

OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

Presented by
MPAC Chairperson - Cllr SPJ BOGATSU
03 JULY 2020

CHAIRPERSON: Cllr SPJ Bogatsu (Chairperson), Cllr SP Sesana, Cllr LM Phakoe, Cllr A Combrinck, Cllr ME Seltsho,
Cllr MC Mahlangu, Cllr JJ Le Grange, Cllr AN Ludidi, Cllr S Nongqayi, Cllr SL Moremi, Cllr L Khoza, Cllr PT Horn & Cllr GA Mohoemang



CITY OF MATLOSANA

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS: COMMITTEE MEMBERS



CHAIRPERSON:
Cllr SPJ Bogatsu



Cllr GA Mohoemang



Cllr LM Phakoe



Cllr A Combrinck



Cllr ME Seifisho



Cllr MC Mahlangu



Cllr JJ Le Grange



Cllr AN Ludidi



Cllr S Nongqayi



Cllr PT Horn



Cllr SL Moremi



Cllr L Khoza



Cllr SP Sesana

SUPPORT STAFF



KR Moipolai



PA Koto



MM Baas



VE Mqobongo

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1.	FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON	1 – 4
2.	INTRODUCTION	5 – 6
3.	LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT	7 – 8
4.	REPORT TO COUNCIL	9 – 13
5.	MPAC RECOMMENDATIONS	14 – 25
6.	2018/2019 OVERSIGHT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT: PROCESS PLAN	26 – 30
7.	ANNUAL REPORT: CHECKLIST	31 – 32
8.	COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	33 – 38
9.	QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES ON THE ANNUAL REPORT	39
9.1	Management Comments	40 – 204
9.2	Councillors and Ward Committee Inputs	205 – 223
9.3	Public & Interested Parties' comments on the Annual Report	224 – 239
10.	2018/2019 PROJECT SITE INSPECTION REPORT	241 – 243
11.	MFMA SEC 32 REPORT	244 – 245
12.	ATTACHMENTS	246
12.1	Annexure A: All agenda related to the Oversight process	247 – 269
12.2.	Annexure B: All minutes related to Oversight process	270 – 362
12.3	Annexure C: All attendance registers related to the oversight process	363 – 442
12.4	Annexure D: Publicity statement on the Annual Report	443 – 444
12.5	Annexure E: All invitations and adverts related to the Oversight Report	445 – 482
12.6	COUNCIL RESOLUTION – CC 47/2020 dated 3 July 2020 (Tabling of the Oversight Report)	483
12.7	Media Notice on the Tabling of the Oversight Report 2018-2019	484

LIST OF ACRONYMS

AC	:	Audit Committee
AG	:	Auditor-General
AGSA	:	Auditor –General of South Africa
AFS	:	Annual Financial Statements
AO	:	Accounting Officer
CAE	:	Chief Audit Executive
CC	:	Council Committee resolution
CFO	:	Chief Financial Officer
CSD	:	Central Supplier Database
CSF	:	Community Safety Forum
CoM	:	City of Matlosana
DoE	:	Department of Energy
DPSA	:	Department of Public Service Administration
DWS	:	Department Water and Sanitation
EAP	:	Employee Assistance Program
EEDSM	:	Energy Efficiency and demand and Supply Management program
EM	:	Executive Mayor
Ext	:	Extension
IDP	:	Integrated Development Plant
IGR	:	Intergovernmental Relations
IT	:	Information Technology
IESBA	:	International Code of Ethics for Professional Accounts
INEP	:	Integrated National Electrification Program
ITC	:	Information and Communication Technology
KPA	:	Key performance area
KPI	:	Key Performance Indicators
KOSH	:	Klerksdorp, Orkney, Stilfontein and Hartbeesfontein
LED	:	Local Economic Development
LUMS	:	Land Use Management System
MPAC	:	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MFMA	:	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	:	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	:	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	:	Municipal Property Rates Act, as Amended

mSCOA	:	municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
NDPG	:	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA	:	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
PAA	:	Public Audit Act
PMU	:	Project Management Unit
POE	:	Portfolio of Evidence
PR	:	Proportional Representation
PRV	:	Pressure Reducing Valves
SAPS	:	South African Police Service
SARS	:	South African Revenue Services
SCM	:	Supply Chain Management
SDBIP	:	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	:	Spatial Development Framework
SLA	:	Service Level Agreement
SMME	:	Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprise
SPLUMA	:	Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act
TRMC	:	Road Traffic Management Corporation
VAT	:	Value Added Tax
VTSD	:	Villages, Townships and Small Dorpies
UIF & W	:	Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure
WSA	:	Water Services Authority
WSIG	:	Water Services Infrastructure Grant

1

FOREWORD



FOREWORD OF THE CHAIRPERSON

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) was established by Council in November 2011 through Council Resolution CC 98/2011 in terms of National Treasury Guidelines and confirmed in accordance with Section 127(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act. After the 2015 Elections the new committee members was established as per Council Resolution CC 65/2016 dated 07/09/2016. It is a legislated Committee of Council and its delegated powers were outlined and adopted. The committee comprises of non-executive Councilors represented by political parties, i.e. ANC (8), DA (3), FF+ (1) and EFF (1).

I want to acknowledge the support from the Provincial SCOPA, the Auditor General and the Department of Local Government and Human Settlement, for capacity building during the compulsory induction for MPACs, Speakers Forum, District MPAC as well as the Provincial MPAC. I also want to thank the Internal Audit and the Risk Management Units for attending the MPAC meetings when requested to do so.

The efforts of the MPAC support staff working sleepless nights to compile the Oversight Report, cannot be overlooked. The Committee really appreciate your good work and I applaud you.

To members of the Public who submitted their comments on the Annual Report, I want to thank you for the efforts you are making to assist this Municipality achieve its intended goal. You are indeed showing interest in the affairs of this Municipality. Your comments were looked into by MPAC and directed all questions to the Accounting

Officer to respond, however some of the questions were not fully addressed. Please note that we are still continuing to address your concerns.

The Annual Report 2018/2019 tabled at Council on 31 January 2020 as per Section 127 of MFMA. The Annual Report was made available at all municipal libraries, municipal website and through print media, where public was invited to submit comments/ inputs.

The Annual Report was presented to the office of the Auditor General, Provincial Treasury and the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements.

The Program of Action was also advertised in the print media indicating dates of meetings for public to attend. The Chairperson of MPAC was interviewed by Star FM on the 7th February and 24th March 2020 to inform public members on the contents of the Annual Report, the Oversight process as well as the importance of the Public Participation.

The Public Participation meeting was held on the 04th March 2020, Public members were given the opportunity to raise questions and the Accounting Officer responded.

I want to take this opportunity by thanking the Office of the Speaker, to ensure the successful event, the Municipal Manager for approving the budget under strenuous condition of the municipality and to ensure MFMA compliance was adhered to.

Thank you Speaker, Executive Mayor, Chief Whip, Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Deputy Directors and Assistant Directors for your attendance during the interviews, the committee appreciate your commitment in working together for the intended goal.

I am proud to announce that all the departments submitted their POE as requested, the Oversight Report file contains summary of documents from the departments, however detailed information of departmental POEs are available for scrutiny on request to Ms Kea Moipolai at 018 487 8045/8352 or mail kea@klerksdorp.org.

The findings and recommendations of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee form part of this report and are outlined on pages 15 to 25.


Cllr SPJ Bogatsu

Chairperson of Municipal Public Accounts Committee

Date: _____

2

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The Oversight Report is the final major step in the annual reporting process of a municipality. Section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 requires the council to consider the annual report of its municipality and to adopt an oversight report containing the council's comments on the annual report. The purpose of the annual report is to:

- Provide a record of the activities of the municipality;
- Provide a report on performance in service delivery and against the budget;
- Provide information that supports the revenue and expenditure decisions made;
- Promote accountability to the local community for decisions made;

Municipal Public Accounts Committee appointed by council in accordance with the provisions of section 79 (1) (a)(b) and (c) of the Municipal Structures Act 1998, to amongst others to oversee the content of the annual report on its behalf.

The 2018/2019 annual report was tabled in Council on the 31 January 2020. This was done in compliance with section 127 (2) of the MFMA, 56 of 2003 which states that the Executive Mayor of the municipality must, within seven (7) months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal Council the Annual Report of the municipality and of any municipal entity under the municipality's sole or shared control.

The final step of reporting is for the municipality to consider and adopt the Annual Report in light of the Findings contained in the Oversight Report. In terms of the new guidelines, the oversight report must be compiled by MPAC in consultation with members of the community and other stakeholders.

3

LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

1. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE FOR OVERSIGHT REPORT

Section 129 of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003) states that “the Council of the Municipality must consider the Annual Report of the Municipality and by no later than two months from the date on which the Annual Report was tabled in Council, adopt an Oversight Report containing the Council comments on the Annual Report, which must include a statement whether the council has:

- Approved the Annual Report with or without reservations;
- Rejected the Annual Report; or
- Has referred the Annual Report back for revision of those components that can be resolved.

Other relevant pieces of legislation that the committee considered included the following:

- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) Chapter 6, as read with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2003 (Act 44 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)
- Circular 32 (The Oversight Report, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 68 (Guidelines on Irregular, Unauthorised ,Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure, MFMA National Treasury)
- Circular 76 (Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings)

4

REPORT TO COUNCIL

**MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE
ANNUAL REPORT OF 2018/2019**

**5/14/2/2
(MPAC)**

A. PURPOSE

To submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019.

B. BACKGROUND

The MPAC was established by Council in terms of section 79 of the Structures Act, 1998, to review the Annual Report of Council and prepare an Oversight Report on the Annual Report.

The 2018/2019 Annual Report was tabled at Council on the 31st January 2020 as per Resolution CC 9/2020 dated 31 January 2020, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) which requires under Section 127(2) that:

“The Mayor of a municipality must, within seven months after the end of a financial year, table in the municipal council the annual report of the municipality.”

C. DISCUSSION

MPAC is comprised of non-executive Councillors represented by all political parties and the Chairperson was chosen amongst them.

The following delegations of powers to MPAC amongst others were adopted by Council as per Resolution No.98/2011:

- i. In year – reports of the municipality and municipal entities;
- ii. To consider and evaluate the content of the annual report and to make recommendations to council when adopting an oversight report on the annual report;
- iii. Examine the financial statements and audit reports of the municipality and municipal entities; and in doing so, the committee must consider improvements from previous statements and reports and must evaluate the extent to which the Audit Committee and Auditor General’s recommendations have been implemented;
- iv. To promote good governance, transparency & accountability on the use of municipal resources.

- v. To recommend or undertake any investigation in its area of responsibility, after reviewing any investigation report already undertaken by the municipality or the Audit Committee so as to assist Council to hold the executive and municipality entities to account. This would help to increase council and public awareness of the financial and performance issues of the municipality and its entities

Notice on the availability of the Annual Report 2018/2019 was placed in the “Klerksdorp Record and Lentswe” dated 6th February 2020. The reports were made available after tabling at KOSH Libraries, Municipal website (www.matlosana.gov.za) and Performance Management System Office. The Annual Report was also submitted to the Auditor General, NW Legislature, Provincial Treasury, the Department of Local Government and Human Settlement.

The Auditor General met with the Committee on the 6th February for a briefing on the root causes of the Audit Outcome of Matlosana Municipality. Based on the findings of the Auditor General.

The Committee concurred with the Auditor General’s findings on the Annual Report 2018/2019.

The MPAC program of action was advertised in the local newspaper for public attendance and the Chairperson of MPAC was interviewed on the Star FM on the 7th & 24th February 2020 to brief public members about the contents of the Annual Report and the importance of public participation meeting as well as to encourage submission of comments on the Annual Report. Written comments from members of the public, chamber of business and Ward Councilors were received. Questions were directed to relevant departments during public hearings held from 9th to 16th March 2020.

“Know your MPAC” campaign was conducted by MPAC office and the Office of the Speaker in various Wards to further engage with the community in preparation of the Public Participation event: held on 4th March 2020.

DATE	VENUE	TIME	DELEGATED COUNCILLORS
26 FEB 2020	ALABAMA JOUBERTON	10H00	CLLR LE GRANGE
		14H00	CLLR MOREMI
27 FEB 2020	VAAL REEFS ALL TOWN WARDS	10H00	CLLR NONQGAYI
		14H00	CLLR HORN/CLLR BOGATSU
28 FEB 2020	KANANA MOKATI HALL KHUMA HALL	10H00	CLLR PHAKOE/CLLR MAHLANGU
		14H00	CLLR MOHOEMANG
2 MAR 2020	TIGANE HALL & HARTEBEEFONTEIN	10H00	CLLR MOENG
			CLLR MQIKELA
	ALL FARMS	14H00	CLLR SEITISHO

Cllrs: Bogatsu (Chairperson), Le Grange, Combrinck, Phakoe, Mohoemang, Seitisho, Mahlangu, Ludidi, Nongqayi, Moremi, Khoza, Sesana, Horn

In terms of the National Treasury Circular 68 and 32, governing the provincial and local government, the Municipality is required to table the Oversight Report within two months after the date of the tabling of the Annual Report. The Council Speaker approved the 31st March 2020 for Tabling of the Oversight Report 2018/2019.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee studied and analyzed the Annual Report in depth and directed the questions to the Municipal Manager in respect of many areas of concern, however, the explanations and information given in response to the questions addressed some of the audit queries.

The Section 32 Committee was established as per Council Resolution CC 38/2017 dated 28 February 2017 and Councilor GA Mohoemang was elected as the Chairperson of the Section 32 Committee.

The report of Section 32 Committee is captured on page 245.

The following processes unfolded to obtain information required to finalize the Oversight Report:-

- ✚ Examining of the Annual Report 2018/2019
- ✚ Briefing note on the Audit Outcome by the Auditor General
- ✚ Investigation on UIF & W Expenditure.
- ✚ MPAC Interviews with Senior Managers (public hearing)
- ✚ Response from Directors and Portfolio of Evidence
- ✚ In-loco Inspection conducted on Projects
- ✚ Comments from members of the public and Ward Councilors
- ✚ Public Participation meeting on the Annual Report 2018/2019
- ✚ Preparation of Questions to Management
- ✚ 2017/2018 MPAC Recommendations adopted by Council

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee expressed appreciation to the support offered by the Auditor General, co-operation from the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors and officials.

The following written submissions on the Annual Report 2018/2019 were received from members of the public, and Ward Councilors. MPAC acknowledged the submissions by fellow Councilors, and it is with great concern that Ward Councilors do not participate and engaging with Ward Committees and public as required.

Ward Councilors who submitted comments/inputs on the Annual Report 2018/2019 are:

- Councilor Semonyo (Ward 14)
- Councilor Mabulela (Ward 24)
- PR Councilor T Meiring

Public and interested parties comments

- Mr V Delport
- Afriforum
- Sakekamer Business Chamber Matlosana

Management were presented with these comments for attention and to respond. MPAC went through these responses to satisfy themselves before directing them to the public members.

It must be noted that MPAC will continue to engage with the public on written comments to fulfill MPACs obligation to ensure that the Executive is held accountable. The Section 32 will continue to investigate UIF & W and perpetrators brought to book.

Cognizance must be taken that when an Oversight Report is tabled, it should contain Council's comments on the Annual Report and must include, under section 129(1) MFMA, a statement as to whether the Council:

- (a) has approved the annual report with or without reservations;
- (b) has rejected the annual report; or
- (c) has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

D. RECOMMENDATION

- a) That Council approve the Annual Report 2018/2019.
- b) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019.

SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION

PK\My Comp\DataD\2020\Oversight Report 2018-19\Report to Council.doc

5

MPAC

RECOMMENDATIONS

OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019 RECOMMENDATIONS

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC) performed an analysis of the Annual Report specifically on the audit findings and management submitted information. Public hearings and in-loco inspections were conducted to obtain evidence that the municipality had complied with applicable legislations regarding financial matters, financial management and matters of concern. The Committee wishes to state that it concurs with all the Auditor General's findings as indicated in the Annual Report 2018/2019.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. Management to ensure that a mechanism for reporting and recording of all allegations, as well as gifts to officials is implemented.
2. That an anonymous fraud hotline or tip-off line, complaints register, as well as a gift register be implemented and made available for inspection by MPAC, Internal Audit and Risk Management as resolved by Council in the 2017/2018 Oversight report.
3. That Council adopts Whistle-Blowing Policy and an implementation plan be formulated.
4. That priority be given to mitigating risks to curb underperformance and foreseeable risks.
5. That Internal Audit Recommendation be prioritised and implemented by all departments.

SECTION: RISK MANAGEMENT

6. That the department ensure that the reviewed Risk Management Strategy is tabled in Council for consideration, deliberation and adoption.
7. That the department formulate a mechanism that will ensure that all directorates identify risks relating to findings by Internal Audit, Auditor General and MPAC Resolutions to curb possible unforeseen risks.

SECTION: INTERNAL AUDIT

8. That external quality assurance reviews/assessments be conducted on internal audit function by a qualified, independent reviewer or review team from outside the organisation, every five years as per the IIA standard 1312.
9. That Internal Audit division be capacitated to ensure that auditing of SCM processes is performed.
10. That Management ensure that there is an adequately resourced and functioning Internal Audit Unit that identifies internal control deficiencies and recommends corrective action effectively within the Supply Chain Management Unit.
11. That the Unit review the organogram and create proper positions with proper job descriptions to be applied for to address the issue of salary disparity.
12. That Internal Audit ensure that there is regular audit of the Market Secondary bank account to ensure bank reconciliations are done timeously and bank statements are accurate.

SECTION: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

13. That Performance Management System ensure that the draft report is proof read prior to final glossy printing.
14. That Performance Management System verify quoted legislation, regulations and regulatory bodies.
15. That the Performance Management System ensure that there are enough copies (black and white) made for the broader members of the public.
16. That Performance Management System ensure that black and white copies of the Annual Report are printed for distribution by Speaker's office to various Ward Committees.
17. That Performance Management System convene meetings with departments to explain the Annual Report template.
18. That Performance Management System Unit together with Finance Department workshop Directorates on financial information, prior to tabling of the Annual Report (tables and graphs).

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SUPPORT

19. That risks be mitigated on time to curb the possibility of risks being worsened by corrective measures not implemented.
20. That Council Resolutions be implemented within the set targets.
21. That lifestyle audit, skills audit and qualification verification of SCM personnel be conducted at the time of appointments.

SECTION: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

22. That the Department formulate an action plan on the implementation and monitoring of skills transfer.
23. That the Skills Audit be concluded and accurate skills information be utilised to initiate skills programmes.
24. That the Department develop an assessment tool to ensure that any skills gap identified during the transfer of skills is addressed.
25. That the developed assessment tool be monitored as per Council resolution of the previous Oversight Report 2017/2018.
26. That the organogram and the Council resolution on the organogram be corrected accordingly.
27. That the department review and align job descriptions as soon as Council has adopted the reviewed finalized organogram.
28. That the Human Resource Strategy be sent to Municipal Manager for authorization.
29. That the Human Resource Strategy be sent to Council for cognisance and engagement.
30. That Human Resource ensure that all officials leaving the Municipality fill in exit forms and conduct exit interviews.
31. That Human Resource develops a format to report on the matters raised during all exists.
32. That the exit reports developed be sent to affected department for cognisance.
33. That the department initiate the process of placing under qualified officials in suitable positions to address the issue of lack of skills in the Finance department.
34. That the HIV/AIDS Policy be reviewed, workshopped and sent to Council for adoption.

35. That the Department ensure that all outstanding policies are developed, workshopped and approved by Council.
36. That the HIV/AIDS Policy be reviewed, workshopped and sent to Council for adoption.

SECTION: LABOUR RELATIONS

37. That the Municipality benchmark with Ethekwini Municipality on how to develop framework/guidelines Municipality to conduct the Lifestyle Audit.
38. That the Department implement the recommendation on lifestyle audit for Finance Department as per Council resolution on the adopted Oversight Report 2017/2018.

SECTION: ADMINISTRATION

39. That all Council Resolutions be captured as submitted by user departments to ensure validity and consistency of the recommendations as submitted by various departments and Portfolio Committees.
40. Whenever recommendations are submitted for approval, Council resolutions must stipulate the approval by Council and not cognisance taken.

SECTION: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

41. That the Ward Committee Policy be amended to make provisions for cessation of membership to the ward committee on the basis that a person assumes full time employment elsewhere, whereupon their participation on the ward committee would be severely hampered.
42. That the Speaker's office issue two (2) copies of the black and white Annual Reports to Ward Committees/Ward Councillors for discussion with members of the community prior to tabling of the Oversight Report. (PMS to provide)
43. That the Department ensure that all outstanding policies are workshopped and approved by Council.

SECTION: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

44. That the terminology and communication around financial aid for Matriculants who wish to enrol for further education, be corrected to make provisions for the clear distinction between bursary and excellence award linked to financial aid (funding).
45. Internal Audit Unit should perform an audit of the transfer of funds to recipients and the movement of funds back into the Municipality's account in the case where beneficiaries have not received such funds.

DIRECTORATE: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

46. That the communication plan be an annually developed document with clear set out targets, to assist the relevant MMC to attend to housing challenges in the Municipality.
47. That the title deeds targets be listed as part of the department's SDBIP targets and resources driven to accelerate the issuing of such.
48. That an investigation be carried out by the MPAC to determine if there are any wilful transgressions in the sale of land/stands in the unproclaimed Kanana Extension 14, and any other area that has not yet been proclaimed.

DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE:
SECTION: WATER SECTION

49. That the Department ensure that pressure reducing valves are installed to reduce bursting pipes and leakages.
50. That the office of the Municipal Manager ensures that both Water Section and Electrical Engineering are prioritised when purchasing service delivery related vehicles to curb the continuation of water and electricity losses.
51. That in the next SDBIP, the Department include burst pipes and water leakages.
52. That the Department ensure that Water Masterplan is budgeted for in the next financial year.
53. That the Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure liaise with the National Department to fastrack the finalisation of the Masterplan.
54. That the Water Section develop a system/action plan on how to monitor the water usage by Contractors and Private Developers.
55. That water losses be curbed by installing bulk water meters at strategic areas.
56. That Management ensure that all residential properties, businesses, municipal buildings, landfill site, cemeteries are metered and read regularly to establish water losses.
57. That plans for regular maintenance be put in place to curb water losses.

SECTION: SEWER

58. That the office of the Municipal Manager ensure that Sewer Section is prioritised when purchasing service delivery related vehicles to curb the continuation of sewer.
59. That the Department develop a plan to address the challenges of sewer blockages.
60. That the Department prioritise the appointment of staff by ensuring that most work is not outsourced due to lack of resources.

SECTION: ROADS, STORM-WATER AND LANDFILL SITE

61. That the Department liaise with the Municipal Manager and Roads and Storm-water Section to come up with a workable plan to address the issue of potholes.
62. That the Department initiate a process of identifying areas where there are critical potholes to ensure that money is saved and the challenge of potholes is addressed.
63. That more budget for roads be provided.

SECTION: CIVIL ENGINEERING

64. That the Department ensure that facilities for people with disabilities are maintained and budgeted for in the next financial year as per Council resolution on the adopted Oversight 2017/2018.

SECTION: PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

65. That all Regulation 36 appointments in the Directorate: Technical & Infrastructure be reported within seven (7) days subsequent to appointments, to the relevant Portfolio Committee and Council in line with applicable legislation.
66. That monthly reports of current projects be forwarded by the PMU Manager to the Director: Technical & Infrastructure, and such MUST serve at the relevant Portfolio Committee and subsequently at Council.
67. That the appointment of Municipal Occupational Health and Safety Officers by the PMU be prioritised for all current projects.

68. That the highest water usage account of **R154 542.00** by Udumo Trading (Ultimate Dynamic) be settled within 10 calendar days from the date of the 2018/19 Oversight Report adoption i.e. 3 July 2020, failure of which must result in an immediate penalty on the Contractor.
69. That a prompt investigation be conducted by the Director: Technical & Infrastructure and the MPAC, on the actions of the Water Section that led to the flooding of excavations on the project: MCPD2/2017 resulting in a claim of **R303 577.40** against the Municipality and a report be prepared by 31 August 2020.
70. That an internal register of UIF & W Expenditure be developed within the Directorate where all instances of deviations must be populated.
71. That a clear report on the payment to BIGEN AFRICA for the payment of services relating to the project: CE11/2/2016 for Inception, Concept Viability and Design Development Stages be conducted to determine:-
 - a. 8 (1) If the work done by BIGEN AFRICA was quantified and certified before any payment could be made
 - b. 8 (2) whether the payment to either BIGEN AFRICA or ACE constituted irregular expenditure, and
 - c. 8 (3) that such an expenditure, if determined, **MUST** be promptly treated in terms of MFMA Section 32(a) (b) (c) and (d)
72. A report for earthworks on the project, KHUMA SPORTS COMPLEX be re-done and submitted to the Municipality by 31 August 2020, and such report must:-
 - a. Determine the scope of work to be redone
 - b. Determine the cost thereto

SECTION: ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

73. That the Department develop a strategy to address the challenge of illegal electricity connections
74. That the Electrical and Finance Department come up with a strategy to ensure that business consumers pay their rates and taxes accounts regularly.
75. That service delivery positions be prioritised.

DIRECTORATE: PUBLIC SAFETY

76. That the Department Develop a Plan to ensure that parking meters are functional and collecting money.
77. That the Department ensure that the appointment of the service provider to operate the Traffic System back office is speeded up and prioritised.
78. That the Department install speed cameras at strategic roads/streets to enforce traffic laws and collect speed fines.
79. That the Department liaise with the Revenue Enhancement Committee to develop a strategy on collection to enhance revenue.

SECTION: LICENSING

80. That a turnaround strategy be developed to address the matter of revenue enhancement.

81. That the department/division ensure that problems related to technical maintenance of the system (both software and hardware) is addressed as speedily as a matter of priority.
82. That the department submit a report to Council on the progress of the implemented income generating plan on a quarterly basis.
83. That the department report to Council on the business inspections conducted on a monthly basis.
84. That the department liaise with the Revenue Enhancement Committee to develop a strategy on ability to collect revenue.

SECTION: TRAFFIC AND SECURITY

85. That the Department ensure that there is proper human resource planning in case of resignations, deaths, retirement and medical boarding of employees.
86. That the Department submit a turnaround strategy on addressing the matter of shortage of operational vehicles.
87. That the Department come up with a plan to recruit qualified Traffic Officers as and when Learnerships are completed by individuals at the Traffic Academy.
88. That the Department develop a security plan to address the issue to safety relating to officials and Councillors in municipal buildings.
89. That the Department finalise the plan on Internal Tactical Response and table it at Council for consideration.
90. That Management put systems in place to address the issue of safety in all Municipal buildings.
91. That Management and the Executive Mayor engage with the appointed Service Provider for Security on ongoing breach of security and safety of employees.
92. That the Department focus on revenue collection improvement.

SECTION: FIRE AND RESCUE

93. That the reopening of Stilfontein Fire and Rescue station be part of the Department's plan.

DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES

SECTION: COMMUNITY SERVICES (WASTE MANAGEMENT)

94. That the Environmental Section be established as a matter of urgency to reduce risk areas and protect the Municipality against legal actions.
95. That an item be brought to Council with regards to approving the review of the organogram which is long outstanding
96. That the developing of a monitoring tool to implement Internal Audit recommendations be speeded up and the capacity in the Environmental Management Section be addressed.
97. That illegal taxi ranks be legalised through the proper public participation processes within Wards.
98. That General Workers be appointed as a matter of urgency to assist with the cleaning of the CBD, taxi ranks (legal and illegal), parks and sidewalks. Continuous assessment be conducted to ensure that the Municipality is not burden due to shortage of resources.
99. That the process of appointing General Workers be fast-tracked as a matter of urgency.

100. That EPWP workers be utilised in the meantime to keep the town clean.
101. That the machine operators' positions be filled as a matter of urgency and be approved on the organogram to enable the Municipality to make use of them rather than to use contractors to render services.
102. That the process of leasing the Environmental Educational Centre at Faan Meintjies to Centurion Academy be finalized as the White Elephant is only costing money and not generating income.
103. That an item be brought to Council on the matter to finalise the process of the leasing of Environmental Educational Centre and include the following:-
 - i. That the minimum requirements for waste disposal by landfill sites be addressed as a matter of urgency to prevent the same finding year after year
 - ii. Security at the gate, repairing of the fence by the contractor
 - iii. Keeping of an incident register, formalize the re-claimers
 - iv. Restricting unauthorised dumping of tyres and electric waste
 - v. Preventing burning at the landfill site which causes air pollution
 - vi. Usage of water for dust control and compacting on daily basis
 - vii. Levelling the roads with soil to minimise possible accidents or risks.
104. That legislation be adhered to with regard to recycling and a plan be submitted to Council on how this will be phased in and achieved
105. That the current service provider be monitored closely and regular reports be submitted in order to minimize environmental risks and findings of the Auditor General in future
106. That the MPAC convene to re-interview the Department on the information requested and not submitted.

SECTION: SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE

107. That the Municipality prioritise the issue of posting Security Guards in sporting facilities within the KOSH area. The allocation be made in accordance with the level of vandalism per respective facility.
108. That the Department ensure that the programmes embarked on includes people with disabilities.
109. That the Department conducts an audit of facilities to determine how they may be upgraded to accommodate people living with disabilities.
110. That the department initiate educational campaigns and awareness on the effects of vandalizing facilities (community properties).
111. That awareness campaigns be budget free and internal resources be utilised.
112. That the Department liaise with the Speaker's office and ensure the draft Disability Policy is workshopped and tabled at Council for adoption.
113. That the Department ensure that events held are in line with the active programmes and facilities are in good conditions to support events.
114. That the Department encourages sport clubs who utilise sport facilities to pay their rental on time, that is before the utilization.

SECTION: LIBRARY SERVICES

115. That the Department conduct a research on why there is a decline in the number of youth utilizing library services.
116. That the Department together with Communications and Marketing Division develop a zero budget awareness campaign to market Library services and related services.

117. That the Department ensure that there is a plan to purchase books and prioritise South African authors.
118. That the department initiate an awareness campaigns to assist the community with book publishing and purchases.

SECTION: MUSEUM

119. That the Department provide a plan to revitalise freedom squares to restore its intended goals and memories.
120. That the Department establishes a report on the extend of vandalism on each Freedom Square and come up with a costed corrective measures to be implemented.
121. That the Department develops a plan to address the non-compliance on the provision of persons living with disabilities.

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES

SECTION: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

122. That the Department ensure that there is GRAP compliance and report on the any breach experienced.
123. That that the Department submits a progress report to Council on a monthly basis on electricity and water losses.
124. That the Department submits the payment report of Eskom and Midvaal to Council on monthly basis.
125. That the Department ensure that a report on Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure per Department be tabled at Council on monthly basis.
126. That the Department ensure that there is appointments of staff for critical service delivery posts as submitted in the reviewed organogram.
127. That the Department develop a plan to prepare Annual Financial Statements internally; and include proposed posts in the organogram and ensure that qualified staff are appointed.
128. That as soon as Council approves the organogram the Department put timeframes for appointments of critical posts.

SECTION: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY

129. That security is still a challenge at the Information Technology (IT) Section.
130. That the Department ensure that the position of Information Technology (IT) Auditor is catered for during the finalisation of the review of organogram.
131. That the Department liaise with SITA to assist on the best practices on how the Municipality can improve its Information Technology (IT) Security.

SECTION: BUDGET AND TREASURY

132. That the department compile a report of profiled customers/consumers to enable the department to identify indigents.
133. That the department initiate public participation with business consumer to encourage payment of services and outstanding areas.
134. That the PMS and Finance ensure that accurate information is provided and reported in the Annual Report regarding finances.
135. That the department develop a plan to update the property evaluation roll.

- 136. That the department ensure that all water and electricity purchased is accounted for.
- 137. That the department ensure that it complies with all GRAP requirements when preparing Annual Financial Statements.
- 138. That billing of consumers be done in a transparent and easy to understand manner.

SECTION: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

- 139. That the Department come up with a strategy to address the issue of debt recovery and revenue collection.
- 140. That there should be data cleansing in relation to old debts and irrecoverable debts.
- 141. That the Department submit a report on journal entries for open stands or dormant accounts to Council on a monthly basis.
- 142. That Revenue Enhancement Committee liaise with revenue collecting departments to develop a strategy to enhance revenue collection.
- 143. That the Department/division develop strategy and implementation plan to reduce the reliance of the Department on Consultants.
- 144. That the Municipal Manager investigate employees protecting/exempting businesses from paying services at expense of the poor, including MIG and other grants.

SECTION: EXPENDITURE

- 145. That the Department ensure that creditors are paid within 30 days.
- 146. That the Cost Containment and savings be part of standard reporting in the Finance Department.
- 147. That unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure be brought to the attention of Council on time for approval.
- 148. That the Directorate: Corporate Services develop a draft UIF & W Expenditure Policy that controls these expenses.
- 149. That all accounts reconciliations be conducted weekly and updated monthly.
- 150. That all MIG and NDPG payments be made within 30 days.

SECTION: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

- 151. The Directorate: Corporate Services should develop a gift register in line with the Municipal Supply Chain Management regulations, and such a gift register must find expression in the Fraud Prevention Policy of the Municipality, the policy should therefore be amended to make provisions for declarations of gifts.
- 152. That an investigation into various tenders, including grass cutting, catering in the Office of the Single Whip's functions and those that are listed by the Auditor General in the Management Report of 2017/18 be launched by the MPAC and a report to be published on or before 31 August 2020.
- 153. That Lifestyle audits MUST be conducted for all staff in the SCM unit and a report be tabled before the MPAC by 31 August 2020, concluded.
- 154. That the appointment of successful bidders be made within three (3) weeks after the date of the tender closure of MIG and NDPG funded projects.
- 155. That the appointment of successful bidders by Municipal Manager be made within a week after conclusion by the Bid Adjudication Committee:-

That the report of appointment of service providers be sent to MPAC on a monthly basis and the report include the following:

- i. Attendance registers of all Bid Committees
 - ii. Minutes of Bid Committees
 - iii. Date of appointment of the service provider
 - iv. Where Bid Committees do not meet quorum, names of absent members be included in the report
156. That punitive measures be taken to address the matter of Bid Committee members who do not attend three (3) consecutive bid committee meetings.
157. That the Department develop a proper record keeping system and all outstanding filing be finalised.
158. That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee conduct in-loco inspection on a monthly basis at SCM to ensure that record keeping is addressed.

SECTION: FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

159. That the Department ensure that accurate and verified financial information is submitted during the compilation of the Annual Report.
160. That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee reconvene to re-interview the Fresh Produce Market Department after the tabling of the Oversight Report 2018/2019.
161. That a forensic audit be conducted at the Fresh Produce Market.
162. That the Director: Corporate Services submit an informed report by 31 August 2020 on the matter of Fresh Produce Market.
163. That the Department submit report on the date when the Market Bank account was opened.
164. That the Department submit the bank statements for the 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year.
165. That consequence management be applied on the non-implementation of Council Resolution on the Market bank account.

SECTION: COMMUNICATIONS

166. That the Department ensure that the transactions on the Communications and Marketing accounts are reported on a monthly basis on the departmental service delivery report.
167. That the Department together with Finance come up with a reporting format to ensure that such payments are reported to Council on monthly basis.
168. That the Department develop a reporting format to capture and reconcile all deposits made to the Communications and Marketing accounts to ensure that there are proper control measures on the monies received by the Department.
169. That the Department develop a tool to verify and monitor work done by service providers.
170. That the Department with MPAC and Public Safety conduct in-loco inspections of all billboards and advertisements around KOSH to ensure accuracy of the work done by the service provider, Go Big Media.
171. That the Department develop a plan to liaise with all the Departments to ensure that they are involved in all programs to improve inter departmental marketing and communications and submit to Council for consideration and adoption.
172. That in light of the above, the department improve its support services to various departments beyond branding and photographs.

173. That the Department be overhauled to review its functions, operations and how they benefit the Municipality.
174. That the Department ensure that Social Media Policy is developed and workshopped to address the conduct of Councillors and officials on social media regarding Municipal information.

SECTION: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

175. That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee convene to re-interview the Local Economic Development Department after the tabling of the Oversight Report 2018/2019.
176. That the Department submit a report on the attended Tourism Indaba in Ethekewini and indicate its benefits to the Municipality.
177. That the Department submit a comprehensive report on the tourism campaign in the City.

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS:

- a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the Oversight Report for the Financial Year 2018/2019.
- b) That Council approve the Annual Report 2018/2019 without reservations however, if Council approve with reservations, specifications must be identified.
- c) That Council adopt the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019.
- d) That the office of the Executive Mayor ensures that all Members of the Mayoral Committee(MMCs) take responsibility of implementing all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) Resolutions as adopted by Council.
- e) That all Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) resolutions as per the 2018/2019 Annual Report and Auditor General briefing note 2019 for all respective Departments be implemented within 60 days of approval by Council.
- f) That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee meet with Departments on a monthly basis to keep track of the implementation of the Oversight recommendations.
- g) That each Department develops a system to monitor policies and advice the Accounting Officer accordingly when they are due for review.
- h) That in a case where the Department fails to implement consequence management, drastic steps be taken against the Director of the Department.


Cllr SPJ Bogatsu

Chairperson: Municipal Public Accounts Committee

mb/Doc2020/Oversight Report2018-2019/Recommendations2Council.3July2020.doc

6

2018/2019

OVERSIGHT

PROCESS PLAN

**CC
3/2020**

**PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT
REPORT 2018/2019**

(ITEM 1 – CC 31/01/2020)

RESOLVED

- a) That cognizance be taken of the MPAC schedule of meetings when interrogating the Annual Report 2018/2019 from 6 February to 31 March 2020.
- b) That the MPAC administration submit Council resolution to the NW Legislature (PPAC), Auditor General, Department of Local Government and Human Settlement and Provincial Treasury for information as requested.
- c) That Council adopt the Program of Action attached as Annexure A in the report

CITY OF MATLOSANA

PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019 6 FEBRUARY - 31 MARCH 2020

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
6.2.2020	MPAC Meeting with the Auditor-General, Executive Mayor, Speaker, Council Whip, MMCs, Municipal Manager, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Risk, Internal Audit, Performance Management Unit and Media	Briefing on the Audit Outcome	09:00 Council Chamber
6.2.2020	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Coordinator & Manager Communications	Slot with Star FM - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2018/2019 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report 	18:00
10.2.2020	MPAC Meeting (Public invited)	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: [Qualified Opinion] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Quality of submitted financial statements ✦ Quality of submitted Performance Reports ✦ Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance ✦ Human Resource Management ✦ Financial Health 	09:30 Council Chamber

10.2.2020	Managers: office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications, MPAC Administration	Preparation for Public Participation (1) Logistics	14:00 Committee Room
11.2.2020	MPAC Meeting and Directors	Peruse compliance on the Checklist on Annual Report and Components of Annual Report (Legislative requirement)	09:30 Council Chamber
12.2.2020	MPAC	In - Loco inspection	08:00
13.2.2020	MPAC	In - Loco inspection	08:00
14.2.2020	MPAC	In - Loco inspection	08:00
18.2.2020	MPAC, Meeting	Preparation of questions to Management to respond - deadline (28 Feb 2020)	09:00 Committee Room
19.2.2020	Managers: office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications, MPAC Administration	Preparation for Public Participation (2) and Report back on the Logistics	14:00 Speaker Boardroom
24.2.2020	Managers: office of the Executive Mayor, Speaker, Whip, MM, Corporate Services, Budget, Communications, MPAC Administration	Preparation for Public Participation (3) and Report back on the Logistics (final)	09:00 Speaker Boardroom
28.2.2020	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2018/2019	Submission of comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders & Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at kea@klerksdorp.org	16:00
3.3.2020	MPAC, MM, Directors, Speaker, Executive Mayor, Whip, MMCs, MPAC Administration	Briefing on Public Participation	14:00 Committee Room
4.3.2020	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials and Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2018/2019	12:00-17:00 Auditorium

9.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	EM, MM, ACFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
10.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
11.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
12.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
16.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
	MPAC Administration	Compilation of the Draft Oversight Report	MPAC Office
20.3.2020	MPAC meeting	Perusal of the Draft Oversight Report 2018/2019	09:00 Committee Room
20.3.2020	MPAC Administration	Distribution of the Oversight Report to the AG, PPAC, DPLG&HS, Provincial Treasury, Cllrs, Management, Website and KOSH Libraries	
31.3.2020	Special Council Meeting (Public invited)	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019.	10:00 Council Chamber



SPT BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION

7

**ANNUAL REPORT
CHECKLIST**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

CHECK LIST OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS PER SECTION 121 (3) OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003 AND MFMA CIRCULAR 11

CONTENT OF THE ANNUAL REPORT	YES/NO	INDICATE PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
a) Annual Financial Statement (AFS) of the municipality	Yes	Pages 359 - 431
b) AG's report on the financial statements	Yes	Pages 305 - 308
c) Annual Performance report of the municipality prepared by the municipality in terms of section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act.	Yes	Pages 139 - 258
d) Auditor General's report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal System Act	Yes	Pages 305 - 314
e) An assessment by the Accounting Officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and services	Yes	Page 393
f) Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer of the municipality's performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3) (b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year.	Yes	Pages 139 - 258
g) Particulars of corrective action taken or to be taken or in response to issues raised in the audit reports referred to in paragraphs (b) and (d)	No	Page 315
h) Any explanation that maybe necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements	Yes	Pages 367 - 431
i) Any information as determined by the municipality	Yes	Chapter 3: All service delivery issues. Pages 42 - 138
j) Any recommendations of the municipal's Audit Committee	Yes	Pages 337 - 338
k) Any other information as may be prescribed	No	The total Annual Report is a prescribes format from National Treasury, Circulars 11 and 63. Pages 1 - 431

8

**COMPONENTS
OF THE
ANNUAL REPORT**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE:

OVERSIGHT PROCESS

COMMENTS ON THE COMPONENTS OF THE ANNUAL REPORT AS REQUIRED FOR THE OVERSIGHT REPORT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Annual financial statements- Section 121(3) (4); of MFMA.	1. Have the AFS of the municipality and that of municipal entity been included in the annual report?	YES		Pages 359-431
	2. Are both annual financial statement and annual report been audited	YES		Pages 305 - 308
	3. Are the AFS compliant with GRAP?	YES		Pages 301
	4. Is the audit report been included in the tabled annual report?	YES		Pages 305 - 308
	5. Any explanations that may clarify issues in connection with the financial statement?	N/A		
	6. Any assessment by the accounting officer on arrears on municipal taxes and service charges including that of MUDA(Municipal Developing Agency)?	YES		Pages 393 – 394

	7. Any comment by the audit committee in relation to the AFS?	NO (The Audit Committee comment on AFS is not included in the Annual Report, the report was tabled in Council meeting held on the 29 th August 2019)	In future the report will be provided to preparers of Annual Report	-
Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy	1. Has certain disclosures of SCM matters been included in the annual report as required.	YES		Pages 339 - 341

DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
SECTION 123 OF MFMA AND CIRCULAR 11	1. Has the municipality had any allocation per DORA delayed or withheld	NO		Pages 349
	2. Is there any disclosure on allocation made by the municipality to an organ of state, municipal entity or other municipality?	N/A		
	3. Are all compulsory disclosures contained in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements?	YES		Pages 405 - 408
	4. Has the municipality complied with the conditions of the grant?	YES		Pages 349, 288
SECTION 124 (1)(2)	1. Have the salaries, allowances and benefits paid to Councillors and the Municipal Manager, CFO and senior been disclosed?	YES		Pages 129, 409 - 412

Disclosure of councillors, Directors and Officials in the notes to the AFS	2. Is there a statement by the Accounting Officer, stating that salaries, allowance and benefits paid to Councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisage in section 219 of the constitution?	YES	Pages 129, 409 – 411
	3. Have arrears for rates and services owed by councillors, in which the arrears was more than 90 days been disclosed including the name of the councillor?	YES	Pages 424-425
	4. Have salaries of the board of MUDA, CEO and senior managers been disclosed?	N/A	

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT- PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPONSE	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION	PAGE NUMBER ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
Section 46 of the MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT: Annual Performance reports of the Municipality	1. Has the performance report been included in the annual report?	Yes	-	Pages 139 - 253
	2. Have all the performance target set in the budget, SDBIP, service agreements etc. been included in the report?	Yes	-	Pages 158 - 253
	3. Does the performance evaluation in the annual report compare actual performance with target expressed in the budget and SDBIP approved for the financial year?	Yes	EM6/2019 dated 26/06/2018 CC85/2018 dated 31/07/2018	Pages 142
	4. In terms of key functions or services, how has each performed?	YES	-	Pages 147 - 155
	5. To what extend have targets been met?	YES	72% Overall	Page 155

Performance of Municipal Entities and Municipal Service Providers	6. Are council and community satisfied with the performance?	N/A	Public Satisfaction reports indicate 63%	Page 195
	7. What actions have been taken and planned to improve performance?	YES	-	Page 145 and Pages 139 - 253
	8. Did the target set in the budgets, SDBIP agree with the targets set in the performance contracts of the municipal manager and other senior manager?	YES	-	Page 281
	9. Does the report evaluate the efficiency of mechanism applied to deliver the performance outcomes?	YES	-	Page 308
	10. Taking into account the audit report and opinion and the views of the audit committee, is performance considered to be efficient and effective?	YES	-	Page 257
	1. Has an assessment been included in the Annual Report on the performance of the municipal entities?	NO	N/A	
	2. Has the assessment been included in the annual report on the performance of all contracted service providers?	NO	Appendix I only deals with top 4 projects	Page 342

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT	COMPLIANCES	RESPOND	RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION
Section 127 (2); 130 (1)(2)(3) and section 21A of MSA Council meetings open to public and certain public official	1. Was the public invited to the council sitting where the annual report was considered?	YES	N/A
	2. Did the Accounting Officer make public the annual report?	YES	N/A
	3. Was the annual report submitted to the AG; PT and DLG&TA?	YES	N/A
WRITTEN COMMENTS	1. Did the municipality receive any written submission on the Annual Report?	YES	N/A

9

QUESTIONS AND RESPONSES ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

9.1

MANAGEMENT COMMENTS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. Annual Report MM5, Chapter 3 (Page 173)

- a) The target to mitigate high maximum and extreme risks by implementing corrective measures by 80%, only 33% was achieved. Why did the department underperform?**

Response:

There is basically 1 high risk that was not resolved in 2018/19 financial year. The risk is in relation to a safe working environment for council employees (OHS). The risk was attached to the office of the MM however implementation of mitigation strategies remains the responsibility of each director. The mitigation strategies were not fully implemented as a result of factors such as shortage of material and cash flow constraints.

Change in projects by PMU is at times due to non-approval of Roll-Overs and cutting on Grants. There was an oversight to inform IDP Coordinator to update IDP Register to be in line with SDBIP

2. Annual Report MM10, Chapter 3 (Page 172)

- a) The department did not meet the target, why?**

Response:

There was an emergency that arose on the verge of attending the meeting, with no sufficient time to make proper arrangements. It must be noted that out of 12 scheduled meetings it was only 1 meeting missed and attended 11.

3. Annual Report MM13, Chapter 3, (Page 175)

- a) Your target to implement Internal Audit recommendation was 80% and only 29% was achieved. Why?**

Response:

The Contract Register is kept and maintained by the Legal Section in the Corporate directorate. Office of the Municipal Manager did not have any procurement of goods and services that required any Service Level Agreement.

4. Annual Report MM14, Chapter 3 (Page 175)

- a) You targeted 12 meetings with SDBIP Senior Personnel, only one (1) meeting was held. Why was the SDBIP meeting not formalised and minutes recorded?**

Response:

The SDBIP was not included in the Agendas of the Top Management meetings until PMS attended one meeting and suggested that SDBIP be a standing item in all future meetings

5. Recommendations Register, 2017/2018

- a) Why is the Fraud Hotline not implemented as resolved by Council?**

Response:

The fraud hotline or a dedicated municipal call centre was not budgeted for in 2018/19 financial year as the municipality is still financially challenged. Top management resolved during the budget process period that the municipality has alternative hotline in the form of

the national fraud hotline, the provincial premier hotline and the national fraud hotline that any whistle-blower can use.

b) Submit a copy of the Gift Register.

Response:

The register is kept and by SCM in BTO directorate

c) How many complaints were registered in the year under review? Submit statistical report per department.

Response:

If reference of complaints relates to Fraud Hotline, then there is zero because the municipal Hotline does not exist.

d) Was the Whistle-Blowing Policy formulated and adopted as reported?

Response:

The whistleblowing policy was workshopped in October 2018 to councillors but has not been adopted by council yet. The only policies that were adopted by council are budget related policies.

e) Submit a report on all audited SCM processes by Internal Audit.

RISK MANAGEMENT

RISK MANAGEMENT

1. Was the Risk Management Strategy reviewed? And when?

The was reviewed based on the inputs of the Internal Audit reviews and recommendations of Audit Committee as well as the Risk Management Committee. The actual review of the Risk Management Framework was last presented to councillors in a workshop held in October 2018. The review was never adopted.

2. How did it happened Risk did not pick up the foreseen loss of R21m at the Fresh Produce Market due to unreconciled accounts?

R21m that could not be accounted for was not foreseen. The existence of Risk Management does not guarantee that there will be no mismanagement of funds or that there will be no funds that cannot be accounted for. The role of risk management is to **assist management to identify** any potential threats that may lead to undesirable results. In the case of the Matlosana Fresh Produce Market, the risk management process involved assessing the existence of controls in respect of financial management and accounting processes. There is currently a Director appointed and two competent Assistant Market masters who are responsible for the running of the market. Previously, the Auditor General raised a finding on reconciliation of the Market bank account. Management at the market has indicated that the finding has been resolved and there were no more challenges in that regard. Therefore, the R21m could not be foreseen.

3. Are the provision of the Anti-Fraud and Corruption implemented yet?

Not yet.

4. Annual Report RIS2, Chapter 3 (Page 172)

- a) The four (4) risk assessment conducted, did they include the unaccounted bank accounts at the Fresh Produce Market?

The risk assessments conducted cover the entire municipality with the aim of assisting all departments to plan accordingly. The risk assessment did not focus directly on "unaccounted bank account" but on the processes involved in ensuring that there is proper accounting at the market.

5. Annual Report RIS3, Chapter 3 (Page 178)

- a) Is the Risk Register not a priority at the Audit Committee?

It is. The AC review the risk register and provide input before the risk register is send to council for adoption. It is also important for the AC to satisfy themselves that the Internal Audit Risk Based Plan is in line with the identified risks.

b) What are the implications of not sending the Risk Register to Council as captured in the SDBIP?

None. There is no legislation that prescribes the duration for submission of risk register to council for adoption. The risk register is a tool that assist the accounting

officer to manage the municipality effectively. It is according to best practice that the risk register be submitted to council at the beginning of a financial year.

c) How does b) above impact on the operations of the unit and curbing of possible risks in general?

It does not affect the operations of the unit. The risk register is compiled in consultation with the different departments and all the risks identified would still be reviewed quarterly irrespective of late submission to council for adoption.

d) Why did the department target the revision of the register until at the end of the financial year?

In the last quarter of every financial year, the risk register is reviewed and a new risk register is prepared for the next financial year. This assist the municipality in the process of developing new targets for the SDBIP and identification of new risks that would derail the municipality from achieving planned objectives of the new financial year. All risks that were not resolved are brought forward into the risk register of the new financial year.

e) Does the department have contingency plan in place to address the curbing of d) above?

There is no need to review the process.

INTERNAL AUDIT



INTERNAL AUDIT ACTIVITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL
MANAGER
ACTING CAE: MS PT
MOLELEKWA
Tel: 018-487 8477
Fax: 018-487 8564
Cell: 082 978 6757
Email:toliphant@klerksdorp.org

OUR REF: 6/12/1/2

TO : MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
FROM : ACTING CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE
DATE : 03 MARCH 2020
SUBJECT : RESPONSES TO MPAC ANNUAL REPORT 2018/19

ANNUAL REPORT IA2, CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 180)

a) How does the salary disparity affect departmental targets?

Low staff moral due to unresolved salary disparity issue affected the effectiveness of Internal Auditors, that lead to regular annual and sick leave taken.

b) Was the Unit not aware of the salary disparity when the SDBIP target were confirmed with the Performance Management Unit

The salary disparity issue was raised since 2016, the unit was aware of the matter at time of finalizing SDBIP.

c) Provide information on the organizational structure of the Unit, the adverts of all posts as advertised and job descriptions of each position prior to appointment of incumbents
SEE ATTACHMENT (1st and 2nd response to MPAC)

ANNUAL REPORT IA5, CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 181)

a) Was the Audit Charter submitted to Council? If yes, when? **YES 27 August 2019 (CC84/2019)**

b) How did the AFS affect your submission of the Internal Audit Charter to the Audit Committee

The meeting initially scheduled for the 7th June 2019, to approve all Internal Audit strategic documents, was postponed to the 19th July 2019 by the committee in order to allow BTO to submit draft AFS for review.



INTERNAL AUDIT ACTIVITY

ANNUAL REPORT IA6, CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 175)

a) Why was risk based plan not tabled on time?

The meeting initially scheduled for the 7th June 2019, to approve all Internal Audit strategic documents, was postponed to the 19th July 2019 by the committee in order to allow BTO to submit draft AFS for review.

b) Why didn't the department ensure that the meeting is convened on time?

The meeting was scheduled for the 7th June 2019, but postponed.

Regards

DULY SIGNED

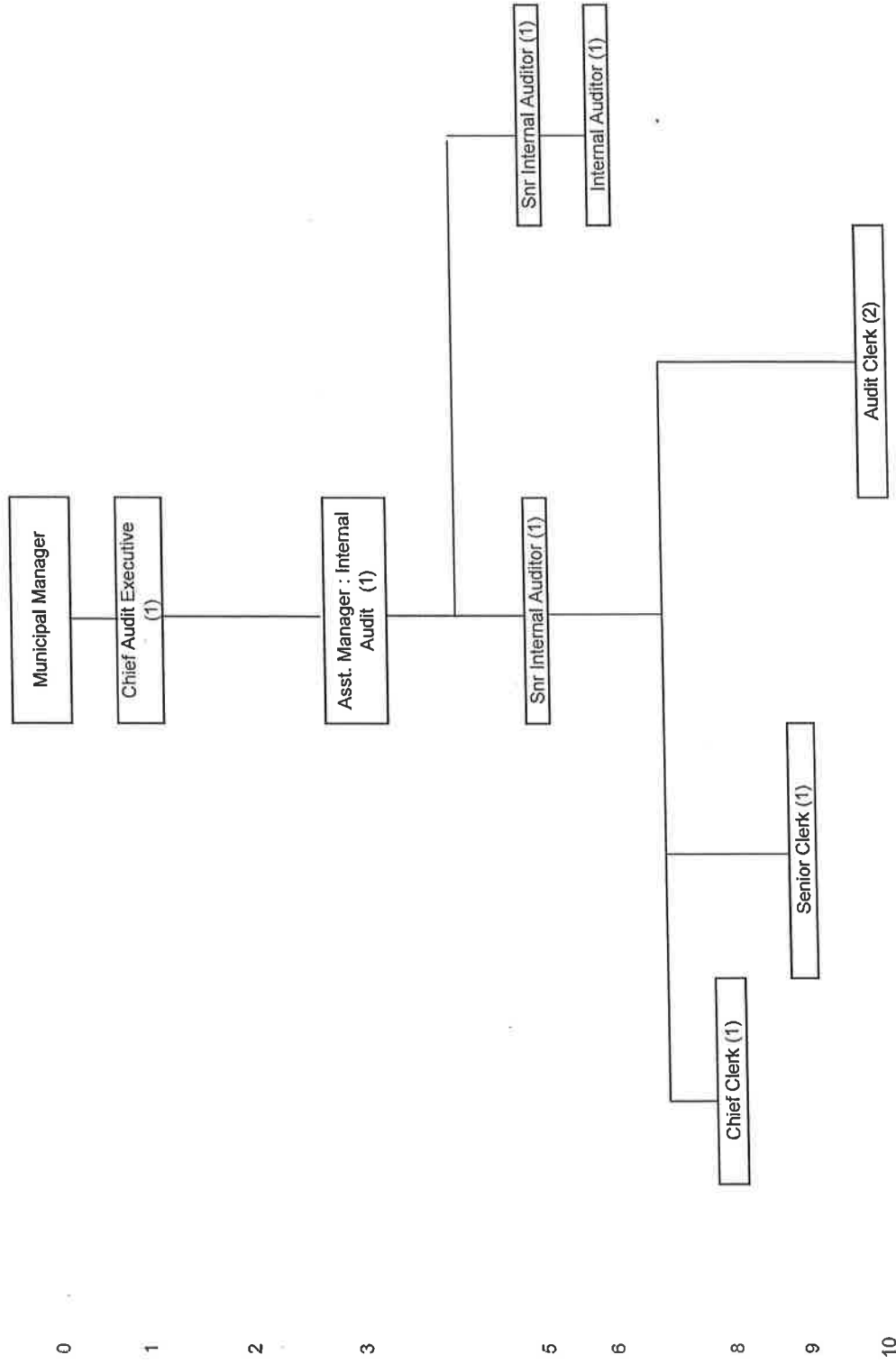
MS. P.T. MOLELEKWA

ACTING CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

OFFICE OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

INTERNAL AUDIT



TOTAL POSTS = 9



INTERNAL AUDIT ACTIVITY

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL
MANAGER
ACTING CAE: MS PT
MOLELEKWA
Tel: 018-487 8477
Fax: 018-487 8564
Cell: 082 978 6757
Email: toliphant@klerksdorp.org

OUR REF: 6/12/1/2

TO : MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
FROM : ACTING CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE
DATE : 03 MARCH 2020
SUBJECT : RESPONSES TO MPAC ANNUAL REPORT 2018/19

ANNUAL REPORT MM11, CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 175)

a) Why was Ethics Training for Internal Audit not arranged?

By the time of reporting Ethics Training was not yet held as the date and venue was not confirmed by the Institute of Internal Auditors.

Training was held during the month of August 2019 on the 29-30 August.

Regards

DULY SIGNED

MS. P.T. MOLELEKWA

ACTING CHIEF AUDIT EXECUTIVE

PMS

**PERFORMANE MANAGEMENT
SYSTEM**

CORPORATE SERVICES

DIRECTOR



**CORPORATE SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION
SECTION
PO BOX 99
KLERKSDORP
2570
018 487 8025**

**Enquiries: Ms Seametso
Navrae.**

**TO : CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC
CLLR BOGATSU
CC : MUNICIPAL MANAGER
FROM : DIRECTOR CORPORATE SUPPORT
DATE : 03 MARCH 2020
IN RE : RESPONSES TO QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT
BASED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL
YEAR 2018/2019**

The above subject matter refers.

Kindly find attached hereto responses from Corporate Support Directorate based on the annual report for the 2018/19 financial year under review.

Your earnest indulgence is sought on the acceptance of this report and humblest apologies are in order for the late submission.

Hope you find the above in order.

Regards,


L. Seametso
Director: Corporate Support Service

x.

DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

1. Annual Report DCS 2, Chapter 3 (Page 196)

- a) The department under performed in this indicator in the last financial year and underperformed again in the year under review. Does the department have plan in place to address this under performance?**

Yes.

Monthly management meetings where SDBIP performance is a standing item.

Deputy Director Admin tasked with monitoring and tracking resolutions monthly.

Direct liaison with Asset Manager in order to fast track valuation of Council building for a quicker turn around in lease agreements.

See Annexure A

2. Annual Report DCS 3, Chapter 3 (Page 186)

- a) The department under performed in this indicator in the last financial year and underperformed again in the year under review. Does the department have plan in place to address this under performance?**

Yes.

The Department has the necessary skills assessment tool and the skills audit is ongoing currently in the various departments which leads to better placing relevant personnel on relevant training modules as per the Personal Development Plan of each audited official.

See Annexure B

- b) According to actual performance, the department did not mitigate the only area of performance. What are the implications of not mitigating identified maximum/extreme risks?**

The effect may lead to an uninformed training plan and incorrect placing of our personnel which can lead to an ineffective utilisation of our staff.

- c) How is conducting Skills Audit going to mitigate risks mentioned in b) above?**

By correctly identifying skills or lack thereof of current personnel, relevant training can be initiated so as to can ensure skilled staff equipped with the necessary skills to can optimise service delivery within the municipality.

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

- 1. What was the opening balance of the Office of the EM's budget for the financial year 2018/19?**

See Annexure A

- 2. How many deviations were incurred in the office of the EM?**

No

- 3. Have any of the deviations as occurred in 3.2. above been reported to the Accounting Officer?**

No

- 4. Annual Report EM2, Chapter 3 (Page 195)**

- a) Submit a report on the two (2) students who forfeited the bursary/ academic financial assistance for the 2019 academic year.**

- As per the attached Resolution EM 1/2019, 22 students were awarded bursaries and the following 2 students did not claim their bursaries

1. Marious Borman from Hoerskool Stilfontein did not attend Mayoral Matric Excellence Award Celebration and Department of Education informed us verbally that the school was notified about the Award and Marious was not available to receive his award.

2. Segaletsho Pako from Gaentho Secondary School received Scholarship (

See Annexure B

- 5. Is an updated log book available for the vehicle of the EM for inspection?**

Yes.

Mayor's logbook available for inspection

- 6. Has the office of the EM acquired any new vehicle(s) during the 2018/19 financial year?**

No

SPEAKER

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

- 1. What was the opening balance of the Office of The Speaker's budget for the financial year 2018/19?**

Operational budget: R14,567,888

Capital budget NONE: Allocated + R180,00 for NP200

See ANNUEXURE A

- 2. How many deviations were incurred and how much did such deviations amount to in the office of the Speaker?**

None

- 3. Of the total expenditure on deviations, how much was classified as either (1) irregular expenditure, (2) Unauthorised expenditure and (3) fruitless and wasteful expenditure?**

None

- 4. Has any deviation that occurred in the office of the speaker been reported to the Accounting Officer in writing?**

No, none to report

- 5. How much was spent for promotional items (T-shirts, hats, banners, gazebos, etc)**

No promotional items were purchased during the financial year under review.

- 6. What was the SCM regulation used to procure the food parcels as distributed by the office of the Speaker?**

Food parcels were procured in accordance with the Supply Chain Management Policy of the City of Matlosana Local Municipality, as per Council Resolution, CC144/2018.

See Annexure B

7. How many special public projects were undertaken by the office of the Speaker and how much was spent for each for the financial year 2018/19?

One (1)

Distribution of food hampers to the less fortunate community members to the value of R113 500.00 as per Council Resolution CC144/2018

8. Annual Report SPE2, Chapter 3 (Page 195)

a) Submit council resolutions for the 4 Public Satisfaction Reports.

1ST QUARTER: MAYCO 253/2018

2ND QUARTER: MAYCO 414/2018

3RD QUARTER: MAYCO 25/2019

4TH QUARTER: report submitted but did not serve. Portfolio Committee Meetings postponed.

See Annexure C

9. Why is there no Ward Committee Policy in place although there are 390 functional ward committee members in the municipality?

Ward Committee Policy is in place

See Annexure D

10. Have all CBPs been appointed in EVERY WARD and are they submitting monthly reports to councillors and the office of the Speaker?

Yes, all CBP's have been appointed in every ward and monthly reports are submitted to the Office of the Speaker.

11. How much has been spent on capacity training and development of Ward Committees since inception?

See Annexure E

CHIEF WHIP

OFFICE OF THE WHIP

1. What was the office budget for the 2018/2019?

The office budget for 2018/19 financial year was R406 515

2. Submit a report on the annual expenditure of the office.

See Annexure A

END OF CORPORATE SUPPORT RESPONSES

ADMIN

ADMINISTRATION

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 266)

a) Submit a list of municipal policies and indicate which are due for review.

List of Policies (Annexure A)

A guideline document for policy development, approval and review was developed and approved by the Municipal Manager on 11 February 2019, MM37/2019 in terms of delegated powers of section 55(1) of the LG: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 200, as amended. Council noted the guideline document on 18 June 2019, Mayco173/2019. **(Annexure B)**
The same guideline document was send to all Directorates for implementation.
(Annexure C)

In terms of the approved guideline document, the review of Policies is the competency of the relevant Director as contained in Section B, Page 8 of the Guideline document for policy development, approval and review.

No Policy needs to be reviewed for Corporate Support: Administration.

b) Does the municipality have Essential Services Policy? If yes, submit a copy, if not, submit the reasons.

There currently exists the Bargaining Council's Main Collective Agreement which contains provisions of Essential Services. **(Annexure D)**

c) Does the municipality have Exit Management Policy? If yes, submit a copy, if not submit reasons.

No. We are currently making use of the Exit questionnaire completed by exiting officials.
(Annexure E)

d) Does the municipality have the Special Skills Policy and Work Organisation? If yes, submit a copy, if not submit reasons.

NO. HR needs to formulate and develop such policy.

e) Submit a report on the hiring of council halls and amount collected per booking.

See Annexure F

f) Submit a report on the booking made free of charge for the financial year under review.

See Annexure G

g) Submit a report on all leased buildings and payment per lease.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 126)

a) Which training interventions were done in the year under review?

See Annexure A

2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 150)

a) Is the Workplace Skills Plan updated?

Yes

See Annexure B

b) Was the Workplace Skills Plan informed by the latest skills audit?

Yes

Memorandum was sent to various departments requesting departmental training needs and list of participants per learning programme.

See Annexure C

3. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 151)

a) Why did the department under achieve on the budget of the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP)?

The Department under achieved on the budget of the Workplace Skills Plan due to the delay in the appointment of Service Providers.

b) Why was there a delay in the appointment of Service Providers?

The delay in the appointment of Service Provider was due SCMS procurement process.

4. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 193)

a) Was the skills audit conducted for the year under review for the entire municipality? If yes, submit a report.

No.

Only skills audit for Civil Engineering, Finance, and Corporate Support was conducted as our SDBIP

See Annexure D1 - 4

b) If yes on a) above, which skills gaps were identified and addressed?

Various skills gaps has been identified through. As soon as the Training Unit has finalized the Skills Audit Process, a five year Training Plan will be drawn which will contain all skills gaps for the entire Municipality.

5. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 126)

- a) Does the department have a Human Resources Plan? If yes, submit a copy.**

Yes

The Department has a draft Human Resources Plan which must still be authorized by the Municipal Manager.

See Annexure E

6. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 264)

- a) Which Employee Assistance Programmes were conducted for the year under review?**

See Annexure F

- b) What is the department's role in addressing issues of absenteeism?**

See Annexure G

7. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 266)

- a) Submit a list of all departmental policies and indicate which ones are due for review.**

See Annexure H

8. Recommendations Register, 2017/2018

- a) What is the status quo in monitoring skills transfer as reported by the department?**

The monitoring of skills, with particular reference to Finance, will be encapsulated into the SLA once appointment of the Financial Management process is concluded.

- b) Submit a report of evaluated skills and competency of employees as reported.**

See Annexure I

- c) Did the department develop a tracking system as reported? Submit proof**

- Not yet. A procedure manual is to be developed first which will stipulate procedure of tracking of the skill transferred.

LABOUR RELATIONS

LABOUR RELATIONS

1. Recommendations Register, 2017/2018

- a) **Submit the status quo report on the lifestyle audit as reported in the Recommendations 2017/2018.**

Status quo to date doesn't register any positive progress as our reliance still remains with the State Security process that is on-going, where officials who deal with financials as well as management are being subjected to a vetting process, which is now at an advance stage.

Our position as a Department, is that we do not have the resources as well as capacity to can conduct the lifestyle audit in-house, given our current financial position (e.g: legal costs to apply for court orders to obtain financial records of officials, SARS information and Deeds office information.)

Upon further research on the base and/or framework in which this process of lifestyle audit must be conducted, it has become apparent that at this stage we lack the capacity not only as a local municipality but as public service in its entirety. At the President had in his State of the Nation address February 2018, indicated that a task team was to be put place which would develop a framework, which would have served as a guide to us as well as a government organization, however same is not yet completed.

See Annexure A

LEGAL SERVICES

See Annexure H

LEGAL SERVICES

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 137)

a) How does the department ensure that there is re-alignment of constraints to improve contract management?

Legal service drafts Service Level Agreements to formalise a legal relationship with the appointed Service Providers after the tender. During the drafting process, the User department is required to make inputs or comments on the draft agreement submitted by Legal Services. The User department provides technical support for the finalisation of the agreement.

The legal services has developed a contract register to record all contracts that are signed and completed. The contract register set out the information that relates to the The project, the custodian of the project, commencement date and expiry date
The project

The Legal services will inform the user department and service provider about the expiry of the agreement. The user department is responsible to monitor the performance of the service provider and to consult with the Legal Services for matters that requires legal support or advice.

b) How does the department ensure the promotion of knowledge on legal matters?

The legal Services provides legal advice to the user department by commenting on items provided to Legal Services, consult with the department when there is a pending legal matter and provide legal support and service to the Municipality.

Roadshows are also initiated with the different departments to take them through SLAs and not only implementation of the contracts but understanding of legal prescripts to ensure proper monitoring of contracts as well as rights of the municipality.

c) Submit financial implications of the six (6) cases against Council. (per case)

Six (6) cases against Council for 2018/19 with the exclusion of matters against Council of previous year, including legal fees.

1. KGOMO ATTORNEYS					
NO.	SUMMARY OF FACTS	DATE OF CAUSE OF ACTION	CONTINGENT ASSETS	CONTINGENT LIABILITY	LEGAL COSTS
1.	MORE STEPHENS // CITY OF MATLOSANA	2018	00	R5 108 172.75	00

	<p>The plaintiff's institution legal process against the City of Matlosana for payment for service rendered.</p> <p>The plaintiff's file for Summary Judgement and matter will be held on the 15/08/2019.</p> <p>The summary judgement was granted. The municipality is appealing the judgement</p>				
2.	<p>MMT MT TRADING ENTERPRISE // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>The Plaintiff's issued summons for services rendered against of Matlosana in the amount of R1 100 000.00</p>	2018	00	R1 100 000.00	R 82 740.06
3.	<p>DIGGERS DEVELOPMENT // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Diggers is claiming the amount based on the allegations that the Municipality over billed them for water service in the amount of R435 232.42</p>	2019	00	R435 232.42	00
2. MPOYANA LEDWABA ATTORNEYS					
3.	<p>PUBLIC PROTECTOR // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>The report of the Public Protector is dated 12/04/2017 with reference number 01/2018/19. Mr M. Sithole.</p> <p>The Complainant is Mr Mpho Seero, an employee of the municipality.</p> <p>The findings of the Public Protector are being reviewed by the Municipality.</p>	May 2019	00	00	R417 361.70
4.	<p>SO MATSHIDISO // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Instructions received on 26/07/2018 and summons issued by the Plaintiff against the Municipality. The Plaintiff sues for R63 Million for alleged damaged allegedly suffered as a result of alleged potential profit the Plaintiff could have made it not been the Defendant's</p>	July 2018	00	R63 000 000.00	R100 048.90

	<p>failure to appoint the Plaintiff pursuant to an advertised tender by the defendant supply, store and deliver illuminating paraffin. Attorneys have already served and filed our plea. Attorneys are waiting for the discovery notices and further notices from the Plaintiff.</p>				
5.	<p>MR M SEERO // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Damages suffered due to alleged occupational detriment in the amount of R5 000.000.00 and the Municipality denies any liability.</p> <p>Attorneys are still waiting for the summons from Mr Seero.</p>	July 2019	00	00	00

d) Financial implications of six cases for council

1.LB ATTORNEYS					
NO.	SUMMARY OF FACTS	DATE OF CAUSE OF ACTION	CONTIGENT ASSETS	CONTINGENT LIABILITY	LEGAL COSTS
1.	<p>SHIVA URANIUM // CITY OF MATLOSANA</p> <p>Denial of liability of R30 Million</p> <p>This matter relates to the construction of water and sewer pipeline by shiva uranium.</p> <p>Shiva uranium wanted the payment of R18 000 000.00 for the construction of the</p>	21 July 2017	R30 Million	00	00

<p>water and sewer pipeline.</p> <p>City of Matlosana is claiming R30 000 000.00 from shiva uranium for water and assessment rates.</p> <p>The attorneys report that the correct supporting documents have only been received thereof they are proceeding with case to issue summons.</p>				
---	--	--	--	--

2.	<p>HL MATLALA T/ A GOROGANG PLANT HIRE // CITY OF MATLOSANA CASE NO 6443/2018 – Jouberton Sports Complex</p> <p>Cause of action arose in 2018</p> <p>Gorogang terminated its agreement with the City of Matlosana and issued summons claiming for the amount of R1572 713.20</p> <p>Defending a claim of R1.2 Million. The City of Matlosana has a counterclaim for R12.5 Million with counterclaim had been filed in court because the entire sports complex cannot be used and therefore the entire amount of R12.5 Million is repayable to the council. The attorneys report that the plaintiff served a substantial amendment to its Particulars of Claim on 8 August 2019, which requires attorneys to formulate a Plea in response. Third party Notice filed in North Gauteng High Court.</p>	February 2018	00	R1572 713.20	00
2 R MASHILO ATTORNEYS					

1.	ERF 9 THEUNISSEN STREET, ELANDSHEUVEL The cause of action started during 9 february 2019 Contravention of Klerksdorp town planning scheme. Correct physical address and annexures provided by Town Planning, Summons and annexures commissioned by the municipal manager, Summons issued by the magistrate court, Summons at sheriff's office for service. Town planning to provide the right address.	9 February 2019	00	00	R3 378.96
2.	CITY OF MATLOSANA // THABELANG TRADING ENTERPRISE ERF 7 (THABELANANG TRADING ENTERPRISE) contravention of the land use management scheme 2005 by constructing a wall beyond the approved boundaries notice motion served on respondent by sheriff Attorneys received correspondence from Thabelanang Trading Enterprise, the gist of the letter is that the parties have agreed to solve the matter amicably without resorting the legal process.	FEBRUARY 2019	00	00	00
	CITY OF MATLOSANA // FARINHA MANUEL PEREIRA SERRAO	March 2019	00	00	00

<p>ERF 452: FARINA MAUNUEL PEREIRA SERRAO</p> <p>Respondent using premises as business premises in contravention of the Klerksdorp land use management scheme 2005</p> <p>Matter pending at court</p>				
<p>3 Oosthuizen Du Plooy</p>				
<p>HIGH COURT - CITY OF MATLOSANA & SUPREME POULTRY // UNLAWFUL INVADERS REMAINING EXTENT OF PORTION 306 OF THE FARM HARTEBEEFSFONTEIN 297 (IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA,NORTH WEST DIVISION, MAHIKENG - CASE NUMBER : UM98/2019)</p> <p>Instructions were received to proceed with an urgent High Court Application for an interdict against the unlawful invaders of the remaining extent of Portion 306 of the Farm Hartebeesfontein 297.</p> <p>An ex-parte application was made on the 28th of June 2019, for the following orders:</p> <p>1. That the Respondents be ordered not to invade the property and/or to erect structures on the property and/or to reside on the property and/or to demarcate stands.</p>	<p>June 2019</p>	<p>00</p>	<p>00</p>	

<p>2. That the Respondents who have erected unoccupied structures be interdicted not to take possession of same, and not to reside in same.</p> <p>3. That the sheriff be authorized to demolish all unoccupied structures on the property.</p> <p>4. That the South African Police Service be ordered to enforce law and order should the Respondents not comply with the court order.</p> <p>5. That the Respondents be ordered and interdicted not to be in a radius of a 100 meters from the property with the intention of violating the terms of the aforementioned orders.</p> <p>6. That the Respondents be ordered to pay the costs of the application on an attorney and client scale.</p> <p>A rule nisi was granted and the Respondents are called upon to furnish reasons, if any, on the 1st of August 2019 at 10:00, as to why the interim order should not be confirmed.</p> <p>The sheriff proceeded to serve the order and application by attaching the application and interim order to three notice boards on the property, by affixing a copy of the interim order and application to all unoccupied structures and to serve the order on the Respondents.</p>				
---	--	--	--	--

- e) **Submit a report on outstanding cases and related expenditure thereto.**

See Annexure A

2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 154)

- a) **What is the department's contingency plan to address Service Level Agreements (SLAs) that are not signed on time?**

The plan is to advise the office of the Municipal Manager and the User Department not to permit the Service Provide to render services without signing the Service Level agreement first.

There currently is an approved Contract Management Procedure Manual developed by Legal Services which aids the procedure for of contracts and the management thereof.

3. Annual Report LEG2, Chapter 3 (Page 199)

- a) **Submit names of user departments referred to.**

1. Finance department

- DDP Valuers Finance

2. Public Safety

- Uniform Agreement

3. PMU

- Mesh Fencing

See Annexure B

- b) **Submit a report of all Rates and Taxes accounts that are in Disputes and indicate the role played by Legal Services in each case.**

Finance is the custodian of such information and the convenor the dispute committee. The role of the legal services is to provide legal support services in the event that there are legal implication as far it relates to the court actions. There is a Dispute Committee chaired by DD Budget and Treasury.

- c) Why is it possible that some disputed accounts are not settled within a certain time-frame?**

There is a committee established to deal with disputes in Finance.

- d) Why there are no payments received from disputing consumers for more than three (3) months while receiving uninterrupted services?**

There is a committee established to deal with disputes in Finance.

- e) What is the Legal Services' role in ensuring that the interests of the municipality are protected with regards to curbing unaccounted electricity and water losses due to ongoing dispute cases?**

Legal Service protects the interests of council in matters against and for Council and any matter where legal support is required, Legal Services unit assists, per request.

FINANCE

CFO

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
4. Annual Report CFO9, Chapter 3 (Page 226)	a) Why delegated official(s) was not sent to attend LLF meetings?	Target is 12 meetings per year. Due to the unavailability of finance management and the clashing of various meetings a delegate could not be sent to represent the ACFO. 11/12 meetings were attended.	N/A
6. Annual Report CFO4, Chapter 3 (Page 229),	a) Are these vacant positions going to directly impact on mitigating risks?	All vacant posts identified as critical has impacted municipal optimal function of the finance section and has resulted in the use of consultants for reporting and assets management which in large is a specialised skill. Some of the risks will be avoided if the organisational structure is fully fleshed.	N/A
	b) Does the department have a contingency plan in case of delay in the conclusion of the Strategic Planning?	The department has revenue enhancement and cost containment strategies in place.	N/A
7. Annual Report CFO 18, Chapter 3 (Page 230),	a) What the reason for the decline in actual performance as mSCOA was not the reason for the decline?	Cannot find the source referred to in the Annual Report. However, the Municipality is implementing mSCOA and reporting accordingly.	N/A
8. Annual Report CFO10, Chapter 3 (Page 230),	a) Why did the department accept the target if the department was aware that there is a problem of capacity?	The department accepted the target in order to mitigate risks identified by regular audit in	N/A

		dealing with UIF and W. To this end a UIF & W Register has been developed and all risks identified be investigated by the accounting officer. Where additional staff were required there was an expectation that Council will approve the proposed organogram.	
	b) If the AFS' are prepared by one (1) person, what does the appointed consultants do?	The Consultants are assisting the municipality to prepare the AFS. The one person referred to is the only one internally preparing the AFS hence the department is requesting the proposed organogram to be prioritised. The consultants are also assisting with the Audit and Post Audit mitigating factors.	N/A
9. Annual Report CFO 11, Chapter 3 (Page 230),	a) Why delegated official(s) was not sent to attend the Audit Steering Committee meetings?	The KPI targets are that the ACFO must attend at least 3 meetings per quarter. It was reported that during the 2 nd quarter the ACFO only attended 2 meetings, however there was attendance by the rest of the finance team. During the 3 rd quarter there were no meetings held, which affected the target. The ACFO attended 9 meetings for the year.	N/A
10. Annual Report CFO 12, Chapter 3 (Page 231),	a) Mention factors that informed the underperformance.	a) Staff Turnover, b) Unfunded budget which posed a challenge to cut	N/A

			important service delivery items; c) Poor revenue collection; d) Shortage of critical skills in certain sections of key municipal function; e) Financial system challenges. f) This will be improved	
		b) This same indicator was underperformed in the previous financial year and the one under review, what is the plan to ensure it does not happen again	Accounting officer convened strategic session in June last year aimed at addressing all strategic and operational challenges which hinder performance in municipal business operation. To this end some of the identified risk factors are already implemented	N/A
11. Annual Report CFO 13, Chapter 3 (Page 231),		a) How does the department function when there are no SDBIP departmental meetings?	There is a target of 12 meetings per year, whereby finance held 7 meetings. The target was met during the 4 th quarter whereby management prioritised the meetings.	N/A
		b) How are departmental challenges addressed when the department does not provide platform to assess performance beforehand?	The ACFO had informal meetings and also communicated with the Deputy and Assistant Directors via email and telephone when there were departmental challenges.	N/A

BUDGET & TREASURY

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 123)	Why are there no budget related policies and By-Laws?	Budget related policies are tabled with the annual budget every year. Find attached CC47/2018 as proof. It is the responsibility of every director to ensure that his/her budget related policies is reviewed and submitted for approval annually. With reference to the comment refer to in chapter 3, page 123. The SCM policy was also reviewed.	Find attached CC47/2018 ANNEXURE A
14. Annual Report, Chapter (Page 363)	a) Our Creditors increased from R994 million to R1, 465 billion which is R471 million. This indicates lack of planning and an ongoing concern. Why did the department do to curb this?	The increased creditors is mainly due to Eskom and Midvaal. The municipality has entered into an agreement with the sec 40 accounts although it is still a challenge to fully service the account due to cash flow challenges. The Operation Khokha initiative is assisting the municipality to increase collection.	N/A
	b) Total liabilities increased from R1, 488 billion to R2, 005 billion which is R517 million. What is the department's plans to reduce it?	Growth attributable to provisions and amounts held in trust (agent) amounts to R220m. The difference should be addressed by the revenue enhancement and turnaround strategies to ensure that a budgeted surplus could realised instead of the budgeted deficit by Council	N/A
15. Annual Report, Chapter 5 (Page 285)	a) The total income is R2 793 143 and the total expenditure is R3 63 289, which means our loss is R470 146. However, the loss is indicated as R299 959. Who is responsible for this misinformation?	Please note that the deficit for the year is correctly indicated on page 286 after taking into account the operating revenue declared irt capital projects	N/A

16				
	b) Service Charges originally budgeted for is R1 681 500 and adjusted to R1 588 263 and there was a decrease of 5.5%. Why is Expenditure also not decreased by 5.5% but amazingly increased by 13.06%?	The expenditure budget only increased with 2% and not 13%.	N/A	
	c) We decreased our original budgeted income for service charges by 5.5% but increase bulk purchases by 5.2%, surely this is against all general recognized account procedure. Explain why?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increases were informed by the mid-year assessment report. The information on the template is incorrect populated on the AR. Correctly submitted figures on Annexure B. 	Annexure B	
	d) Transfer budget was R409 308m but only received R396 885m, why a deficit of R12.423m?	The R 12 million was for unspent capital grants for 2017/18 that was deducted from the equitable share grant. The accounting principles applied require that the grants received are treated as a liability until the conditions have been met where applicable, therefore the budgeted amount is not always realised due to rollovers.	N/A	
	e) The financial deficit is indicated as R476 047(2017/2018) but on Page 286 it is indicated as R298 2024. Which one is the correct amount as 2018/2019 deficit on Page 285 and 286 is R299 955?	The description on page 285 should be changed to "Deficit prior to..." The operating revenue irt capital projects is then added on the next page. This line item will be included on the line item "transfers recognised operational" in the next annual report	N/A	
	f) If there is a change in financial policy from one year to the other as GRAP is	There was no change in financial policy	N/A	

	prescribed. Why has this not been addressed in the financial notes?		
16. Annual Report, Chapter 5 (Page 286)	a) Depreciation and Asset Impairment has been budgeted at R428 183m and not been adjusted to accommodate R727 372m while there is a difference of R299 183m. Why such a difference as it has such a big difference in our deficit?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The actual amount is incorrect and should be R 402 million and should reflect as such in Chapter 5. We agree that the actual budgeted figures is incorrectly populated in the template. Correctly submitted figures on Annexure B. 	Annexure B
	b) Total current liabilities are budgeted at R789 023m but it has moved to R1 457 416b (on Page 363 it is actually indicated as R1. 465 338) Why such an increase not foreseen in the budgetary process?	The figure as per AR is R 798 023.00. this was the first year that it was under-budgeted as we were on MSCOA budgeting system.	N/A
17. Annual Report, Chapter 5 (Page 286 & 363)	a) The total current liabilities for year under review as well as previous financial year has different amounts of R1.457 416b (2018/2019) and R1.465338b on Page 363. The previous year R996 348m on Page 286 and R994 476m Page 363. What informs the differences?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The actuals on the AFS are correct management will ensure that the AR is reviewed to ensure these mistakes are eliminated. Correctly submitted figures on Annexure B. 	Annexure B
18. Annual Report, Chapter 5 (Page 287)	a) Water operating cost in the original budget is R50 735M and then adjusted to R50 952m but the actual is R693 287m. Is this a reality or a misinformation in the Annual Financial Statements?	The actuals are correct. We agree that the original and adjusted budgeted figures is incorrectly populated in the template as the operational cost excluding bulk purchases was populated.	N/A

REVENUE

OVERSIGHT RESPONSES:

REVENUE OFFICE

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
<p>13. Annual Report REV 1, Chapter 3 (Page 238),</p>	<p>a) The department has appointed service providers for debt collection, which additional service provider is needed to address the underperformance?</p>	<p>With the appointment of a service provider for electrical disconnection and water restrictions in Dec 19, no further service provider is needed. The takeover of the Eskom licence from Tigane, Khuma and Kanana will assist credit control immensely as electricity disconnections cannot be done in these areas and water restrictions are not that effective. Assistance from Councilors will be appreciated</p>	<p>N/A</p>
	<p>b) Is the service provider making any impact to the municipality?</p>	<p>Attached is a report schedule with regards to income being realized from internal credit control and debt collectors</p>	<p>ANNEXURE A</p>

OVERSIGHT RESPONSES: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
2. Annual Report RM5, Chapter 3 (Page 226)	a) What is being done to curb excessive water loss?	Meter schedules were never received from Water Department, some of the meters were installed prior to areas proclamations hence they could not be linked to users during the under the review. However accounting officer has established Multidisciplinary Revenue enhancement committee which deal with all revenue related challenges some of which are curbing water losses. The committee meet on quarterly basis	Annexure G
	b) Why is there a delay in the registration of new developments water meters?	1. Meter schedules were never received from Water Dept, some of the meters were installed prior to areas proclamations hence they could not be linked to users. The meter reading service providers have assisted with a report, the report has been submitted to the water department for verification. No response has been received yet.	N/A
	c) Water revenue – R272 759 791 to R257 100 558. The R value should have been 7.5 (R293 216 772) notwithstanding the fact that new houses and flats have been built. In real terms Council is 36m worst off. Can department explain?	1. Decreased collection rate due to socio economic reasons. 2. Usage dropped -vacant properties increased due to mines shut down and demolished AGA properties. 3. Other large users' broken and stuck meters are being charged	Annexure (A, B, C, D, E F)

		<p>with estimates which could be low.</p> <p>4. Some of the meters especially for new developed areas are not on the system because we never received meter schedules from Water Dept, some of the meters were installed prior to areas proclamations</p> <p>5. Orkney Vaal is being charged for flat usage which could be low.</p>			Annexure (A, B, C, D, E F)
<p>3. Annual Report RM3, Chapter 3 (Page 226)</p>	<p>a) The (2017/2018 - R529 611 642 to R541 799 988) R value should have been should have been 7.5% R569 332 515 notwithstanding the fact that new houses and flats have been built. In real terms Council is selling less units, why is that?</p>	<p>1. Decreased collection rate due to socio economic reasons.</p> <p>2. Usage dropped -vacant properties increased due to mines shut down and demolished AGA properties.</p> <p>3. Other large users' broken and stuck meters are being charged with estimates which could be low.</p> <p>4. Some of the meters especially for new developed areas are not on the system because we never received meter schedules from Electrical Dept, some of the meters were installed prior to areas proclamations</p> <p>5. Finance never received all conventional meters conversion from Elec/ Cigicell Contractor.</p>			Annexure (A, B, C, D, E F)
<p>12. Annual Report RM1, Chapter 3 (Page 237),</p>	<p>a) Is the department collecting from major business consumers? If yes, what is the department doing to collect the R57 084</p>	<p>1. Credit control is collecting from major businesses where possible. Problems are encountered where the</p>			

	963,75 owed then by the top 14 business consumers?	<p>businesses acquire a spoliation order from court, which prevents credit control being implemented. These spoliations are acquired due to the fact that Billing is supposed to adjust the accounts and are awaiting responses from technical departments.</p> <p>2. Property Rates appeals were only finalized during the current financial year</p> <p>3. Some of the valuations decreased due to AGA demolitions in Orkney</p> <p>77% (134 083 407.34/ 196 914 137.42) for 2019/20 fin year</p>	
	b) How much revenue collected until to date?		Annexure H

EXPENDITURE

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
5. Annual Report EXP1, Chapter 3 (Page 228)	a) What is the department doing to encourage business consumers to pay for their services?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incentive program for business's from 1 Dec 19 to 30 May 20 • The initiative to deduct any outstanding amount from the business before payments are made to them by CoM will be discussed during the policy review. • Timeous delivery of accounts 	Attached ANNEXURE A
	b) Are the appointed debt collectors making a difference in terms of increasing income?	Yes, since Dec 2018 an amount of R34 801 006 has been collected by the debt collectors	Attached ANNEXURE B
	c) Submit a report on Age Analysis of Debtors and Creditors for year under review.	Thus at 30 June 2019 part of our submission see attached.	Debt analysis attached ANNEXURE C Creditors Analysis ANNEXURE D
	d) Why was the target reduced?	The target was reduced due to the reduced collection rate. This was as a result of that there was no capacity to do credit control actions for electricity and water, Refer to comments in point 13.	N/A
	e) Why did the department underperform despite the reductions of the target?	Insufficient cashflow which emanated from low cash collection of 67% on average in general. The local and national economic crisis continue to be a challenge for the municipality to reach the collection rate target.	N/A

	<p>f) The underperformance is a contravention of the MFMA, that all Creditors should be paid within 30 days. How is that possible when the department is responsible for collections and payment of creditors? 15</p>	<p>The payment of creditors is dependent on available cash flow. The budget was adjusted in order to reduce commitments/obligation for the municipality.</p> <p>The department has strategies to increase the debt collection, this will enable the municipality to pay its creditors in accordance with MFMA.</p> <p>Municipal cash coverage ratio is about 45 days and all section 41 (b) accounts of the municipality have payment agreements in place to service the debt</p>	N/A
--	---	---	-----

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable
1. Annual Report, Chapter 2 (Page 38)	a) How many Regulation 36 appointments were made in the year in review?	There were no regulation 36 appointments made during the year under review. Management has since took decision to do away with section 36 appointments.	N/A
2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 118, 2017/2018)	a) What has been done to address the lack of commitment by both SCM staff and committees, as well as all other listed challenges?	Accounting officer and Top management has collectively has addressed lack of commitment to staff and SCM committees through introduction of number of changes in SCM value chain. This has since brought about notable changes in SCM, However there is still room for improvement	N/A
3. What is the current staff compliment at the SCM unit?		(7) seven full time staff members and (2) two interns	N/A
4. Have all capacity development workshops been conducted for the year in review?		Not all capacity development workshops conducted on the year under review. However management has put identified SCM officials to the Treasury capacity development program currently offered by Provincial	N/A

		Treasury in conjunction with SETA in attempt to realise full potential and capacity envisage by the regulation in SCM.	
5. Which yardstick has been adopted to ensure that the capacity training is measurable and has impact?		Treasury and management jointly conducted skill audit to identify skills gaps from all officials in the BTO. It is through that skills audit outcomes and Audit finding from both internal audit and external audit reviews that management and Treasury measures capacity and progress in SCM	N/A
6. Submit ALL tender documents for the grass cutting contracts for the year in review.		To be attached as annexures as part of submission	ANNEXURE
7. Submit ALL documents for the tender/ quotation number COM/SCM/Q42/2018/19.		To be attached as annexures as part of submission	ANNEXURE
8. What measures have been taken to improve storage and filling capacity at the SCM unit in Stilfontein? Equally, what measures have been taken to improve security and access to sensitive/ classified information in the SCM office?		Management has procured additional filling cabinet at SCM and assign one (1) and (2) two interns to address the issue of filling. Additional Security has been deployed to Stilfontein. Burglar doors has been installed to restrict easy access to certain offices that are exclusively for officials use.	

9. Has the Unit been able to apply and implement all relevant recommendations contained in the 2017/18 Oversight Report?		Not all recommendation contained in the 2017/18 oversight report has been implemented	
10. Is the Gift Register available for inspection by the MPAC?		Yes	ANNEXURE
11. Are all procurement processes MSCoA compliant?		Yes	ANNEXURE
12. How much irregular expenditure has been voluntarily reported to the Accounting Officer for the year in review?		All irregular expenditure is reported to accounting officer on monthly basis. Through monthly SCM Reports.	
13. Provide bid/quotation documents for the Security Upgrades (burglar proofing) at SCM offices in Stilfontein.		To be attached as annexures as part of submission	ANNEXURE
14. Provide SCM process for the appointment of CMS Water Engineering.		To be attached as annexures as part of submission	ANNEXURE
15. Submit a report on the amount of each item as procured and approved by SCM Unit: i. Pens (Black) ii. White A4 papers (box) iii. Protecting clothing – Overall (Johnson) iv. Fluorescent Light (4 feet) v. 60-watt globe vi. HP Laptop – Office vii. Shovel viii. Protective clothing - hand gloves ix. Protective clothing – gumboots x. Protective clothing – Hard hat		To be attached as annexures as part of submission	ANNEXURE

Source	Question	Response	POE if applicable	Responsible Person
SECTION: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)				
1. Annual Report, Chapter 2 (Page 38)	a) How many Regulation 36 appointments were made in the year in review?			BEN
2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 118, 2017/2018)	a) What has been done to address the lack of commitment by both SCM staff and committees, as well as all other listed challenges?	The Accounting Officer appointed two bid Committees to fast track the backlog in the awarding of tenders, the appointment of the second committee was done to offload other members to allow the them also do their daily duties, members and staff are committees to finalise tenders .the challenge the Unit have been minimised		BEN
3. What is the current staff compliment at the SCM unit?		9 including the Head of Supply Chain Management and at the store there are 4 Total 13		BEN
4. Have all capacity development workshops been conducted for the year in review?		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 officials completed their CPMD/MFMA Course • 1 not yet competent on one Module • 2 Official including the head of SCM are in a process of been competent (have attended all Module need to submit assignments) • 3 officials are attending the SCM Program NQF Level • Officials still to attend the MFMA : 3 two from Store and one from Acquisition 		BEN

5. Which yardstick has been adopted to ensure that the capacity training is measurable and has impact?		The current measurement of verifying the actual work with what is learned is not enough, officials who attended training should draft an action plan on how they will implement what have been learned, the plan will be used as a measuring tool of what they have learned(meetings and one on one contact will be an addition to that.)		BEN
6. Submit ALL tender documents for the grass cutting contracts for the year in review.		See attachment		BEN
7. Submit ALL documents for the tender/ quotation number COM/SCM/Q42/2018/19.		See attachment		BEN
8. What measures have been taken to improve storage and filing capacity at the SCM unit in Stilfontein? Equally, what measures have been taken to improve security and access to sensitive/ classified information in the SCM office?		The buglers were installed for safety and at the stores (filing Room) the storage space has been identified but need Racks and cabinet which will have to be budgeted for in the next financial year		BEN
9. Has the Unit been able to apply and implement all relevant recommendations contained in the 2017/18 Oversight Report?				BEN
10. Is the Gift Register available for inspection by the MPAC?		It is available but there is Null Declaration, the Unit will send the register to the Directors before end of this month to be responsible for the gifts received in their Unit (like Calendar and other personal gifts) the current system did not work, official could not come to SCM to declare nor Submit their declaration(we are		BEN

			aware of one department which is busy with their declaration since last month (corporate in particular)		
11. Are all procurement processes MSCoA compliant?			Purchasing system (venus) is MScoa compliant		BEN
12. How much irregular expenditure has been voluntarily reported to the Accounting Officer for the year in review?					BEN
13. Provide bid/quotation documents for the Security Upgrades (burglar proofing) at SCM offices in Stilfontein.			See attachment		BEN
14. Provide SCM process for the appointment of CMS Water Engineering.			See attachment		BEN
15. Submit a report on the amount of each item as procured and approved by SCM Unit: i. Pens (Black) ii. White A4 papers (box) iii. Protecting clothing – Overall (Johnson) iv. Fluorescent Light (4 feet) v. 60-watt globe vi. HP Laptop – Office vii. Showel viii. Protective clothing - hand gloves ix. Protective clothing – gumboots x. Protective clothing – Hard hat			See attachment		BEN

TECHNICAL AND INFRA

WATER

TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE

WATER SECTION

MPAC OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019

#	MPAC FINDING	RESPOND	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	POE
1.	<p>Annual Report , Chapter(Page 43)</p> <p>a) Did the department request vehicles for the year in review?</p> <p>b) Why are there delays in the procurement of services and material</p> <p>c) Why is there inadequate budgeting for maintenance</p> <p>d) What are the measures put in place to address vandalism impeding on sustainable water supply</p> <p>e) Does the department have a business plan to address the aging infrastructure?</p>	<p>a) Yes, four were received</p> <p>b) Due to SCM slow process, cash flow process and Service Provider not willing to do business with COM</p> <p>c) No sufficient budget for the Water Infrastructure due to our low collection rate of revenue and nonpayment of service providers and poor billing process.</p> <p>d) Fencing around Water Reservoirs and Pump-Station, physical security and letter to scrap yards.</p> <p>e) Yes, Technical report to AC pipes, Maintenance plan / procedure and development.</p> <p>f) Slow procurement process</p>	<p>AD Water M Tholo</p>	<p>a) Request for Vehicles</p> <p>d) Letter to scrapyard</p> <p>e) Technical Reports; Maintenance Plan</p>

	f) The department reported the process of installing water meters for municipal building in the last financial years, what is the delay?			
2.	Annual Report WAT 2&WAT4, Chapter 3 (Page 183) a) Why was the no maintenance budget for both indicator?	a) This requires MIG funding which is low and we do not have our funding due no low revenue collection	AD Water M Tholo	
3.	Annual Report WAT7, Chapter 3(Page183) a) The department committed to reduce the water loss from 35% to 30% instead it went up to 41%, is there a contingency plan to address water losses? b) What is the department's business plan to address the 41% water losses c) Who is responsible for the formation of the water loss reduction business plan?	a) Yes, a strategy is in place. We have started populating billed unmetered consumption. b) Included on the business plan to address aging infrastructure c) Assistant Director :Water	AD Water M Tholo	a) Strategy on Water Losses b) Technical Reports
4.	Annual Report WAT3,Chapter 3(Page 246) a) Did the department request assistance with infrastructure from the Department of Human Settlement? Provide report	a) No we requested from COGTA and submitted Technical Reports, DBSA for Master Plans and Technical report to AC pipes, Maintenance plan / procedure development	AD Water M Tholo	a) Technical Reports and DBSA Letters

SEWER

**TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
CIVIL ENGINEERING: SANITATION (SEWER)**

OVERSIGHT REPORT: 2018/19

SOURCE OF DOCUMENT	QUESTION	RESPONSES	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE (POE)
1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 48)	(a) What is the department doing to address the issue of lack of competent work force on construction and fieldwork?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sewer employees received training for Plumbing L4 - Training on Water and Waste Water Process Control L2 and L4 - IRIS training 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Invitation to certificate handover ceremony. - Training dates. - Confirmation of attendance
	(b) Does the department have a plan to address the issue of aged infrastructure	<p>The section has developed a strategy on a turnaround to address and minimise sewer spillages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Request for infrastructure planning support for master plans has been submitted to DBSA. - Consultants appointed for various sanitation projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strategy on a turnaround to address and minimise sewer spillages. - Letter to DBSA - Appointment letters
2. Annual Report SAN5, Chapter 3 (Page 185)	(a) Was the procurement process of two (2) vehicles resubmitted to SCM and finalised?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Done vehicles received 	Memo to Assistant Director: Fleet and Mechanical upon collection of new vehicles
	(b) Did the department receive two (2) new vehicles in 2019 and when?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The section received four (4) new vehicles on the 14 August 2019. 	Memo to Assistant Director: Fleet and Mechanical upon collection of new vehicles
3. Annual Report SAN3, Chapter (Page 246)	(a) Did the department request assistance with infrastructure from the Department of Human Settlements: Provide report.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Request had been made to COGTA for funding. - Business plan has been submitted to Department of Water and Sanitation for funding. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Letter to COGTA - Business plan

ROADS

QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT BASED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR
CIVIL ENGINEERING: ROADS AND STORM-WATER DRAINAGE

Source	Question	Response	POE
Annual report, Chapter 3 (Page 73)	a) Does the Department have a plant to address the issue of aging roads infrastructure?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes, an Assessment was done by Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipality through RRAMS program to the action to be taken for Maintenance purpose • Have developed maintenance procedure • Requested support from DBSA to develop master plan for roads and storm water infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attached RRAMS report (Annexure A) • Maintenance Plan (Annexure B) • Master Plan Request (Annexure C)
	b) Did the department request the increment of maintenance budget to rehabilitate assets?	Report was send to Council for Budget increment for the implementation of the RRAMS recommendation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report to Council (Annexure D)

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL

**DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

NO.	MPAC FINDING	SOURCE OF RECOMMENDATION e.g. Audit Report	DATE OF TABLING (ANNUAL REPORT)	DATE OF TABLING (OVERSIGHT REPORT)	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	DEADLINE	RESPONSE	POE
1.	Is the project: Construction of 20 MVA substation in Alabama Manzilpark completed	Annual Report (2018/2019)	March 2020	March 2020	Dir. Technical and Infra	02/03/2020	<p>The construction of a project 20 MVA substation is not yet completed, the project is divided into 3 sub projects and the status as at end of financial year 2018/2019 is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality substation – 83% completed • Eskom site switching station – 71% completed • Eskom site loop in-loop out line – 0% completed <p>Overall percentage – 42%</p>	Point 1
2.	How many variations has been incurred on the above mentioned projects						The has been only one variation approve for the above mentioned project	Point 2
3.	Is the substation in the assets register of the municipality						The substation is not yet completed and handed over to the municipality as a complete asset	-
4.	Annual Report ELE 2 & ELE 4, Chapter 3 (page 186) a) Explain the lack on targets in this section						There was no capital budget for the project	-
5.	What is the total number of the service delivery vehicles for the electrical department as at 30 th of June 2019						<p>The total number of Electrical Department as at 30th June 2019 is as follows:</p> <p>Electricity Distribution – 34 Planning and Test -07 Mechanical and Fleet -14</p> <p>Total of vehicles - 55</p>	Point 5
6.	Provide the list of all businesses that has been disconnected as the result of illegal connection in the city						There are two (2) businesses that has been disconnected as a result of illegal connections in the license area of the City of Matlosana municipality as at 30 th June 2019	Point 6
7.	Provide a list of all businesses that has applied for and received new connections as at 30 th June 2019						There are twelve (12) applications that have been received and six (6) businesses that have received new connections as at 30 th of June 2019	Point 7

PMU

PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

**DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU) MARCH 2020**

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
1.	Annual Report PMU 4 Chapter 3(page 146,2017/2018)	Was the additional costs incurred in the project: Upgrading of sewer network: Khuma Proper?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no additional costs incurred on the project, 	POE Attached : Annexure "A" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress reports
2	Annual Report PMU 4 Chapter 3(page 146,2017/2018)	What were the reasons for community unrest and what measures were taken to intervene?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reason for the community unrest were about the recruitment of local labourers and sub-contractors at the beginning of the project. The affected ward councillors intervened and resolved the matter by proportioning the recruitment for both labourers and subcontractors for the two (2) affected wards. The labour recruitment was also done gradually as and when there was a need from the contractor. Further, reasons for the unrest by the community were due to leaking sewage from the existing old pipe flooding into the existing road as well as contractor's poor housekeeping. The sewage section from the Municipality repaired the leaks. The contractor was informed to improve on his house keeping. 	POE Attached : Annexure "B" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation or minutes of labour and subbies recruitment Baholo 's report of Community issues Complaints register from sewer section Letter to the contractor for house keeping
3.	Annual Report PMU 2,PMU3,Chapter 3 (Pages 159 and 160)	What measures have been taken to address the poor performance of contractors in terms of a General Conditions of Contract?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contractor was put to terms on according to General Conditions of Contract. 	POE Attached : Annexure "C" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letters to contractors to impose penalties Revised programmes

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
4.		In which account are contractors paying penalties for late completion? Please provide Portfolio of Evidence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The penalties are being paid from the amount due to contractor and the money is being kept in the account of the project. 	POE Attached : Annexure "D" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fake certificates Correspondences relating to quantum of penalties.
5.	Annual Report PMU 7,Chapter 3 (Pages 162)	What were the financial implications of changing the project location relating to the cost of old designs? How much was spent for professional fees and the old designs for the previous site?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total amount of R5 324 653.81 was paid for professional fees to date. Additional cost was only incurred for re doing surveying and geo tech. 	POE Attached : Annexure "E" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Invoice
6.		How is the expenditure relating to the terminated contractor as PMU7, classified?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total amount that was spend on the contractor is R4 164 556.62 and the amount paid was for work done at the time of termination of Contract. 	POE Attached : Annexure "F" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of work done and summary of expenditure for contractor
7.	Annual Report PMU 9,(Pages 163)	What action was taken with regards to poor performance of the contractor as dictated by the signed SLA and the General Conditions of Contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contractor was requested to submit the recovery plan, they submitted but failed to honour their commitment to complete the project on time. The contractor was terminated, appealed to be afforded an opportunity to complete the Works and was reinstated. He still did not complete the Works and recommendation for termination of Contract is still pending the outcome of the legal opinion. 	POE Attached : Annexure "G" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correspondence letters Recovery plan Revised programme Termination of contract report

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
8.	Annual Report PMU 11, Chapter 3 (Pages 164)	Who carried the costs for the reconstruction of the flooded footings?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality carried the cost of the flooded footings since it was caused by the municipality water section. 	Attached Annexure "H" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memo from water section Claim from the contractor
9.		How much was spent on the re-advertised of all tenders in the PMU for the year in review?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "I" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email to SCM requesting for re advert cost
10.	Annual Report PMU 17, Chapter 3 (Pages 167)	Provide PoE of memo sent to finance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "J" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memo submitted to finance on 06 May 2019 to fast track the finalisation of appointment of service provider for 65 anti – tampering pillars boxes
11.	Annual Report PMU 21, Chapter 3 (Pages 168)	How the unresolved fee issues solved and what were the cause thereof?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The item for fees was prepared for council and resolve. The cause was that the consultant was appointed for the following stages : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Documentation and procurements, ➤ Contract administration and inspection ➤ Close out. However upon briefing of the consultant it was realised that the designs from the previous consultant were incomplete hence the consultant had to do the additional work 	Attached Annexure "K" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item resolution

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
12.	Annual Report PMU 21, Chapter 3 (Pages 168)	Submit PoE of the report, the council item as well as resolution for PMU 21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "L" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item resolution
13.		Submit PoE for the usage and payments for water at all construction sites within the CoM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "M" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memos to water and finance section

**DIRECTORATE: TECHNICAL SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU) MARCH 2020**

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
1.	Annual Report PMU 4 Chapter 3(page 146,2017/2018)	Was the additional costs incurred in the project: Upgrading of sewer network: Khuma Proper?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no additional costs incurred on the project, 	POE Attached : Annexure "A" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress reports
2	Annual Report PMU 4 Chapter 3(page 146,2017/2018)	What were the reasons for community unrest and what measures were taken to intervene?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reason for the community unrest were about the recruitment of local labourers and sub-contractors at the beginning of the project. The affected ward councillors intervened and resolved the matter by proportioning the recruitment for both labourers and subcontractors for the two (2) affected wards. The labour recruitment was also done gradually as and when there was a need from the contractor. Further, reasons for the unrest by the community were due to leaking sewage from the existing old pipe flooding into the existing road as well as contractor's poor housekeeping. The sewage section from the Municipality repaired the leaks. The contractor was informed to improve on his house keeping. 	POE Attached : Annexure "B" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmation or minutes of labour and subbies recruitment Baholo 's report of Community issues Complaints register from sewer section Letter to the contractor for house keeping
3.	Annual Report PMU 2,PMU3,Chapter 3 (Pages 159 and 160)	What measures have been taken to address the poor performance of contractors in terms of a General Conditions of Contract?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contractor was put to terms on according to General Conditions of Contract. 	POE Attached : Annexure "C" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letters to contractors to impose penalties Revised programmes

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
4.		In which account are contractors paying penalties for late completion? Please provide Portfolio of Evidence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The penalties are being paid from the amount due to contractor and the money is being kept in the account of the project. 	POE Attached : Annexure "D" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fake certificates Correspondences relating to quantum of penalties.
5.	Annual Report PMU 7, Chapter 3 (Pages 162)	What were the financial implications of changing the project location relating to the cost of old designs? How much was spent for professional fees and the old designs for the previous site?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total amount of R5 324 653.81 was paid for professional fees to date. Additional cost was only incurred for re doing surveying and geo tech. 	POE Attached : Annexure "E" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Invoice
6.		How is the expenditure relating to the terminated contractor as PMU7, classified?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total amount that was spend on the contractor is R4 164 556.62 and the amount paid was for work done at the time of termination of Contract. 	POE Attached : Annexure "F" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Summary of work done and summary of expenditure for contractor
7.	Annual Report PMU 9, (Pages 163)	What action was taken with regards to poor performance of the contractor as dictated by the signed SLA and the General Conditions of Contract	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The contractor was requested to submit the recovery plan, they submitted but failed to honour their commitment to complete the project on time. The contractor was terminated, appealed to be afforded an opportunity to complete the Works and was reinstated. He still did not complete the Works and recommendation for termination of Contract is still pending the outcome of the legal opinion. 	POE Attached : Annexure "G" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correspondence letters Recovery plan Revised programme Termination of contract report

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
8.	Annual Report PMU 11, Chapter 3 (Pages 164)	Who carried the costs for the reconstruction of the flooded footings?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipality carried the cost of the flooded footings since it was caused by the municipality water section. 	Attached Annexure "H" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memo from water section Claim from the contractor
9.		How much was spent on the re-advertised of all tenders in the PMU for the year in review?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "I" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email to SCM requesting for re advert cost
10.	Annual Report PMU 17, Chapter 3 (Pages 167)	Provide PoE of memo sent to finance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "J" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memo submitted to finance on 06 May 2019 to fast track the finalisation of appointment of service provider for 65 anti – tampering pillars boxes
11.	Annual Report PMU 21, Chapter 3 (Pages 168)	How the unresolved fee issues solved and what were the cause thereof?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The item for fees was prepared for council and resolve. The cause was that the consultant was appointed for the following stages : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Documentation and procurements, ➤ Contract administration and inspection ➤ Close out. However upon briefing of the consultant it was realised that the designs from the previous consultant were incomplete hence the consultant had to do the additional work 	Attached Annexure "K" : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item resolution

ITEM	SOURCE	QUESTION	RESPONSE BY PMU	POE
12.	Annual Report PMU 21, Chapter 3 (Pages 168)	Submit PoE of the report, the council item as well as resolution for PMU 21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "L" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Item resolution
13.		Submit PoE for the usage and payments for water at all construction sites within the CoM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> See attached POE. 	Attached Annexure "M" <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Memos to water and finance section

LED

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

LED

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 76)

ACTUAL JOBS CREATED PER CATEGORY

A

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Category

JOBS CATEGORY/SECTOR: Agriculture, forestry and fisheries

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	NO OF BENEFICIARIES
Hot House Gardens (Pty) Ltd	Rio Casino Klerksdorp	4
Reamohetse Trading (Pty) Ltd	Tigane, Hartebeesfontein	6
Lumanyano Primary Cooperative	Masakeng, Kanana	7

Total: 17 jobs created

A

Wholesale and Retail Trade (Service
Industry and Hotels) Category

B

Job created is as submitted on
Chapter 3 Page 81, Question (c)

Full report submitted.

C

Job created is as submitted on
Chapter 3 Page 81, Question (c)

Full report submitted

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 81)

INITIATIVES OF DEPARTMENT ON TOURISM WITHIN THE KOSH AREA

LOCAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

ACTION PLAN FOR TOURISM DEVELOPMENT IN 2019

ACTIVITY	PROJECTED PERIOD	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	Development & Implementation Process	Budget
Tourism Management System: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate Training Increasing of Tourism capacity Facilitate a process of quality assurance Facilitate a process of membership drive 	Ongoing	NWTB, DR KKD, MCTA AND TOURISM OFFICERS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify product owners that needs training intervention Assist Establishment with the process of assuring their products (Grading) 	R 30 000.00
Public Awareness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embark on the Tourism Awareness Programmes by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Career Day/ Youth in Tourism Conference Tourism Business Breakfast SMME Awareness training programmes Familiarization Tours 	April- November Tourism Month	TOURISM OFFICERS & MCTA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify people aspiring to open business within the Tourism Industry. Identify educators in schools to participate in the tourism programmes targeting the community and school groups mostly 	R 20 000 00
Tourism Research and Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct research on the Heritage sites & further Tourism developments Disseminate information on Tourism Products in all strategic places e.g. Libraries Conduct annual audits of all the Tourism products 	Ongoing	TOURISM OFFICERS & MCTA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Package information gathered Exhibit information brochures at the Libraries Compile an inventory on all the Tourism Products and monitor annually 	R70 000 00

Challenges:
• The Tourism Office operates on a R30 000 budget for the year; and therefore limits most of the above activities to be rolled out

- Unskilled product owners resulting in poor services
- Poor conditions of heritages sites and signage
- Lack of funding for development of tourism
- Poor Signage
- Theft/Vandalism off heritage Sites
- Environmental factors such as veld fires

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 81)

**TOURISM RELATED AWARES PROGRAMME THE
DEPARTMENT HAS INITIATED**

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 81)

REPORT ON 687 JOBS CREATED

LED FIRST QUARTER SUMMARY REPORT 2018/19

JULY TO SEPTEMBER 2018

PROJECT NAME	NO OF JOBS CREATED
Paving of Taxi routes and storm water in Khuma P8B	25 Participants 18 Males 7 Females ✓
Alabama Bulk Water Supply (phase 3) 2ml PT	27 Participants 26 Males 1 Females ✓
Water supply from Midvaal to Jouberton Phase 1B	22 Participants ✓ 15 Males 7 Females
Cleaning of Streets and stormwater channels	66 Participants 16 Males 50 Females
TOTAL PARTICIPANTS	140

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 82)

CURRENT STATUS QUO OF LED ANCHOR PROJECTS

RESPONSES OF ANNAUAL REPORT FROM LED

Extension of fresh Produce Market

This project is at the Tendering process. The first advert for tender was not successful due to non-responsiveness of the bidders. The second advert is out and will be closing on the 12th March 2020.

ATTACHED IS THE TENDER AS ADVERTISED BY SCM

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 83)

**STATUS QUO REPORT ON 3 DEVELOPMENTS
MENTIONED WHERE THE DEPARTMENT FACILITATED
FUNDING**

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 223)

**REASONS HALF OF THE INTENDED TARGET WAS
ACHIEVED**

A

Half of intended target achieved
was due to budget constraints

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 223)

RISKS EXPERIENCE THAT AFFECTED THE DEPARTMENT

Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (Township Renewal Project)

FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM1 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

REASONS THE TARGET NOT ACHIEVED

a. Delay in supply chain processes.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM1 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

**REASONS THE DEPARTMENT LOWER THE
TARGET FOR 2019 / 2020**

b. Because of the budget cuts.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM2 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

REASONS THE TARGET NOT ACHIEVED

- a. Some of the people who were renting have closed down their businesses.

The restaurant is still not occupied.

We also have stopped charging rental for the rest rooms.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM2 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

REPORT ON RENTAL PAYMENTS

b.

REPORT TO MPAC ON LEASING OF PROPERTIES AND SPACES OF THE FRESH PRODUCE MARKET

PURPOSE

To report on all leased properties and spaces at the Fresh Produce Market.

BACKGROUND

The Fresh Produce Market has properties and space that are leased and collecting rental income on a monthly basis. The rental fees are based on a rate per square meter.

DISCUSSION

The market has the following

Office Space number: 7 all occupied,

trading space number 4, all occupied,

hawkers' stalls number 2, all occupied

storage rooms total number is 15. Only 12 occupied and 3 vacant.

and 1 Zink store, occupied

and 5 overnight rooms all occupied

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM2 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

MEASURES TAKEN BY THE DEPARTMENT FOR RENTAL PAYMENT

c. Normally if they are 90 days behind we sent out red letters.

If there is no improvement, we hand it over to our legal section.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM5 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

REASONS FOR TARGET NOT MET

- a. We did not have a service provider for the better part of the financial year.

The service provider has since been appointed and the figures are better.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – FPM5 - CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

REPORT ON ALL CARRIAGES (OPERATING AND NON – OPERATING)

ATTACHMENT B

REPORT ON CARRIAGES

ANNUAL REPORT, CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 222)

TOTALS

Jacks = 49

Big Trollies = 37

Small Trollies = 13

Jacks and Trollies

Jacks in working condition = 32

Jacks needing service = 8

Jacks beyond repair = 8

Jacks at service provider = 1

Trollies (big) in working condition = 26

Trollies beyond repairs = 11

Small trollies in working condition = 5

Small trollies beyond repairs = 6

Small trollies at service provider = 2

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 84)

REASONS FOR DECLINE ON MARKET COMMISSION

- a. A number of factors are affecting our market performance
- Security
 - Variety of products on the floor
 - Our infrastructure is getting old.
 - The economic situation of our town

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 153)

WHAT INFORMED UNDERPERFORMANCE IN FRESH PRODUCE PROGRAMMES SPENDING

- a. Supply chain processes are taking long time to be concluded.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 153)

COPY OF 2017 / 2018 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Market does not do its own financial statements.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 153)

COPY OF 2018 / 2019 ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Market does not do its own financial statements.

CITY OF MATLOSANA

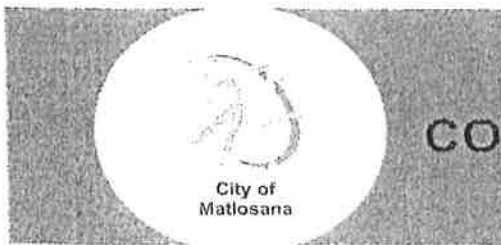
ANNUAL REPORT – CHAPTER 3 (PAGE 153)

**MARKET MASTER DURING 2017 / 2018 – 2018 / 2019
FINANCIAL YEARS**

From July 17 to December 17, there was no Market Master or anyone acting but the Deputy Director LED was in charge.

From December 2017 to February 2020, Mrs Helene van Zyl from the Finance Department was the Acting Market Master.

COMMUNICATIONS



COMMUNICATION & MARKETING UNIT

SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO THE MPAC QUESTIONS 2018 /2019

Purpose

To report back to the MPAC Office with the questions sent to Communication and Marketing Unit.

Response to the following questions: -

1. **Annual Report COM 1, Chapter 3 (Page 221)**

a) Submit the copy of the Marketing Plan.

See the attached Marketing Plan for 2018/2019 Annexure A

b) What is the department's plan in the absence of a service provider to deal with illegal Signs and Advertising?

Unfortunately for the department to remove the illegal signs around Matlosana will need the following:

- The capacity of the trained staff or personnel to go and remove the illegal structures.
- The storage of those illegal signs that is safe and secured.
- The transport to collect the signs
- The public liability insurance that is more than a million for a period of 60 days whilst the illegal signs are within your premises.

So due to the mentioned unavailable resources to the department, we are unable to have a proper plan.

c) Submit a report on all illegal Signs and Advertising.

See the attached report and identified structures as illegal signage's in Matlosana. **Annexure B**

d) Submit a report on how the R1 600 000 was spent.

On 2018 / 2019 Budget, the Communication and Marketing was allocated R1 200 000 inclusive of the removal of illegal signs not R1 600 000. The department spent less than R600 000 on the 2018/2019 allocated budget. A budget of R 1 600 000 was allocated for the year 2019/2020 which was cut by R1 000 000 in December 2019. **See attached GO40 ANNEXURE C**

e) Submit an expenditure breakdown on the branding material purchased to the amount of R565 600.

Kindly note that the budget was spent on Communication and Marketing programs for the year 2018/2019 **NOT** for branding material. The allocated budget for 2018/2019 was R1 200 000. The break down was that R600 000 to be spent on Communication and Marketing activities for the 2018/2019 and then the remaining R600 000 to be utilized for the removal of the Illegal signs around Matlosana, so that the department will be able to bring more income on Outdoor advertising.

A tender was issued out in the 2018/2019 budget but the meeting of evaluation took place after the budget of 2018/2019 ended. The budget of R600 000 for the removal of illegal signs was forfeited. **See attached Invoices and GO40 ANNEXURE C**

f) Submit Outdoor Advertising In-LoCo Inspection schedule and comprehensive report for the year under review.

The loco inspection it is done as and when by officials within the department, to monitor and evaluate the activities of outdoor advertising within the municipal area.

See attached pics ANNEXURE B

g) Submit a report of all Billboards in the KOSH areas and the cost of each billboard.

Kindly note the Billboards are not owned by the municipality nor the structures of outdoor advertising but are owned by the advertisers around Matlosana, hence they always come to the municipality to ask permission to utilize the land of the municipality for the promotion of their activities under outdoor advertising. However the contract that are entered by the municipality with the service providers that are managing and monitoring the council's outdoor advertising are paying the municipality 25 to 30% that they get from the advertisers. **See the attached database report ANNEXURE B**

h) Submit a report on the location, monthly payment of each billboard and pole advertisement as report in h) above.

See the attached proof of payments from our finance department for the year 2018/2019. **ANNEXURE B**

i) Submit the vote number where the billboards and pole advertisement payments are made.

Vote Number: Previous vote No: **2035152300902** / the current vote number according to MSCOA system. **65051420080PRZZZZZHO**

2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 84) COMM 2

a) Submit a report on external newsletters distributed. Report must include:

Please note that for the year 2018/2019 allocation of external newsletters were only 4 not 6 and it is written as that on the 2018/2019 annual report.

i. Copies of the 6 newsletters.

For the year 2018/2019 budget **ONLY 4** external newspaper were allocated according to the SDBIP. See attached copies **ANNEXURE D**

ii. Expenditure of each issue supported by finance (print out).

See attached Go40 **ANNEXURE D**

iii. List of place where the newsletter was distributed and how many copies were taken to each distribution point.

See attached proof of distribution **ANNEXURE D**

b) Submit a report on all outreach programmes the department has initiated/embarked on for the year under review.

See the attached report **ANNEXURE E**

c) Submit a report on all print media for the year under review. (Submit proof of each)

- Mostly we use our target area like Klerksdorp record, Lentswe and midweek,
- Provincial business inc,

See attached media monitoring report **ANNEXURE F**

d) Submit an expenditure report for all print media for the year under review.

See attached GO40 **ANNEXURE F**

e) What marketing initiatives has the department implemented in the year under review? Submit proof

See annexure A & E on COMM1

3. Recommendations Register, 2017/2018

- a) What did the department do to ensure that the department can track all the communications and marketing related payments as resolved by Council? If yes Submit proof

Previous the department had a challenge of locating the outdoor advertising payments at finance department after receiving proof of payments from the service providers. The department managed to have meetings with finance and the matter was resolved by allocating a personnel who deals strictly with the vote number of outdoor advertising and every quarter we get a recon from the finance department. See attached proof of the recon under **ANNEXURE B**

- b) Did the department develop a reporting format to ensure that all payments are tracked and reported as resolved by Council? If yes, submit proof

Yes, the department submit a quarterly report to council inclusive of the financial statement. See attached **ANNEXURE B** proof of payment

- c) Did the department engage Finance to resolve the matter as recommended? Submit proof

Yes

- d) Did the department develop a tool to verify the work done by service provider as resolved by Council to track if payments received equal to the work done? Submit proof

Yes, see attached **ANNEXURE B**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

DIRECTOR

MPAC QUESTIONS TO BE ATTENDED TO BY THE DIRECTOR

3. Annual Report DCD 3, Chapter 3 (Page 203)

- a) Why was the target not met with regard to extreme risks mitigated by implementing corrective measures by June 2019?

The Department is still waiting the review of organogram, the strategic planning recommendation were presented to Council see Council Resolution

4. Annual Report DCD 11, Chapter 3 (Page 205)

- a) As this is a new indicator, why was only a quarter of the said 12 SDBIP meetings conducted by June 2019?

The department managed to conduct 12 SDBIP meeting see page 205 of the Annual Report.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

1. Annual Report REF 2, Chapter 3 (Page 201) a) What is the reason for not eliminating refuse backlogs in urban areas

The Department is rendering a refuse removal service at all urban areas.

2. Annual Report REF 4, Chapter 3 (Page 201) a) What is the reason for not eliminating refuse backlogs in rural areas / settlements?

The Department is not rendering a refuse removal service at informal settlement that are not proclaimed and we also do not have human resources to render a service there. The Department has requested four (4) additional refuse teams on the proposed organogram. The National department is going to assist municipalities with procurement of refuse trucks through MIG funds in the 2020/2021 financial year, therefore the department will be able to render services at informal settlement.

3. Annual Report DCD 3, Chapter 3 (Page 203) a) Why was the target not met with regard to extreme risks mitigated by implementing corrective measures by June 2019?

The Department is still waiting the review of organogram, the strategic planning recommendation were presented to Council see Council Resolution (ANNEXURE "A").

4. Annual Report DCD 11, Chapter 3 (Page 205) a) As this is a new indicator, why was only a quarter of the said 12 SDBIP meetings conducted by June 2019?

The department managed to conduct 12 SDBIP meeting see page 205 of the Annual Report (ANNEXURE "B").

5. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 63) a) According to the set page on the annual report street cleaning : " rendering a service in the CBD areas, small CBD areas with residential areas, taxi ranks and all main roads by means of litter picking. The service is being rendered during normal working hours." – why is it that small CBD areas / taxi ranks are not serviced on a regular basis within suburbs for e.g. taxi rank in Lahoff (cnr Mosterd & Langenhoven str) as well as the taxi rank in Wilkoppies (cnr Tom & Buffeldoorn).

Due to shortage of General Workers, the Department has 65 General Workers vacancies, if these positions are filled, then the Department will be able to assign a team to smaller CBD's and taxi ranks. Attention is also drawn to the fact that the taxi ranks are not legal.

- b) Why is it for instance that when an official notice appears in local newspaper stating refuse removal to be done on certain days it is not the case and the public is misled?

Yes the Department agrees, but unfortunately the workers wanted to be paid overtime but the Department had already overspent on overtime. In future the department will budget accordingly to accommodate December holidays.

6. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 95) a) Parks – It is stated that the top priority areas are to: “improve the surrounding environment within the community and urban spaces with regard to greening” - but yet no parks are kept tidy or being cut on a regularly basis within our wards?

To improve the surrounding environment within the community and urban spaces with regard to greening, is still a top priority of the Parks Section. Unfortunately, the budget constraint and limited resources, limit the Section to fulfil this priority. The Section has limited equipment and rely on Service Providers whom only receive orders when budget is available.

7. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 95/96) vs Annual Report 2017/2018 Chapter 3 page 91
a) Contradictive figures with regards to trees trimmed in the respective financial years, however when requests are made for tree trimming in residential areas (branches interfering with electrical cables) are never met

In 2017/2018, the Section overlooked to notice the number of trees trimmed, but we did account of it and submitted POE's to the MPAC. During 2018/2019 the Section rectified it. The section work together with electrical section regarding branches interfering with electrical cables as electrical section identify cables and it handle as a matter of urgent. There is no any backlog of branches interfering with electrical cables.

- b) What is the plan to generate more income from Parks, Faan Meintjies Nature Reserve, Orkney Vaal and Aerodrome as it is indicated on p 96 that the actual expenditure (67 322 000) is far more that the operational revenue, in actual fact the actual expenditure increase from 51896 000 to 67322 000.

PARKS

- The section contribute indirect on the generating of income to council by making sure the town is clean through grass cutting which give motive the residents to pay their rates, and also attract investors to the city.
- The Section introduced the new tariff to hire plants and have trees removed on a pavement for development purposes.
- The Section is also introducing the new tariff for cleaning and grass cutting on private stands.

FAAN MEINTJES

The Section has submitted an item to Council for Centurion Academy to lease the Environmental Educational Centre. The item was referred to TROIKA and Municipal Manager, the item was resubmitted to Portfolio and it was referred back. The Section submitted the item again to the Municipal Manager (ANNEXURE “C”)

ORKNEY VAAL

Council resolved that Orkney Vaal is no longer a resort it is a residential area. Orkney Vaal is treated as a residential area and Council must bill the residents of Orkney Vaal accordingly. (ANNEXURE "D")

LION LODGE

The Section has been advising Council to lease or sell the Lion lodge. (ANNEXDURE "E")

AERODROME

The Section reviewed the tariffs of the Aerodrome according to market related through Valuer. (ANNEXURE "F")

8. 2018/2019 Audit outcomes as per AG on Environmental Management a) According to the auditor general, Klerksdorp waste landfill site, conditions assessments is critical. b) It is however licenced but is still not operated according to some licenced conditions and minimum requirements for wastes disposal by landfill

See attached memo and action plan submitted to MPAC Chairperson on 18 February 2020: (ANNEXURE "G")

11

□ This waste landfill site capacitated with recyclers accessing the site through various access points (damaged palisades) □ Informal housing structures and shacks mushroomed next to the and within the site perimeters □ Recycling activities incur next to or within close proximity to mechanical equipment □ The recycling and related activities constitutes major OHS concerns □ Noted some burning of waste as well as major dust pollution □ Major windblown littering incurs, polluting vast areas within and adjacent to the landfill site

c) Hartbeesfontein waste landfill site – conditions assessment concerned

The Department does not agree with the findings:

The following were the findings of the Auditor General in the Management Letter:-

- Major improvements noted on the Hartebeesfontein Waste Landfill Site and surroundings, compared to prior audit visit findings.
- Site official on site with improved access control
- Improved compaction and operational management
- Operational area smaller (more directed) and more control over waste received and disposed
- Road to and from the site clean and cleared of waste and illegal dumping

- d) Orkney waste transfer station conditions assessment concerned
See attached schedule – dates will change to the new financial year due to budget constraints. (ANNEXURE “H”)
- e) Considering all of the above what is the way forward with regard to the new contractor appointed recently namely Khabokedi Waste Management
The SLA stipulate all functions to be done by service provider and cleansing department will monitor the service provider.
- f) Please supply the SLA of the service provider
See attached SLA (ANNEXURE “I”)

SPORT, ART AND RECREATION

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 107) a) Submit a report of Expenditure and Income (financial breakdown) 2018/2018 on the gala events held in relation to Swimming Pools.

Submit a report of Expenditure and Income (financial breakdown) 2018/2019 on the gala events held in relation to Swimming Pools. (ANNEXURE “J”)

- **Report of Expenditure: Swimming Gala:**

Item	Amount
1) Transport	R14 250.00
2) Lunch packs	<u>R15 000.00</u>
	<u>R29 250.00</u>

b) Submit a report of expenditure (financial breakdown per event) of the total major events.

Submit a report of expenditure (financial breakdown per event) of the total major events.

- **Report of Expenditure: 8 Sport Events Held**

Event	Date	Venue	Expenditure
1) Indigenous Games	24/09/2018	Ext 16 Stadium	R 0.00
2) Swimming Gala	01/12/2018	Jouberton Pool	R 29 250.00
3) Matlosana Festive Games	16-29/12/2018	Khuma	R 51 160.00
4) Matlosana Karate Cup	09-10/03/2019	Klerksdorp	R 29 700.00
5) Fun Walk	21/03/2019	Jouberton	R 39 300.00
6) Easter Soccer Tournament	19-21/03/2019	Ext 16 Stadium	R 52 088.00
7) Matlosana Boxing Event	25/05/2019	Tower Mall	R 16 600.00
8) June 16 Youth Games	16/06/2019	Khuma	<u>R 73 550.00</u>
			<u>R291 648.00</u>

c) Submit a report of expenditure (financial breakdown per event) of the Sport Merit Awards.

- Report of Expenditure: Sport Merit Awards

Item	Expenditure
1) Dinner for 200 Guest	R29 800.00
2) Decorations	R15 280.00
3) Frames & Certificates	R11 250.00
4) Sound & Event Production	<u>R25 000.00</u>
	<u>R81 330.00</u>

2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 106) a) Are all sports facilities in working conditions? b)

a) Are all sports facilities in working conditions?

- ✚ Not all Sporting facilities are in good standard
- ✚ Almost all stadiums are without flood lights.

Facility	Challenges
1.Khuma Stadium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ No Flood lights ✚ Dressing rooms vandalized ✚ Rooftop stolen
Khuma Hall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Painting
Courts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ All courts need resealing
2.James Motlatsi	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ No water and electricity due to theft and vandalism
3.Kanana Stadium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block ✚ Water and electricity ✚ No flood lights ✚ Rooftop stolen ✚ Dressing rooms vandalized
4.Victory Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block ✚ Water and electricity ✚ No flood lights ✚ Rooftop stolen ✚ Dressing rooms vandalized
5.Matlosana Stadium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block ✚ Water and electricity ✚ No flood lights
6.EXT 16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block
7.EXT 12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block ✚ Broken Palisades
8.Brazil Stadium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Vandalized Ablution block ✚ Water and electricity ✚ No flood lights ✚ Rooftop stolen ✚ Dressing rooms vandalized ✚ All courts need resealing
9.Tennis courts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ All courts need resealing

- b) Submit a report of all sporting facilities generating income for the year in review and the amount made per facility.

Report attached (ANNEXURE "K")

3. Annual Report SPO4 12, Chapter 3 (Page 202)

- a) What measures are taken to ensure that rent is paid on time?

Facilities are managed through lease agreements -Attached copy of Lease Agreement 2018/2020 (ANNEXURE 'L')

- b) What did the department do to alert facility users that their rent was due? Submit POE

Letters are send to Clubs on quarterly basis to be reminded of Payments. (ANNEXURE "M")

- c) Submit a twelve (12) months report on all rent payments per team/sport club.

POE attached (ANNEXURE "N")

- d) Submit a summary report of all the SLAs signed with CoM.

POE attached (ANNEXURE "O")

- e) Is the department aware that this SDBIP Indicator has had a red flag for the past two (2) financial years?

Yes

- f) How is the department doing to curb the recurrence on e) above?

Total income budget was more than number of Leases, it has been corrected for 2019/2020 financial year, we also have clubs that are not able to pay for example elderly group, an item will be submitted to EM for exempting them not to pay since they are from disadvantage groups

4. Annual Report SPO4, Chapter 3 (Page 202)

- a) What is the department doing to ensure that sports clubs pay on time?

- Clubs receive monthly statements and letters of demand. (Refer to Annexure "M")

- b) What is the department doing to ensure that facilities are used by sports clubs who's payment are up to date.

Clubs that are up to date receive access to the facilities and Clubs that are not up to date are denied access.

- c) Submit a report on the sport club payments for 2018/2019.

Refer to (Annexure "K")

5. Annual Report SPO3, Chapter 3 (Page 208) a) Submit a report on the 8 sport events conducted and the breakdown of expenditure for each event.

See attached (ANNEXURE "P")

6. Recommendations Register, 2017/2018

- a) Was the Sport policy developed and adopted by Council as reported?

Sports policy has been developed and is yet to sit before council.

- b) Did the department develop a system to ensure proper ticket purchasing at the swimming pools?

Yes the ticket has duplicate number, when you come to the swimming pool it will be teared off then the ticket manager takes it and at the end of the day reconciliation is done before banking of the money.

- c) What has the department done regarding the upgrading of facilities to accommodate people living with disabilities? Was the report sent to Council? If yes, submit a proof

The needs were submitted to building and maintenance, a request was done to MM to utilize maintenance budget and due to budget constrain not all Facilities were catered. See attached MM resolution and progress report (ANNEXURE "Q")

LIBRARY SERVICES

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 87)

- a) Provide a list of skills development session held during the 2018/2019 financial year.

List of Skills development sessions held.

TRAINING	SESSION	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES ATTENDED
Collection Development	20 JUNE 2019	14
	21 JUNE 2019	14
Leadership and Management Skills	26 JUNE 2019	14
Microsoft Office – Excel Level 2	27 JUNE 2019	10
	28 JUNE 2019	10

- POE attached as (ANNEXURE "R")

- b) Provide a list of awareness programmes conducted.

List of Awareness programmes conducted is attached as (ANNEXURE "S")

- c) Why is there a decline in programmes attended by the youth and adults in the 2018/2019 financial year.

The figures reported for 2016/17 and 2017/18 were incorrect in a sense that number of attendances instead of number of programs were reported. The figure reported in 2018/2019 is then corrected to number of programmes attended by youth and adults. This KPA is prone to under - and double counting errors, hence it is discontinued in 2019/2020.

- d) Why is there a decline in library interest events?

As per LIB 5 in the Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 206), 59 library interest events presented. That amount to an increase of one library interest event programme from 58 library interest events for 2017/2018.

2. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 88)

- a) Submit an expenditure report on the conditional grant to the amount of R504 921.

Report attached as (ANNEXURE "T")

- b) How much was spent on purchasing of books in the 2018/2019 financial year and which criteria is used to buy books?

No funds were spent on purchase of books in 2018/2019

- New books for 2018/2019 were provided by Department of ACSR

- c) How is the department accommodating the rising the demand of Library services to Kanana and Khuma communities whilst awaiting the extension of both facilities?

Allow users access to use the Kanana library hall and computer room for study, and Khuma library hall for study purpose on as and when requires, and availability basis.

MUSEUM

1. Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 90)

- a) Submit a report on the current conditions of the four Freedom Squares and amount spend on each.

See attached pictures and report – (ANNEXURE "U")

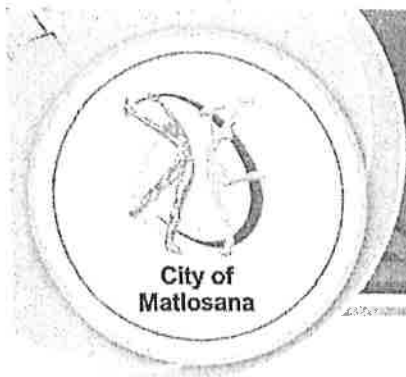
- b) How is the Museum Shop operated and how is the money generated banked?

See attached report – (ANNEXURE "V")

c) Who is responsible for the banking of the money generated on b) above?

Senior Clerical Assistant. See attached report – (ANNEXURE “W”)

PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT



**PLANNING AND HUMAN
SETTLEMENTS DIRECTORATE**

PO BOX 99
KLERKSDORP
2570

Tel: 018-4878013
Fax: 018-4641780

**OVERSIGHT PROCESS: ANNUAL REPORT
2018/'19 – DIRECTORATE'S RESPONSES**

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present a succinct progress report to questions and matters of concerns raised as part of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee's Oversight Process in terms of the tabled 2018/'19 Annual Report.

2. STRATEGIC INTENT

Provision of democratic, accountable, transparent and ethical Governance.

3. SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

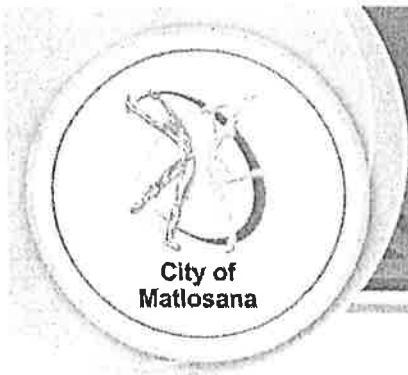
Land Assembly & Property Management (Land Affairs), Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Human Settlements.

4. LEGAL AUTHORITY

- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), Section 121;
- Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) As amended, Sections 45 & 46;
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013);
- National Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997); and
- The National Housing Code, 2009

5. SUB-DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

The Housing Services Unit through its facilitation role ensures that the RDP houses are built accordingly to approve building plans and the correct beneficiaries are allocated their houses as soon as they are completed in order to avert vandalism and illegal occupation. Although the Municipality is not yet accredited to perform the full human settlements function, certain functions in the housing delivery process reside with this Unit. The Housing Sector Plan of the City of Matlosana and our plans and policies such as the upgrading of informal Settlement defines and guide the actions as well as plans for sustainable human settlement development. The National Department of Human Settlements in line with the policies (such as the Breaking New Ground Policy) is guiding this development. This Unit is responsible for the coordination of housing opportunities in the Municipality.



The mission of the unit within the Directorate Planning & Human Settlement is to facilitate the delivery of sustainable human settlements, safe, affordable, adequately serviced, and well-located housing opportunities through:

- Delivery at scale of adequate housing in sustainable human settlements;
- Mobilisation of well-located public land for low income and affordable housing with increased densities in this land and in general;
- Ensuring higher built densities, appropriate housing forms with a variety of tenure types, and the densification of existing residential areas;
- Ensure that the City of Matlosana receives the Municipal Accreditation on housing development and delivery
- To eradicate the remaining of informal settlements and introduce a rental strategy as an alternative to address housing backlogs.

Response to Questions: Human Settlements

5.1.1 The policy workshop was initially scheduled for the 29th July 2019. It was however postponed on three further occasions thereafter due to a lack of quorum. The Directorate is awaiting further correspondences from the Office of the Speaker herein. The Draft Policies are attached hereto as **Annexure A**.

5.1.2 Illegal Occupation of Houses in Kanana Extension 14

Kanana Ext 14 Housing project was part of a 5000 units' Presidential Lead project allocated to the City of Matlosana during the term of Office of Pres. Thabo Mbeki. The project is an approximately 2600 units' project located in the Northern part of Kanana, adjacent to Vaal Maseru Bus Services depot. Part of the land in question belonged to Anglo Gold Ashanti who were not hesitant to avail land to the Municipality while a smaller portion belonged to a Private person who was willing to opt for a negotiated land settlement.

The Project was approved by both the Municipality and Provincial Housing during 2002/3 financial year. Toro ya Africa was appointed as a developer for the implementation of the 5000 units' project which was divided amongst the following residential areas: Alabama Ext 3; Khuma Ext 11; Jouberton Ext 24 and Kanana Ext 14. Toro ya Africa appointed Werda Snyman cc for Subsidy Administration in Kanana Ext 14. Housing Construction commenced in the year 2004. The project experienced huge challenges, considering that it was the first Greenfield Project in the City.

To date, Extension 14 has not yet been proclaimed. This owes to the outstanding Municipal Rates Clearance Certificate which is required in order for the lodging of the registration documents at the Deeds Registry for the opening of a Township Register. Several requests for the issuing of



this Clearance Certificate have been submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office, the latest being in December 2019. A comprehensive **POE** to this effect is attached hereto as **Annexure B**. It is confirmed that no land can be sold in this Area without the conclusion of the proclamation process. There was a total of approximately forty-six (46) reported cases of illegal occupations. The Municipality lost the case in Court. The Directorate has in the meantime devised a strategy to undertake a comprehensive audit of the settlement, with the view of unearthing the underlying challenges of illegal occupations, billing and the registration of Title Deeds.

5.1.5 The MMC has made a concerted effort to execute her Communication Plan. However, volatility and hostility across several Wards and settlements has made the attainment of this target near impossible.

5.1.6 Only three (3) out a total thirteen (13) disputes received were resolved. This means only 23% of the disputes were resolved out of a target of 30%. The list is attached hereto as **Annexure C**.

5.1.7 A consolidated progress report on delivery is as follows:

ENGINEERING SERVICES			
Project Name	Planned SITES	Achievements	Challenges
Installation of Pressure tower – Alabama Ext 4 & 5 for housing development	Upgrading capacity for 3206 SITES	Completed	None
Installation of Internal services – Alabama Ext 4	951	Completed	None
Installation of Internal services – Alabama Ext 5	2255	Completed	None
BREAKING NEW GROUNDS "RDP's"			
Alabama Ext 4 - Tigane Developers	951	576	Delayed due to Community unrest
Alabama Ext 5	2255	790	Delayed due to Community unrest
Alabama Ext 3	1756	Completed	None

5.1.8 The Directorate's budget for the Year 2018/'19 was Fifty-Six Million Seven Hundred and Eighty-Eight Rands (R56 788 000.00).

5.1.9 In terms of the register of Irregular, Unauthorised, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure, none can be attributed to the Directorate. None could be reported.

193 5.1.10 Office Furniture, building maintenance material (for Council Flats), Stationery and Cleaning Materials were procured.



- 5.1.11** The MMC has assisted with coordination of information to affected Ward Councillors, impressing upon them to notify residents in their respective Wards about the registration for the issuing of Title Deeds, which is preceded by the completion of verification forms. Councillors have been assisting in their Wards, in the registration of Title Deeds. **See Annexure F.**

6. SUB-DIRECTORATE: SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT

The enactment of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) "SPLUMA" has ushered in a new era for planning in City of Matlosana, and the Country at large. The Act is intended to achieve uniformity in planning processes and systems at all three (3) Spheres of Government. The Act is intended to achieve redress by ensuring that all areas which were previously not included in Spatial Planning processes and instruments, were now incorporated through what has widely been recognised and accepted as wall-to-wall planning. SPLUMA was officially operationalised on the 01 July 2015. All Municipalities were required to have put in place transitional measures, by developing By-Laws for the regulation of land use activities in their Areas of Jurisdiction. To this end, the Municipality has adopted a By-Law whilst the process for the review of the Land Use Management System (LUMS) has been commenced with. This By-Law has designated land use applications into two main Categories, namely: Category A and B. Category A applications are processed by the Authorised Official, and Category B applications are processed by the Municipal Planning Tribunal. It is worth noting that the Municipality has a functional Municipal Planning Tribunal and an Appeals Authority. The Municipality is required to formulate and adopt a SPLUMA compliant LUMS within five (5) years of the operationalisation of the Act. The review of the Spatial Development Framework (SDF) is in progress, to ensure that the broad development objectives for each land parcel in the Municipal Area is expressly set out.

Land Use Management activities in the Municipality are regulated by the By-Law and the Scheme Regulations. The Municipality has been actively considering development applications for Rezoning, Subdivision, Consent Use, Consolidation and Removal of Restrictive Title Conditions. Efforts have also been made by the placement of newspaper adverts, calling on land owners to submit applications in instances where they were found to have been transgressing provisions of the By-Law and the Scheme Regulations.

Response to Questions: Town Planning and Development

- 6.1.1** Yes. A notice was placed in the local print media, evoking residents to follow due process before undertaking any land use activity. Triplicate booklets for all Building Inspectors were also introduced, to assist in the issuing of spot notices to any person found to be in contravention of the National Building Regulations and Standards, as well as the Municipal



Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law. The Notice and triplicates are attached hereto as **Annexure D**.

The Directorate proposed, in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), for four (4) posts for Land Use Inspectors through the review for the Municipality Organogram.

- 6.1.2** Directorate acknowledges its underperformance. In order to address this underperformance, the Directorate published a Notice in the newspaper encouraging the residents to submit building plans. This initiative however, did result in some improvement. Please see the attached copy of the Newspaper Notice.
- 6.1.3** Rezoning notices issued from 30 June 2019 to date. The Directorate's plan was to ensure that the community is informed of the non-compliance of Land Use and illegal building activities. Hence a public notice was published in the newspaper. The next step was to issue non-compliance notices based on time-frames as stipulated by legislation. The issuing of fines is to be considered as the last option subject to the next financial budget 2020/2021 approval processes. Refer to **Annexure E**.

JUNE 2019	JULY 2019	AUGUST 2019	SEPTEMBER 2019	OCTOBER 2019	NOVEMBER 2019	DECEMBER 2019	JANUAR Y 2020	FEBRUARY 2020
1	3	0	8	4	1	0	0	2
Total = 19								

7. SUB-DIRECTORATE: LAND ASSEMBLY & PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

This Unit was formerly located at Corporate Support. However, with the restricting of the Organisational Structure it was then properly placed in the Planning and Human Settlements Directorate. The main objective of this Unit is to manage Municipal immovable properties, excluding Municipal Rental Stock. The Unit is responsible for the consideration of applications for the acquisition and leasing of Municipal land. This includes the reconciliation of all land parcels contained in the immovable property register, to ensure completeness and fullness in the disclosure of Municipal assets. This Unit is being restructured to assist in local economic development endeavors, to enhance Municipal revenue through the leasing of commonages and invariably promote access to land for redress purposes. Once the restructuring processes are completed, this Unit will be empowered to execute the mandate of making land available for development by invitation of development proposals for land earmarked for development in terms of the SDF, thereby attracting more investment into the Municipality. The Unit is currently



engaged in the compilation of a credible Land Audit of all existing Municipal land, including the identification of dormant land parcels not owned by the Municipality, which may be acquired for development or human settlement purposes.

Response to Questions: Land Affairs

- 7.1.1** The turn-around time from the date of receipt of application or enquiries is ninety (90) days. However, this only applies to the time taken in the processing of the applications or queries. A period of seven (7) days has been set aside for the communication of the Council's decision regarding such applications or queries.
- 7.1.2** A proper Land Audit is being compiled as a Chapter of the Spatial Development Framework. The formulation of the SDF is in progress.

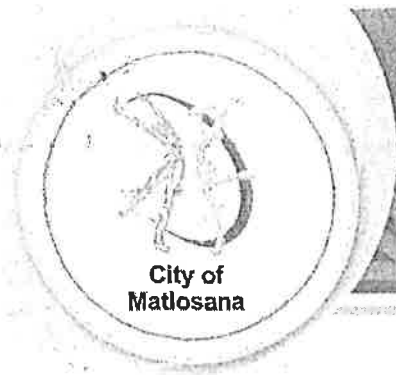
8. CONCLUSION

The Directorate shall continue improving, with the necessary support from key stakeholders including the Oversight Committee. The 56% performance outcomes attained in the Second Quarter SDBIP of 2019/2020 is an encouraging sign that we have turned the corner, although more still needs to be done. We further wish to emphasise that processes have been put in place to improve the overall performance of the Directorate. The Directorate has been engaged in the review of its Strategic Objectives, to ensure that the mismatch between the set Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) and the measurable outputs or portfolio of evidence is reduced. As such, we will be making notable but necessary changes to the SDBIP during the Month of April, to ensure that a Directorate that is 'fit for purpose', reflecting the developmental aspirations of the people of this Municipality is operationalised from the beginning of the new financial year 2020/2021. It is hoped that the new SMART indicators will contribute immensely in the successful delivery of services as per the Key Performance Areas (KPA's) set out in the IDP.

B. Choche Pr. Pln
Director: Planning & Human Settlements

Date: 2/03/2020

PUBLIC SAFETY



PUBLIC SAFETY DIRECTORATE
PO BOX 99
KLERKSDORP
North West Province
2570

Tel: 018 487 8101

Fax: 018 462 6756

astrhythm@klerksdorp.org

To: Chairperson: MPAC

From: Director: Public Safety

Ref:

Date: 2 March 2020

Enquiries: Nkhumane/aeh

Sir

OVERSIGHT PROCESS 2018/2019 - Questions to Management

PUBLIC SAFETY

Question 1 - Annual Report DPS3, Chapter (Page 212)

(a) How far is the process of requesting budget from Finance to procure a Testing Machine for Klerksdorp

Answer

Budget was requested during the 2018/2019 Budget process, but funds required could not be allocated due to financial constraints. (Proof of evidence attached – Budget request for 2018/2019 – Annexure “K”)

Question 2 - Annual Report DPS13, Chapter (Page 214)

(a) How did the elections affect the sitting of the Community Safety Forum?

Answer

Many stakeholders were also involved in planning roles for their organizations and departments. On a regular basis, role players indicated that their organizations or Departments had commitments in the preparation for elections. Role players included the SAPS, Social Development, NPA, Correctional Services, NWPG including the office of the Premier.

(b) Why did the department chose to convene the meeting during the month of May and not any other month of the year in review?

Answer

The target of the Forum was to conduct one Community Safety Campaign per quarter. So the Campaign was targeted for the quarter, but during discussions, the date chosen happened to be in May 2019, which coincided with Elections month. However, it must be noted that the activities related to the May 2019 Elections had impact on most of the quarter (April 2019 to June 2019). This was however an oversight which will not happen in the near future.



FIRE & RESCUE DIVISION

Question 1(a) - Annual report FIR 1, chapter 3 (page 209)

(a) Did the department make request for additional vehicles.

Answer

Yes, please find attached capital request for procurement of vehicles **Annexure: A, B, C, & D.**
The request was made during the budget preparation for 2017/2018 financial year as well as 2019/2020 financial year.

Every financial year the Directorate submit requests for Capital budget (Procurement of vehicles).

Question 1(b)

(b) Does the Department engage the mechanical division on the importance and urgency of prioritizing vehicles of Fire & Rescue?

Answer

Yes, please find copy of MAYCO Resolution: MAYCO 222/2019, (d) where by Fire and Rescue requested that the vehicles be repaired and maintained by their manufacturing companies because there is a serious delay of releasing vehicles after the repairs by appointed Service providers.

Please find Annexure E & F as proof of evidence.

Question 2 - Annual Report 3 (page 103)

(a) Why is the Stilfontein Fire Station still closed?

Answer

Since 2015/2016 financial year, an Item was submitted to Council and budget for the request to procure fire Engine for the re-opening of Stilfontein.

See Annexure "G"

The item was submitted in 2015/2016

Annexure "H"

MAYCO Resolution 63/2016; that the report be referred back and be discussed with MMC Public Safety and in 2017 an item was submitted requesting procurement of Fire Engines for Stilfontein Fire Station.

Annexure "H", "I & "J".

(b) Does the Department have a plan to ready itself of re-opening Stilfontein Fire Station?



Answer

Yes, Twelve (12) Fire Fighters and Four (4) Platoon Commanders were appointed in March 2019 for Stilfontein Fire Station. As soon as Fire Engine is procured the Stilfontein Fire Station will be re-opened.

TRAFFIC AND SECURITY DIVISION

The following questions was under the Licensing Division but is the objective of the Traffic and Security Division

1. *What is the progress on acquiring a back office system for the department?*

The progress on acquiring back office is at the Evaluation stage (Supply Chain Management).

2. *How many traffic police are in the employment of the department?*

45 Traffic officers are employed at the department.

3. *How many traffic police vehicles are in the register of the department?*

63 Traffic vehicles are in the register of the department. 14 vehicles are out of service.

5. *Are the fines collected for contempt of court or for province transferred to court or province weekly or monthly?*

Transfers of contempt of court to Justice we pay on a monthly basis.

Question 1 - Annual Report, Chapter 3 (Page 100)

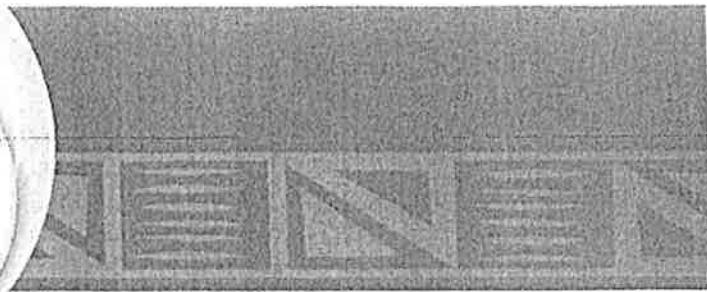
a) *How does the department ensure that there is maximum collection of outstanding fined from offenders?*

Answer

At present the department ensures the maximum collection of the outstanding traffic fines by engaging in staging Road side checks for outstanding warrants of arrest. Motorists are checked via the information fed on the Lap tops identifying motorists with warrants using their Identity numbers and Vehicle Registration plate numbers.

- From the records of outstanding warrants motorists are telephonically called to settle the outstanding fines.
- The Provincial Task Team is considering requesting the MEC of transport to authorize the blocking of vehicle owners with outstanding fines on the E-natis system, from renewing their licenses without paying their fines.

(b) *How many road safety education campaigns were conducted in the year under review?*



Answer

36 Road safety campaigns were conducted in the year 2018/2019 financial year.

Question 2 – Annual Report, Chapter 3, (Page 101)

- a) *Why is there a decline in the number of Traffic Officers in the field and on duty on an average day?*

Answer

There is a number of vacant positions in the traffic department left unfilled due to the following:

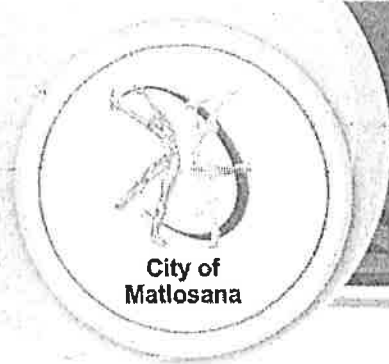
- Lack of suitably qualified persons
- No Traffic Diploma
- Lack of budget to train traffic officers
- Retirement due to pension
- Injury on duty (awaiting medical boarding)
- Dismissal due to acts of corruption
- Suspension, pending disciplinary hearing

Question 3 - Annual Report, Chapter 3, (Page 103)

- a) *What is the department's contingency plan to address the challenges relating to lack of patrol vehicles, modernised equipment, electronic security monitoring system to improve security and safety councillors and employees?*

Challenges relating to the lack of patrol vehicles

- Ensuring the repairs and maintenance of defective vehicles.
 - Replacement of vehicles written off as a result of vehicle accidents.
 - No capital budget.
 - Replacement of vehicles auctioned due to their state of irreparable or repairable but costs more than the market value of the vehicle.
 - The available vehicles are shared amongst officers. (Officers going off duty are required to leave the vehicles for the shift coming on duty.)
 - Four officers share one vehicle and do stop and check of vehicles at identified problem areas.
 - To consider the leasing of vehicles via the Infrastructure Fleet Management.
 - Provision of subsidized vehicles to supervisory positions from level 7 and above, in order to make the vehicle available in their possession to the operational staff members.
- Procurement of services of a company to provide electronic law enforcement and administrative equipment and systems that is:



- ◆ Speed and Red light law enforcement cameras (fixed and mobile)
- ◆ Stop Speed machine
- Data capturing, processing and mailer services provided for Back Office, with the capacity of summons serving and warrants execution in the outlying areas (areas outside COM area of jurisdiction).
- Specifications for the Electronic Monitoring Systems (alarms, CCTV cameras) submitted to Specifications Committee for approval, advertisement and appointment. (Annexure "L")

Question 4 - Annual Report, Chapter 3, (Page 153)

- a) *What is the department's plan to ensure that there is a fully operational Traffic Management System?***

Answer

Appointment of a private company to provide equipment and systems (Back Office).

- (b) *What are the department's interventions in the absence of a) above?***

Answer

Manual capturing of infringement notices and warrant of arrests on a spreadsheet, loading them into the laptops and execute them to defaulting motorists. Traffic infringement notices are issued daily.

Question 5 – Annual Report TRA2, Chapter 3 (Page 209)

- a) *Which facilities are utilised during traffic and road safety campaigns?***

Answer

The following facilities are utilized during traffic and road safety campaigns

- Road Education Mat
- Traffic light
- Road signs
- Driving wheels
- Gazebo
- Banners / Flyers
- Lap + Projector
- Digital camera
- Information through Print Media



(b) Are campaigns impossible to conduct in the absence of the facilities mentioned on a) above?

Answer

No, there could be other methods, but facilities mentioned above assist in creating a better environment for effective interaction with the audience or persons targeted for the campaign.

Question 6 - Annual Report TRA3, Chapter 3 (Page 211)

a) How far is the appointment of the service provider rendering traffic management system and equipment.

Answer

The progress on acquiring back office is at the Evaluation stage (Supply Chain Management – See attached advertisement – Annexure “M”).

Question 7 - SECURITY

- Council has in its employ internal security services which has a limited capacity.
- Due to riot actions and threats experienced regularly, consideration has been given to train a response unit from within the internal Security component.
- The number of points to be covered exceed the budget allocated.
- We have requested advertisement for electronic monitoring systems (Alarms, CCTV cameras) to compliment physical security in some of the Council properties (See attached specifications)

LICENSING DIVISION

Question 1, 2, 3 and 5 are responded under Traffic and Security Division as they relate to its objectives and not that of Licensing Division.

Question 4

How much is owed to the Provincial Department of Public Safety by the City of Matlosana?

Answer

A total amount of R 93 057 881.03 is owed to NWPG, with R 81 734 815.03 outstanding from the previous financial years and R 11 323 066.00 accumulated during the year under review (2018/2019). Council recently took a Resolution (no CC 7/2020 item 5 – CC 31/01/2020) directing that monies collected from Government Departments for rates and taxes be channeled to the settling of this Debt owed to the Provincial Department of Public Safety. (See attached Council resolution – Annexure “N”)



Question 6

Why has there been a significant drop in the application of Business Licenses?

Answer

A drop in a number of Business Licenses applications was due to the fact that with Licensing Inspectors on the area from the last quarter of 2019, most businesses finalized their applications almost at once and then the following applications started coming in drips and drabs. However it must be mentioned that performance in the Business Licenses Section has improved drastically with quarterly targets (1st and 2nd Quarter) of 2019/2020 being over achieved.

Hope you find above to be in order.

Yours faithfully

M. NKHUMANE
DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY

9.2

COUNCILLORS AND WARD COMMITTEE INPUTS

Comments -- Annual Report 2018/2019 financial year.

Anthonie Meiring

To comment on the Annual Report for the 2018/2019 financial year it is imperative to first establish if the structure interrogating the report is fit and proper to do so without fear, favour or bias.

IRASA's view is that there are too many unanswered questions about certain members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and it's Section 32 Committee's integrity and competency to judge the actions of others.

MPAC or at least a faction in it, has an agenda of it's own which is not conducive to transparency, honesty and good governance. MPAC is used by entities outside the municipality to achieve it's devious agendas and that destroys MPAC's integrity in total.

This clearly surfaced in August 2019 when the Chairperson tabled a report which dealt with issues within the financial year under review. It was fraudulently modified and therefore disagreed with by the entire Democratic Alliance contingent who walked out of the Council Chamber and the Economic Freedom Fighter's Whip who insisted that the Chairperson of MPAC be charged with fraud. Nothing came of this abhorrent action of the MPAC Chairperson.



Concerns raised over some years in similar regard were never interrogated and never will it be due to the sensitivity thereof and the MPAC members alleged involvement.

After having acquired certain information lately IRASA decided to place the relevant information in the domaine of the MPAC Chairperson and Organs of State within the next 10 days with the intention of solicitating prosecution.

To comply with the expectations of members of the public and dedicated employees IRASA is obliged to raise some comments whilst thanking other interested persons and non government organisations who indicated that they will submit comments of it's own.

1. Oversight is not restricted to MPAC only but also vests in every structure representing the public in Council.
MPAC's attitude of " This is our domaine and prerogative" is therefore a fallicy.

If the Accounting Officer do not act in accordance with the law it is MPAC's responsibility to bring it to Council in an unfettered manner.

One such effort was falsified to attain a result aimed to please a group within MPAC who is trying to protect and please perpetrators of fraud, corruption and maladministration.

2. For years the Auditor General, MPAC , the ex- Chief Financial Officer in his letter of resignation dated 30 November 2018 and knowledgable members of the public raised concerns about the lack of capacity in certain fields of operation of the municipality. Yet,never did MPAC advance any suggestion or approached

Am
2

Council to invoke Sect. 17(4) of the Local Government : Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended and thereby attract expert knowledge and skills from the public environment which can increase capacity in the workplace.

3. In terms of Section 62 (1) (d) the Accounting Officer must prevent unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses but MPAC failed to assert it's responsibility to bring such an important issue to Council. In fact, it's Section 32 Committee, if it is operational at all, failed dismally to comply with it's mandate to advise Council that the collections of the R3 billion of irregular expenses are not recovered by the Accounting Officer. The same applies to the accumulated R2 billion of unauthorised expenses and the accumulated fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R273m.

It is therefore appropriate to say " MPAC's Section 32 Committee is deliberately non existent with the primary aim that those who fleeced the municipality into bankruptcy remains untouched.

4. MPAC must have been aware of the looting of the municipality's cash resources through fraud and corruption by an individual very closely associated with certain councillors and employees in pivotal positions. MPAC never asserted it's responsibility by bringing it to Council. Neither did the Section 32 Committee comply with it's mandate to interview persons who were obviously in possession of such vital information and thereby a number of persons in this structure became prosecutable in terms of Section 34 of the Prevention and Combating of Corruptivities Act. 12 of 2004

MC₃

5. MPAC either knew or ought to have known that huge amounts of official documents relating to fraud, corruption and maladministration were illegally removed from the municipal property. Again MPAC failed to bring it to Council for deliberations and actions to recover such documents and use it in interrogations of identified perpetrators in and especially those outside the municipal environment.

6 How can MPAC interrogate the Human Resources Section if three of its member's family including that of the Chairperson, were allegedly irregularly appointed in the almost dysfunctional Licencing Section. These allegations were put in the municipal environment in November 2018 already but nothing was done about it to date because an investigation into this scrounge will ruffle feathers in high political places.

7. How can MPAC express an opinion on debtors and debt collection if 18 councillors including the Chairperson of MPAC himself had outstanding debtors for more than 90 days in the financial year in violation of Section 12A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended.

8. MPAC knew or ought to have known that one of its members was by own admission in possession of privileged information of a tender, interfered in the Supply Chain Management processes, made false statements to the local press in that the tenderer committed fraud, falsely and maliciously implicated three members of the public in fraud and corruption thus transgressing the Code of Conduct of Councillors and Section 118 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as amended, and thereby

Am #

caused the municipality being embroiled in a civil claim of R17,4m with legal costs to date of R 121,463,58 and further tainting the image of the municipality without any substance or truth in his false allegations. This serious issues will now be escalated to Organs of State for action.

9. It is common knowledge that an Accountant in the Indigent Section was found guilty on 15 accounts of fraud on 08 02 2019 and is still in the employ of the municipality which make a mockery of the municipality's anti-corruption policy and the so called "Watch Dogs" MPAC who did nothing in this regard. In fact they did not bring it to Council at all and thereby violated it's own watch dog mandate.

10. It is IRASA's considered opinion that MPAC and it's Section 32 Committee be dissolved and be reconstituted with councillors without a hidden agenda like the present situation but with with service to the public as a priority. IRASA will never support any selfcentred structure who put political and personal interests before public intersests.

In conclusion-

It is indeed heartening to note that the public who keeps the municipality financially afloat by paying their accounts now start taking a stand against the ills embedded in the municipality.

Sincere thanks to those councillors and dedicated employee compliment whose valiant efforts ensured that the wheels of the administration is still turning.



Tonie Meiring.

P R Councillor - Independent Ratepayers Association of South
Africa.



6

CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC: CLR. S.P.S. BOSATSY
CITY OF MATLOSANA
KLERKSBOOP

2574

RE: WARD 14; ANNUAL REPORT: 2018 → 2019.

SERVICES DELIVERY

! SEWER

! MOST MAINHOLES IN THE WARD TO BE UPLIFTED.

! WATER PROVISION

! FLAT WATER METERS TO BE REPLACED BY LONG WATER METERS TO REDUCE VANDALISING OF WATER METERS.

ELECTRICITY

! OLD ELECTRICAL BULBS TO BE DESTROYED AND NEW REPLACED BY NEW ONES.

! TRANSFORMERS TO BE REPLACED; FIXED AND SERVICED BECAUSE THEY ARE TOO WEAK.

! INSPECTIONS OF ILLEGAL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS IN OUR HOUSEHOLDS.

! OLD ELECTRICAL BOXES (CIRCUIT BREAKERS) TO BE REPLACED.

! ELECTRICAL BREAKDOWN DUE TO FOREIGN OBJECT IS A CONCERN.

HOUSE PROVISION

! CRACKS

! MANY HOUSES WERE CRACKED DURING LAST EARTHQUAKE IN KOSH.

! REPORTS AND NUMBERS OF HOUSES WERE SEND TO MATLOSANA DISASTER MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT; BUT TO-DATE NOTHING WAS DONE.

TITLE DEEDS TO BE ISSUED TO THOSE LIABLE OR OR LEGAL OWNERS.

EXT 13; IDT; TITLE DEEDS WERE ISSUED TO COMMUNITY MEMBERS BUT NO HOUSES ARE BUILT THERE; ONLY TOILETS. UNVACATED RDP HOUSES IN THE WARD CAUSES CRIMINAL ACTIVITIES IN THE WARD.

EXT 13; HAD A HIGHER NUMBER OF SHACKS IN THE WARD DUE TO LATE OR PREVIOUS LEADERSHIPS; AS STATED EARLY; TITLE DEEDS WERE ISSUED BUT NO HOUSES BUILT.

INCOMPLETE STRUCTURES; HOUSE NUMBER; 14628; 14589; 14812 EXT 13; IDT; LEFT WITH ONLY FOUNDATIONS AND WALL PLATES.

INDIGENT SUBSIDIES

CLLR. I.M. SEMONYO IS HOLDING TOO MUCH/MANY PROGRAMMES OF INDIGENT SUBSIDIES BUT PROBLEM BEING LACK OF WATER AND SANITATION AT EXT. 13 PAYPOINT.

YOUTH ARE VOLUNTEERING TOO MUCH IN OUR PROGRAMME BUT THERE NO ASSISTANCE FROM MUNICIPALITY TO JUST HELP THEM. (e.g. FOODS; WATER; REFREMENTS; etc)

METER READERS OR WATER METER READERS ARE TOO INVISIBLE IN THE WARD.

MOST WATER METERS ARE UNDERNEATH THE SOIL AND NEEDED TO BE UPLIFTED.

PENSIONERS APPLIED DURING 2018-2019 FINANCIAL YEAR AND NEEDED TO BE RE-APPLIED. WHY?

SOME HOUSES IN THE WARD HAD NO OCCUPANTS AND OWNER ARE UNTRACEABLE BUT THERE ARE ALWAYS RENT STATEMENTS CAME INTO THEIR HOUSES WITH A HIGH BILL; HOW COMES?

: SOME HOUSEHOLDS OWNED BY ORPHANES, CANN'T AFFORD TO PAY MUNICIPAL BILLS.

ROADS

POINSETTIA STREET IS UNROADWORTH AND NEEDED TO RENOVATED.

: THIS STREET IS NO MORE A TARRED ROAD BUT A LIFE THREATENING ROAD (GRAVEL, POTHOLE, WASHED AWAY TAR ETC)

: IT IS AN ECONOMICAL GROWTH AND SOCIO-DEVELOPMENT BECAUSE IT IS A TAXI-ROUTE.

: COMMUNITY MEMBERS ARE IN A DANGEROUS AND RISKY SATUATIONS BECAUSE TAXI'S DROP THEM FAR FROM THEIR HOUSES BECAUSE TAXI'S ARE USING SHORT CUT DUE TO THIS ROADS.

: STORM WATER DRAINAGE NEEDED AT OR BETWEEN THIS TWO NUMBERS; 16829 AND 16907 EXT 16 BECAUSE IT IS ALWAYS WATER-LOGGED AFTER RAINS.

: NUMBERS; 17064 TO 17052 EXTENSION 16 ARE WATER-LOGGED STREET AND NEED STORM WATER DRAINAGE.

: DAVID WEBSTER STREET; FROM HOUSE NUMBER 16997 TILL 16980 EXT 16 NEEDED A STORM-WATER DRAINAGE BECAUSE IT IS UNWALKERABLE.

: GRADINGS AND INFILLING AT ANTHURIUM STREET EXT 14 AND STORM WATER DRAINAGE NEEDED TO BE INSTALLED AT THE END OF EXT. 14 BECAUSE RAIN WATER FLUSHED AWAY THE SOIL (NOW IS A FURROW)

: POTHOLE AT NHLANSANEWE STREET TO BE PATCHED. THIS IS THE LONGEST STREET USED EVERYDAY FROM N12 TO GRAVEYARD AT EXT 14 AND NEW GRAVEYARD BEYOND EXT 14 GRAVEYARD.

DUMPING SITES

16610 EXT 16 NEEDED CLEANSING

17300 EXT 16 11

16525 EXT 16 11

16609 EXT 16 11

EXT 13

EXT 14

LICENSING SERVICES

BUSINESSES

RATANGA TAVERN OPERATING OVER HOURS;
06:00 a.m. TILL 06:00 a.m. THE NEXT DAY (17167 EXT 16)

INSPECTION NEEDED AT THAT TAVERN.

BEAUTY TAVERN HAD LOT OF LOUD ABUSE AND ALSO
ALSO OPERATING OVER HOURS.

CORNER HOUSE

TUCK SHOPS

17277; 17226; 17291; 17256; 16531; 16639; 1639;
16671; 16367; 16434; 16799; 16781; 16753; 16747;
16768; 16804; 16812; 17191; EXT 16; SOME OF
THIS SHOPS HAD VALID OR INVALID OPERATING
LICENCES AND NEEDED TO BE INSPECTED AND
INVESTIGATED.

EXT 13 (TUCK SHOPS)

EXT 14 (TUCK SHOPS)

(5)

LICENSING SERVICES

- : MOST VEHICLES IN OUR STREETS ARE UNROADWORTHY
- : TAMBAAI DRIVERS WITHOUT VALID DRIVERS LICENCES.
- : OVERLOADING OF PASSENGERS; ESPECIALLY ON TAXI INDUSTRY.

L.E.D

- : NO PROJECTS IN THE WARD.
- : UNEMPLOYMENT RATES; NOT TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION
- : GRADE 12 STUDENTS ARE STRANDED; WHERE TO GO AFTER COMPLETING (CAREER ADVISORS FROM THE SCHOOL)
- : YOUTH CENTRE IS NEEDED.
- : KHULULEKANI GUESTHOUSE IS OPERATING IN THE WARD; BUT MUNICIPALITY IS NOT TAKING ACTION TO MAKE SURE THAT WE HAD SOME OF OUR YOUTH TO A LEARNSHIP OF HOSPITALITY AT THE SAME GUESTHOUSE.

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- : ONE SOCIAL WORKER TO BE DEPLOYED PERMANENTLY AT OUR GOVERNANCES OFFICES. (EXT 13: PAYPOINT)
- : VISITING OF SOCIAL WORKER FOR THE WHOLE WEEK IN THE WARD.

HERITAGE

- : ART AND CULTURE PROGRAMMES ARE HELD IN THIS WARD; BUT STAKEHOLDERS ARE NOT SAYING OR ENCOURAGES YOUTH ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF ART, CULTURE AND SPORT.
- : MUNICIPALITY DOES NOTHING ABOUT NEWLY ESTABLISHED TRADITIONAL GROUPS.

EARLY AGE PREGNANCY IS A MOTHER OF ALL CAUSES IN THE WARD.

PROGRAMME FOR EARLY AGE PREGNANCY TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN THE WARD.

ELDERS, MEN AND WOMEN TO BE SPONSORED AND TAUGHT ABOUT AFTERMATHS OF PREGNANCY.

AFRICAN LANGUAGES CENTRE IS NEEDED.

ADVISOR FOR INITIATIONS GRADUATES IN THE WARD (LAST HOURS ADVISORS)

CLL: I.M. SEMONYO

078 500 6535

CO-ORDINATOR: P.P. RAMATHELESA

065 656 1403

[Signature]

11 FEBRUARY 2020

ENR: CLLR. T.M. MABULALA

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
99 KLERKSNOOP
2570

COUNCILLOR/S

PARTICIPATION OF WARD COUNCILLORS AND WARD COMMITTEES
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019


THE COUNCILLOR AND WARD COMMITTEES HAVE PLEASURE
IN SUBMITTING THEIR REPORT, TOGETHER WITH VERIFIED
PROJECT/S IN WARD 24, AS PER INDICATIONS IN CHAPTER
3 OF THE ANNUAL REPORT.

THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE AS REGARD TO OUR
PRIORITIZED IDP PROPOSALS DURING THE PAST YEARS

HOWEVER WE HUMBLY SUBMIT THAT WARD 24 BENEFITED
WITH THREE (3) HIGH MAST LIGHTS (PHASE 1) REPLACEMENTS.
AND THEREFORE WOULD LIKE TO EXPRESS OUR SINCERE
GRATITUDES.

IN VIEW OF THE AFORE SAID, WE HOPE AND PRAY
THAT MORE AND MORE SERVICE DELIVERY IS STILL
FORTHCOMING TO THE RESIDENTS OF WARD 24
SINCE IT'S LONG OVERDUE.

YOURS COMRADELY

 (WARD 24 SECRETARY)

FOR & ON BEHALF OF (WARD COMMITTEES)

Independent Ratepayers Association of South Africa

National Office

Izak Berg

National Chairperson

P.O. Box 403, Alberton, 1450

E-mail: idberg@telkomsa.net

Tel: 011 864 5334

Fax: 011 864 5333

Cell Phone: 082 674 5317



Klerksdorp Office

Tonie Meiring

RDL/CLLR

P.O. Box 1632, Klerksdorp, 2570

E-mail: toniemeiring@gmail.com

Cell: 0720573470

The Chairperson
Municipal Public Accounts Committee
Matlosana Local Municipality.

MPAC member --Cllr. le Grange.

Cllr. Bogatsu,

Attached as Annexure MAT 1/11 is a copy of a press release by Cllr. le Grange on about 11 May 2011 in which as a councillor in Matlosana Local Municipality and the then Oversight Committee, the predecessor of the present MPAC, in which he made false, unfounded and malicious statements to the financial detriment of the Municipality and character of public members in that--

1. He and African Meter Readers, a service provider to the Municipality at the time, requested the South African Police Services to investigate allegations of fraud in a tender awarded to Ke A Dira Projects.

Questions.

1. Can you please request Cllr. le Grange to hand over to your office--

(1) Copies of his Sworn Affidavits to SAPS at the time of submission.

(2) The names and contact information of the persons who complained to him about the tender irregularities.

2. He alleged that Ke A Dira had--

(1) no previous meter reading experience.

(2) had no personnel with the required meter reading experience.

Questions.

1. Can you please request Cllr. le Grange who divulged to him that Ke A Dira had--

(1) no meter reading experience.

(2) no personnel with the required meter reading experience.

3. He alleged that the tender point scoring was manipulated and that there were employee involvement.

Questions.

(1) Can you please request Cllr. le Grange to divulge--

(a) how the point scoring was manipulated.

(b) who are the employees who were involved.

4. He alleged that Ke A Dira's project manager and his daughter were candidates in the municipal elections--

Questions.

- (1) who the project manager was.
- (2) who the project manager's daughter was.
- (3) who identified the persons in (1) and (2) to him.

5. Attached as Annexure MAT 1/11/1 is a copy of Page 427 of the Annual Report for the 2018/2019 financial year confirming the Contingent Liability claim for R 17,391,228,00 against the Municipality in this regard.

6. Attached as Annexure MAT 1/11/2 is a copy of a forensic report indicating the real reasons for the rejection of the Ke A Dira Construction tender.

If Cllr. le Grange can not produce the requested proof for his allegations within the required time it is proof that his judgements and ability to judge others are seriously questionable and therefore his presence in MPAC is undesirable.

Your written reply to this matter is urgently awaited.

Respectfully yours,


Cllr. A Meiring.
PR Councilor.

24022020

C/c The Chief Whip-- Cllr. China^g_A

May 2011

• Raad herroep tenderbesluit van R20,6 miljoen

Tenderbedrog oopgevelek

deur DANIE JACOBS
danie@klerksdorprecord.co.za

Druk deur die DA en Vryheidsfront Plus het gelei tot die herroeping van 'n tender ter waarde van R20,6 m wat aan Ke a Dira Projects toegestaan is.

Die tender is vir die nuwe waterleermaatskappy wat einde vandeesmaand in werking moet tree.

Volgens DA-rd Johannes le Grange het die DA en African Meter Readers, die huidige kontrakteur, op 11 Mei die hulp van die polisie ingeroep om die inoontlike bedrog te ondersoek en is die tender as ongeldig verklaar.

Die uitvoerende burgemeester,

Ofentse Mogale, het toe die tender gestop terwyl daar ondersoek na die bewerings ingestel word.

Volgens Le Grange is verskeie klagtes ontvang oor die toekenning van die tender en het hy ondersoek ingestel en verskeie ongerymdhede gevind.

"Ke a Dira het geen ondervinding van meterlees en geen personeel lende met die nodige ondervinding om die werk te kan doen nie."

"Ek is oortuig dat die puntertelling gemanipuleer is. Dit blyk dat Ke a Dira slegs die kontrak bekom het met die hulp van amptenary."

Die projekbestuurder is huidige 'n kandidaat vir die munisipale verkiesing in wyk 19 en haar vader in wyk 18," se Le

Grange.

Pieter Groenewald, Noordwester van die Vryheidsfront Plus, het aan die burgemeester geskryf dat hy in besit is van bewyse dat bedrog gepleeg en dokumente verander is om aan die tendervereistes te voldoen.

Volgens Groenewald is sekere eerste dokumente nie ingedien nie en is eers toe wel na die tyd ingedien.

"'n Tendervereiste is dat 'n projekplan en tydskedule ingedien moet word, maar niks is ingedien nie. Sekere dokumente wat onderteken is verwoys na die besigheid as Ke a Dira Projects, maar daar bestaan nie so besigheid nie, en die tender is gegee aan Ke a Dira Construction."

"Dit is ook duidelik dat die besigheid geen vorige ondervinding in metrelsing het nie."

Volgens Groenewald het hy gevra dat die tender dadelik gekanselleer behoort te word in belang van skoon administrasie. Dit is wel gedoen.

African Meter Readers, die huidige kontrakteur, is op 'n maandelikse basis aangestel tot tyd en wyl die tender weer uitgesit sal word.

Geen kommentaar is van die munisipaliteit se kommunikasie-afdeling in die verband ontvang nie.

TRAILERS FOR HIRE
For furniture, cars and small loads.
IRENE PARK SLEEPWAENS
Die Federale
45 Chris Hani
(old Jan van Riebeeck Road)
Tel: 018 462 7597

CALLUS
to advertise in the
RECORD
CLASSIFIEDS
018 462 7597

City of Matlosana

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended June 30, 2019

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

	2019	2018
47. Contingent assets and liabilities (continued)		
CITY OF MATLOSANA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY / CARPET WORX C.C. – CASE NO: 5578/2018		
Attorneys have received expert notice and summary in terms of rule 24(9) (9) and (b). Attorneys are looking to settle the matter out of court should the client give the go ahead.	26,041	-
City of Matlosana / Balemi		
Service provider did not deliver on services as awarded by the tender	-	16,000,000
City of Matlosana / Bakgeni Civils & Construction		
Arbitration award for non monetary claim to supplier	171,000	151,000
Van Niekerk / City of Matlosana		
This matter relates to two respective issues. The first is a high court application launched by Van Niekerk against a Mr Coetzee in respect of a Land Use rights dispute wherein the COM has also been added as a respondent to defend certain decisions taken by it to approve the said Land Use Rights to Coetzee. The second part is an appeal to the COM against the decision by the COM to have approved the application of Coetzee for the acquired Land Use rights. The appeal process will undoubtedly result in a review application to the High Court once completed internally by the COM.	-	100,000
P&S Basson / City of Matlosana		
A summons was brought against the Council for psychological shock and emotional shock by the Plaintiffs.	283,200	283,200
HIGH COURT - OPPOSING MATTER		
CITY OF MATLOSANA // TSHIRELETSO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CC (LITIGATION MATTER- MAHIKENG- CASE NUMBER : KP 87/18)		
Tshireletso sue the Municipality an amount stated. Possible settlement proposals were discussed. Written settlement proposals were received from the Plaintiff. A consultation will be scheduled with the Municipal Manager to discuss same and to obtain further instructions.	1,518,858	-
Ke A Dira Construction CC / City of Matlosana		
Council is defending summons brought against the Council by the plaintiff for losses alleged to have been experienced due to the revision of tender FS 1/2011.	17,391,228	17,391,228
HL MATLALA TV A GOROGANG PLANT HIRE / City of Matlosana		
Goragang terminated its agreement with the city of matlosana and issued summons claiming the amount stipulated.	1,572,713	1,572,713
Itumre Building Supply CC / City of Matlosana		
The City of Matlosana is defending the matter. The case of action started during 2011	563,816	563,816
OWAMAJOLA TRADING // CITY OF MATLOSANA		
Alleged unlawful termination of a Service Level Agreement.	110,587,932	-
City of Matlosana / S.J Khabu		
The city of Matlosana is sued for the death of a contractor on site. The contractor was engulfed by the top soil while repairing a pipe and died as a result.	1,500,000	1,212,000

➤ Thame Construction

Did not submit Financial Statements, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, Public Liability Insurance and a valid Employment Equity Certificate.

➤ Macdonald Meter Reading Agency

Did not submit certified copied of IDs, Financial Statements, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, Public Liability Insurance and a valid Employment Equity Certificate.

It is recorded that Macdonald Meter Reading Agency submitted valid municipal rates and taxes account by P Mokhasi while no such accounts are attached to the tender documentation. P Mokhasi reflected that a lease agreement is attached in lieu of the Municipal accounts, however the lease agreement reflected that the Lessee is liable for all charges levied by the Municipality and would therefore have been required to register an account with the Municipality.

➤ Jaurum Construction and Projects

Did not submit certified copied of IDs, Financial Statements, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, Public Liability Insurance and a valid Employment Equity Certificate.

➤ Ke A Dira Construction

N13

Did not submit Financial Statements, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, and a valid Employment Equity Certificate.

➤ The Chosen Consulting Services / Metsana Engineering JV

Did not submit a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, a valid Employment Equity Certificate and Public Liability Insurance.

➤ Madi Ke A Trading Enterprise

Did not submit Financial Statements, a certified copy of the B-BBEE certificate, Public Liability Insurance, a valid Employment Equity Certificate and Municipal Rates and Taxes Account.

➤ Dilemopuo Construction / Victorompie Enterprise / D&D Electrical JV

9.3

PUBLIC & INTERESTED PARTIES' COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT

ANNEXURE 1

Information to be placed on websites of municipalities in terms of Section 75(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003

75. (1) The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality:

- (a) The annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents;
 - (b) all budget-related policies;
 - (c) the annual report;
 - (d) all performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act;
 - (e) all service delivery agreements;
 - (f) all long-term borrowing contracts;
 - (g) all supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value;
 - (h) an information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the previous quarter;
 - (i) contracts to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section;
 - (j) public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120;
 - (k) all quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52(d); and
 - (l) any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed.
- (2) A document referred to in subsection (1) must be placed on the website not later

than five days after its tabling in the council or on the date on which it must be made public, whichever occurs first.

SUBMISSION: VE Delport

Comments on the 2018/2019 Annual Report for attention of Chairperson: MPAC

CHAPTER 1

1.Reference to Acts

The reference to acts is not consequent throughout the report. In the majority of cases reference to acts are followed by:"as amended" but in the following examples it has been omitted.

Page ACT

5 + 6	MFMA and MSA EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD
8	MFMA MUNICIPAL MANAGER OVERVIEW
33	MFMA Risk Management
38	MFMA Websites
38	MSA, MFMA and MPR. Relevant LEGISLATION
83	MSA COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING
110	Constitution of RSA EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL
113	MFMA PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
118	Constitution of RSA INTRODUCTION TO INTERNAL AUDIT
358	MFMA LIST OF ACRONYMS
360	MSA and MFMA ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2.The Mayoral Draft Budget Speech (p. 6)

Nowhere in any municipal legislation or even The Constitution is there any reference to draft budget, nor does the Minister of Finance deliver a draft budget annually in Parliament.

3. Executive Mayor and Municipal Manager (p. 7+322)

Executive Mayors' initials is indicated as **MME KGAILE** but only as ME on pages 23, 411,424 and 425.

MR.**TRS** Nkhumise. In the rest of the report and in advertisements in newspapers his initials is printed as TSR.

4. VISION AND MISSION. (p.12 to14)

Has the VISION AND MISSION as quoted been approved by council and when as it totally differ from the previous VISION AND MISSION that was used?

The OPERATING PRINCIPLE(S) in respect of INTEGRITY and TRANSPARENCY are exactly word for word the same. Correct?

Both DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION GROUP and AGE tables contain exactly the same age data. Group population figures particulars as per pie chart in percentage was not left out.

Table heading on level of education incorrectly displays **Age Structure instead** of Educational Level.

5. COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS (p. 20)

It is crystal clear that if a proper proof reading on a not audited annual report, could be done the various mistakes and anomalies, prior to the glossy printed binding, cold be timorously be corrected.

PLEASE INCORPORATE THIS RECOMMENDATION IN OVERSIGHT REPORT TO

CHAPTER 2.

1. INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE (p.26)

“the Municipal Finance Management Act 53 of 2003” should be No. 56.

2. WARD COMMITTEES (p. 31)

Year after year it is mentioned that no policy has been accepted on ward committees. 390 (39 wards with 10 wards) Committee members each are in operation as well as the annual expenditure on their stipends paid, which is financed from monthly National Government Equitable share transfers. When will the Municipal Manager, despite the QUALITY CERTIFICATE, signed by him and bidden in the budget, see to it that the policy is drawn up and submitted to Council in accordance with MFMA regulations?

3. BUDGET AND IDP CONSULTATIONS (p. 32)

Information that a meeting was at Klerksdorp/Ballroom Hall is completely untrue as it was held in Council Chamber.

4. BY-LAWS INTRODUCED DURING 2018/2019 (p. 35)

Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law; Rates By-Law and Tariff By-Law were not introduced but revised.

Billboard and Outdoor advertising By-law reflects no dates of public participation and date of publication do not reflect.

5. PUBLIC SATISFACTION LEVELS (p.40)

When and where were questionnaires given to public to evaluate and comment on the services rendered by the municipality?

CHAPTER 3.

1. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE 2018/2019:

The heading on all service tables refers incorrectly under 2017/18 and 2018/19 to **Actual Expenditure** instead of only Actual as table contains both Total Operational Revenue as well as Total Operational Expenditure. **Net Operational expenditure** is also incorrectly indicated in all tables as it should reflect Net Profit or Loss.

Applicable to the following:

Page Service

46 WATER SERVICES

51 SANITATION SERVICES

59 ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

63 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

67 HOUSING SERVICES

73 ROAD AND STORM-WATER DRAINAGE

77 LICENSING SERVICES

80 ADMINISTRATION; TOWN-PLANNING; BUILDING CONSTRUCTION and
ESTATE ADMINISTRATION & LAND SALES

83 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

92 LIBRARIES AND MUSEUM

93 CEMETERIES

96 PARKS, FAAN MEINTJES AND ORKNEY VAAL
 100 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES
 102 TRAFFIC, SECURITY, MUNICIPAL COURT AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
 106 FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT
 107 SPORT AND RECREATION
 112 EXECUTIVE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DIRECTORS POLITICAL OFFICES (EXCLUDING COUNCILLORS)
 122 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
 125 FINANCIAL AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
 131 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES
 135 ICT SERVICES
 138 LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

2. Water Provision

Overview (p. 42)

No period of the 3 year contract with Midvaal Company for the supply of bulk water in the Matlosana area, is indicated, nor does any particulars of the contract appear in APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS.

Challenges (p. 43)

TOTAL USE OF WATER BY SECTOR (KILOLITRE)

How many more years will the same sentences.” The figure includes council’s own water usage that is not metered yet but council is currently in process of installing bulk water meters to all municipal buildings and parks” -page 43 and “The municipality is in the process of installing meters at all its premises to enable us to accurately measure and manage own use. A strategy has been developed to minimise distribution losses and it will be implemented over time due to budget constraints.- Page 412 be repeated year after year?

Page 3

The cost of meters to be installed will only form a small fraction of the financial saving that can be realized on water losses addressed. Obviously the strategy that had been developed is not very successful as there is another increase the last financial year on water(losses in units)

It needs to be mentioned that the above mentioned table reflects use of water **Domestic** as 16, 568, 072 units and **Unaccountable Water Losses** as 15, 592, 650 for 2018/19. To put this into perspective only less than a million units water more is domestic used in comparison to water losses.

Bulk purchases as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** No 29-page 412 reflects 14, 038,954units whilst annual report on water as per page 43 reflects 15 592 650 units resulting in a difference of 1, 553, 696 units that warrants explanation.

With **electricity (41%)** and **water (26%)** losses – page 412 page as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** at an all time high, according to regulation 7(1) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management act, 2003 as amended Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. **“The Municipal manager of a municipality must prepare, or take all reasonable steps to ensure the preparation of the budgeted-related policies.....”**

• **Policies not submitted:**

Policy related to managing electricity and water including-

- Related to the management of losses; and a policy to promote the

Conservation and efficiency.

List of policies that appear on pages 266 and 267 of annual report do not include the fore mentioned policies.

3. Sanitation Services (p. 51)

Table reflects **Net Operational Expenditure** for both financial years which should be deficit. The drainage Tariff Structure on sewerage existing structure dates back to the 1960's where after it was metricated and with amalgamation of the towns an ad-on approach was followed. The Council resolution taken more than a decade ago that the existing 60 year old structure for drainage services be revised has also still not been executed.

Educational institutions calculated on numbers during previous calendar year is not applied at all iro basic and additional sewerage charges. Also non levy of additional sewerage charges iro Townships contributes to the deficit on the service.

4. Electricity Provision

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION (p. 53)

No particulars of the contract with Eskom appear in APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS.

Alabama and Manzilpark is erroneously referred as townships.

No particulars supplied on free basic alternative energy.

Table reflects **Net Operational Expenditure** for both financial years which should be deficit. (p. 58)

No table for only electricity Total Operational Revenue as well as Total Operational Expenditure to indicate whether electricity is on a profit or deficit basis, is supplied.

Page 4

5. FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT (p. 68)

Table on free basic services do not include any particulars regarding free basic alternative energy, nor free property rates.

Items mentioned that indigents qualify for under free basic alternative energy, exclude: a paraffin pump as well as a 2,5kg fire extinguisher. Contrary to it's indigent relief policy, particulars regarding numbers and monetary value on free basic alternative energy is also not reported to council on a monthly basis, together with the other free basic services.

6. Licensing Service (p. 75+76)

Despite that management personnel at licensing reconcile fees and request over payment (misspell as one word) to province/ Road Traffic Management, the report does not mention anything on all the millions of rand council are in arrears in payment to them. The pay point mentioned at post office has in the meantime been expanded to two pay points. Although there is an increase in licenses renewals as well as Driving licenses the department reflects a noticeable increased deficit for the year.

The service statistics for licensing services on page 76 refers to **COST (R'000)**, which should read revenue and is definitely overstated by the **(R'000)** indicator. It also lacks a total and includes revenue collected on behalf of province, RTMC and Prodiba. Commission on revenue collected has been totally omitted.

7. TOWN-PLANNING

"Land Use Management (p. 78)

Despite efforts on placing of newspaper adverts, calling on land owners to submit applications in instances where they were found to have been transgressing provisions of the By-Law and the Scheme Regulations and

Service delivery priorities and impact (p.79)

To ensure compliance with By-Law and the Scheme Regulations – For the enhancement of revenue collection from property rates and taxes"

IT IS RECOMMENDED:

That council's Customer Care, Credit control & Debt Collection Policy under paragraph 41 Theft and Fraud be corrected by paragraph 41.5.4 (erroneously omitted in current copy) be inserted to award "whistle blowers" on above, where retrospective levies not exceeding 24 months, according to paragraph 13.3 of council's Tariff Policy, can be levied for the enhancement of revenue collection.

8. Fresh Produce Market (p. 84 to 87)

If "Located conveniently close to the N12, this market has excellent potential for future growth." Why is it then that there is R 5 815 529 (incorrectly reflected as R5 824 526) turnover decrease on the 2017/18 financial year?

In respect of the 2016/17 financial year the turnover table differs by R 3 052 877 with the gross sales table of Market agents?.

Market commission in respect of the 2018/19 financial year reflects as R 17 486 076.
A calculation R 349 184 311 (Gross sales multiply by 5 % commission equals R 17 459 215 a difference of R 26 861.?

Page 5

Due to a lack of information regarding: both Total Operational Revenue and Total Operational Expenditure as well as Net Profit or Loss on FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE as per all other services the fresh produce market does not provide the opportunity to review short comings and figures for comparison in that regard.

MORE PARTICULARS ON ABOVE WILL BE SUPPLIED DURING PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING OF 2020/21 TABLED BUDGET.

9. COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES (p.87)

With all council's halls and the activities held there, surely it deserves to be included in the Annual Report?

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF LIBRARIES (p.88)

The difference on Library Grant as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** No 23-page 405 reflects a decrease of R 503 607 (R 1 186 658 less R 683 051) whilst annual report on library as per page 88 reflects R504 921 resulting in a difference of R1 314 that warrants explanation.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR THE LIBRARIES (p. 88) reflects a number of 1 003 320 Photocopies was made. At a tariff of 50c per A4 including VAT (applicable tariff for 2018/19 financial year) the revenue should be R501 660 (1 003 320 copies X 50c). Does this amount reconcile with what has been paid in at Treasury Department by Libraries?.

10. Parks, Faan Meintjes Nature Reserve and Aerodrome. (p.95 + 96)

SERVICE STATICS can at least be expanded to include:

Aerodrome: Number of hangers and rental revenue

Orkney Vaal: No statics reported

11. TRAFFIC, SECURITY, MUNICIPAL COURT AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (p. 100 -103)
SERVICE STATISTICS FOR TRAFFIC AND SECURITY SERVICES

The including of Contempt of Court amount of R 219 700 for 2018/19 financial year inflated incorrectly the TOTAL INCOME, as it is funds that according to section 64(4) of MFMA should have been paid to the Court.

The same applies to R 28 550 Provincial court fines.

Were the amounts PAID OVER?

Income from parking grounds for the last two financial years reflects no income at all.

Tariffs are still in power and annually increased. **Why are the tariffs not enforced?**

Despite the heading of Security Services no statistics is supplied?

As Technical Services also is part of the section it should also include statistics there on.

Despite pointed out a few years ago, roadblock can not be held with Commandos as they had been disbanded long ago, it is still misstated on page 101 under Mini-Road blocks.(Cut and paste system?)

12. MPAC SERVICE STATISTICS (p.118)

The NR OF MEETINGS according to the COMMITTEE Section 32 – 2017/18 bears no indication.

13. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (p. 122)

The **Net Operational Expenditure** reflect under **2018/19 Actual Expenditure 10 038** positive (Profit) instead of negative (Shortage).

Page 6

14. SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES (p.126)

Pension fund (p.127)

A list of 11 pension and provident funds for personnel and councillors appears on page 127, whilst only 6 pension and provident funds appears on page 385 under paragraph 1.31

Retirement benefits of Accounting Policies. The difference of 5 funds needs clarification.

Medical Aid Funds (.128)

The current format and figures only presents particulars in respect of 2018/19 financial year, making it impossible to make any comparisons with previous years.

To improve above it should be changed more or less to Pension Fund format on page 127.

Medical aid – company contributions as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** No 24- page 409 – **Employee related cost** reflects an amount of R 46 587 675 whilst annual report on Medical aid Funds as per page 128 reflects R 46 351 952 resulting in a difference of R 235 723 that warrants explanation.

Outstanding monies

Councillors in arrears as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** No 46-page 424 – **Councillors' arrears consumer accounts** reflects an amount of R 342 667 whilst annual report on Councillors accounts in arrears per page 129 reflects R 339 270 resulting in a difference of R 3 397 that warrants explanation.

Page 129 also incorrectly refer to note 45 for names of councillors in arrears, while it is actually note 46

As arrears are being deducted on a monthly basis and statistics carried for four years, surely some of the in persons arrears, should have repaid arrears debt by now?

A comprehensive investigation should be undertaken on all Councillor and Employees in arrears to ensure that monthly installments on arrears is adequate to redeem arrears according to Council's policy.

ARE INTEREST MONTHLY LEVIED ON THEIR ARREARS AGAINST ABOVE DEBTORS

Disclosure concerning executive councillors and Directors

Not a single one of the remuneration package for the 2018/19 financial year of incumbents corresponds with the particulars as per **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** No 24, 25 and 36. The differences warrants explanations.

Page 7

CHAPTER 6

1. APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS, COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL - ATTENDANCE (p.322 to 325)

Under **Party represented**, the undermentioned acronyms is used that do not appear under the list of acronyms on page 358:

ANC
COPE
DA
EFF
F4SD
FF+
IRASA

On pages 322 to 325 particulars of 80 Councillors is listed. However on page 25 it is specified that there are 39 ward Councillors and 38 PR Councillors, totaling 77.

The difference of 3 Councillors warrants explanation?

2. APPENDIX J – DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST (p. 343)

On page 346, Ramorwesi MKG, Director Budget and Treasury. two of exactly the same entries as here under appear::

Houses in Cashan Rustenburg – R500 000

Houses in Cashan Rustenburg – R500 000

It appears to be a typing error?

3. LIST OF ACRONYMS

The list is incomplete as the following acronyms are not listed and MATLOSANA, not only out of alphabetic order, but the description fits KOSH.

MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act, as Amended – Omitted
AO ACCOUNTING OFFICER
CFO CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
CSF Community Safety Forum
DoE Department of Energy
DPSA Department of Public Service Administration
DWS Department Water and Sanitation
EAP Employee Assistance Program
EEDSM Energy Efficiency and demand and Supply Management program
GRAP Generally Recognised accounting Practice
Ext Extension
IESBA International Code of Ethics for Professional Accounts
INEP Integrated National Electrification Program
IT Information Technology
ITC Information and Communication Technology

Page 8

IGR Intergovernmental Relations
KPA Key performance area
LUMS Land Use Management System
MPAC Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MPRA Municipal Property Rates Act, as Amended
MMC MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER
mSCOA municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
NDPG Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant
NERSA National Energy Regulator of South Africa
PAA Public Audit Act
POE's Proof of evidence files
PR proportional representation
PRV Pressure reducing valves
SARS South African Revenue Services
SAPS South African Police Service
SDF Spatial Development Framework
SPLUMA Spatial Planning Land Use Management Act
TRMC Road Traffic Management Corporation
VAT Value Added Tax
VTSD Villages, Townships and Small Dorpies
WSA Water Services Authority
WSIG Water Services Infrastructure Grant
Z.A.R.

4. Cash and cash equivalents (p.395)

Note 13 under **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** on page 395 Cash On hand is reflected as R 68 500 unchanged for both financial years.

Question arises when last were inspections on Cash on hand conducted?

Does above Cash on hand include Cash on hand of Fresh Produce Market?

Does above Cash on hand include Cash on hand of various Petty cash held per Council's policy?.

Under **TRAFFIC, SECURITY, MUNICIPAL COURT AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (p. 100 - 103) SERVICE STATISTICS FOR TRAFFIC AND SECURITY SERVICES**

Income from parking grounds for the last two financial years reflects no income at all.

Tariffs are still in power and annually increased. As the tariffs are not enforced, why is the float not paid in at Financial services?

Page 9

5. Other financial liabilities (p.396) as per Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Shiva Uranium reflects unchanged at R 32,409, 664 at the end of both financial years.

As potable water are sold to the company at R0.50 per kiloliter discount to the regular price of potable water pumped.

The loan to Shiva Uranium reflects unchanged at R 32,409, 664 at the end of both financial years. As potable water are sold to the company at R0.50 per kiloliter discount to the regular price of potable water pumped.

As the loan is interest free, surely redemption on the loan have taken place over the last more than 10 years?

6. Remuneration of Councillors(p.411)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements on page 411 – Note 25.

Councillors remuneration is indicated as 23.373,507 under 2019. Same remuneration on page 412 under 2019 reflects as 31,506,545.

To what can the difference of 8,133,038 be attributed to? Figures for 2018 also differs.

7. Related parties(p. 416)

Note 13 under **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements** on page 416-Relationships- Accounting Officer.

Refer to accounting officer' report note....

No reference number indicated?

8. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (p. 424)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements on page 424 – Note 46.

As at June 30, 2019 the names of 18 Councillors arrears accounts are listed amounting to R 342,667 (< 90days R8,467 > 90 days R 334,200.)

Amounts range between R 447 and R 79,909

Although arrears and number of Councillors had declined from last year, as well as another 7 months passed since then, current figures not available.

ARE INTEREST MONTHLY LEVIED ON THEIR ARREARS AGAINST ABOVE Councillors?

Above > 90 days R 334,200.makes a mockery of "CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS" as contained in **Schedule 1- 12A Councillor in arrears.**

"A councillor may not be in arrears to the municipality for rates and service charges for a period longer than 3 months."(LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT NO 32 OF 2000, as Amended.

ARREARS BY COUNCILLORS HAS BECOME A PERMANENT FIXTURE PARAGRAPH IN ANNUAL REPORTS.

WHEN WILL CHAIRPERSON OF COUNCIL FULFILL ITS DUTY AS PER PARAGRAPH 13 AND ACT ON THE BREACH OF CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS?

Page 10

9.APPENDIX A – Schedule of External Loans as at 30 June 2019 (p. 341)

The under mentioned particulars still reflect incorrectly iro **Development Bank of South Africa**, despite that loans had already been fully redeemed:

Loan Number Redeemable

DBSA @15% NW 10959 30-Sep-2017

DBSA @15.00% NW 10556 31-Mar-2018

THANK YOU

Page 11

--

VE Delpont

email: vedelpont@gmail.com

cell: 0828904056



✉ 2043 KLERKSDORP 2570
1ste Vloer/1st Floor
Civic Centre/Building
Siddlestraat 49 Siddle Street
KLERKSDORP
☎ 018 462-3504/5/6
Faks/ Fax : 086 6148611
E-pos/Email : jjt@dekocks.co.za

24 February 2020

Dear Speaker of the City of Matlosana

COMMENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 to the Municipality of Matlosana

1. Thank you for the extension of the period to comment on the above report.
2. As stakeholders we first want to thank the Municipal Manager and his team who compile this report and who try to manage the affairs of this municipality, although there are some "copy and past" flaws.
3. We also need to thank the Director Technical and Infrastructure, Mr Madimutsa for his continuous responses to numerous reports on infrastructure problems due to the lack of maintenance over many years.
4. We take note of the huge budget deficit, which is totally unacceptable.
5. We also take note of development of a "Revenue Enhancement Plan" to "ensure financial viability and economic sustainability". Why don't the municipality make use of the existing legislation and normal economic principles to ensure financial and economic sustainability? And if a "plan" is needed, who are involved in the development, process and most of all, the execution of this and all the other plans? Why doesn't the municipality involve organised business, with some expertise, to take part in its endowers to ensure financial viability and economic sustainability?



SAKEKAMER BUSINESS CHAMBER MATLOSANA

✉ 2043 KLERKSDORP 2570
1ste Vloer/1ST Floor
Civic Sentre/Building
Siddlestraat 49 Siddle Street
KLERKSDORP
☎ 018 462-3504/5/6
Faks/ Fax : 086 6148611
E-pos/Email : jjt@dekocks.co.za

6. It is clear that your efforts to collect outstanding accounts (one of your main sources of income) are not working, or at all enforceable, because most of the people (68%) with access to services can not pay for the services due to unemployment.
7. A huge part of the arrears debt-book has already prescribed and needed to be accounted for by yourself because you have neglected to serve the community by effectively collect that which is due and payable.
8. We take note of your efforts to engage with the community on discounts for payment of arrears on accounts before a specific date, but again we could have assisted with "new" innovated ideas which would include participation to collect much needed data in this regard, if you only had gone through the trouble by following the example of our President and meet on a monthly base with organise business as a stakeholder who are entitled to participate in the governing and prosperity of our community.
9. It is unacceptable that grants and/or funds for development are not used for there intended purposes.
10. It is unacceptable that you do not pay or delay the payment to your service-stakeholders, from small businesses to Provincial government, from ESKOM to Midvaal, with the result that small businesses can not survive, some expert businesses does not want do to business with you, ESKOM wants to cut your supply and with the result that you can not, for example, issue licenses or renewals, while some "tenderpreneur" are smiling on other services-contracts with possible inflated rates.



SAKEKAMER BUSINESS CHAMBER MATLOSANA

✉ 2043 KLERKSDORP 2570
1ste Vloer/1ST Floor
Civic Sentre/Building
Siddlestraat 49 Siddle Street
KLERKSDORP
☎ 018 462-3504/5/6
Faks/ Fax : 086 6148611
E-pos/Email : jjt@dekocks.co.za

11. It is equally unacceptable that you can not budget for at least the 8% of the budget for maintenance, as recommend by central government, although you are well aware of the devastated deteriorated condition of the infrastructure due to years of under budgeting and under performance.
12. The "socialistic" approach to continue to provide infrastructure to people who can not pay for such services while the existing infrastructure is not maintained, is not sustainable, has depleted all available funds and can not continue to be supported through the income from a small minority group of tax- and service-payers. Not to mention the huge losses or unaccounted electricity and/or water due to criminal activities, deteriorated infrastructure and none metering (data) of some usages. Why don't you take organise business in your confidence by engaging us to help with the suggested action-plan from the Auditor General?
13. It is clear that you are aware of all the problems but it is not clear how you intent to turn this deficit around on your own. Without proper consultation with organised business, you will not be able to strategically and sustainably survive in this regard and with an attitude of exclusion, will fragmentise our community.
14. It is unacceptable that a lot of your appointed service providers are not from our town. You are not a good example of "local support".
15. It is clear that some of our salary scales are above and out of line with that of the private sector, but in the meantime we as the community has to suffer due to poor or no service delivery.

10

2018/2019 PROJECTS SITE REPORT

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

OVERSIGHT 2018/2019

IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS

No	DATE	PROJECT	LOCATION	DEPT REP
1.	12 Feb 2020	Water Supply from Midvaal End Point to Jouberton and Alabama	Jouberton	PMU Manager, KD Dikgwatlhe
2.	12 Feb 2020	Turnkey – Number of Jouberton/Alabama Precinct Bulk Services (2MI pressure tower, switching station and cables)	Jouberton	PMU Manager, KD Dikgwatlhe
3	12 Feb 2020	To Confirm: Bullet 5 & 6 Concept and viability for the design of a New Youth Development, SAFA Safehub in Jouberton @ R772 593 Concept and viability for the design of Municipal Service Centre, Park Development Open Air Ampitheatre @ R691 036	Annual Report Page 150	PMU Manager, KD Dikgwatlhe
4.	13 Feb 2020	Klerksdorp Waste Water Treatment Plant (Refurbishment of Klerksdorp Waste Water Treatment Plant)	Schoonspruit/ Jouberton	Asst Director: Sewer, JJ Pilusa
5.	13 Feb 2020	Lerato Sewer Pump Station	Hartbeesfontein	Asst Director: Sewer, JJ Pilusa

6.	13 Feb 2020	Orkney Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP)	Klerksdorp	Asst Director: Sewer, JJ Pilusa
7.	13 Feb 2020	Stilfontein Waste Water Treatment Plant	Klerksdorp	Asst Director: Sewer, JJ Pilusa
8.	13 Feb 2020	The Klerksdorp Waste Landfill Site	Klerksdorp	Assist Director: Cleansing, T Du Plessis
9.	14 Feb 2020 to 17 Feb 2020	REDEFINE RETAIL PTY LTD	N12 Matlosana Mall	Cllr F Tagaree, MMC: Finance M Tokoane, Snr Clerk: Revenue
10.		SPEEKFONTEIN PROPERTIES		
11.		NOMEA BUILDING CONSTRUCTION	Klerksdorp Abbatoir	
12.		RHAPSODY IN ORANGE PTY LTD	Magrietha Prinsloo 2c	
13.		SPEEKFONTEIN PROPERTIES		
14.		BHADSHA PROP INV CC		
15.		KLERKSDORP LODGE PTY LTD	00466 Barend	
16.		BITLINE SA960 CONTINENTAL GENE	4 Berg street	
17.		SPEEKFONTEIN PROPERTIES		
18.		SHELL ULTRA CITY	509 Freemanville	
19.		ECO RECYCLING PLANT E	01392 Railway 15	
20.		ALL FOR MEATS	Radium 20 c	
20.		LETLOWA LA KHUMO PTY LTD	Portion 603 (Port of Port 1 TL)	
21.		IRENE IN TOWN PTY LTD	99 Western Bazaars	

11

MFMA SECTION 32

REPORT

SECTION 32 REPORT ON UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIF&W)

6/1/1

PURPOSE

To report to Council on the Section 32 Committee investigation on Authorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIF&W).

BACKGROUND

Due to National Lockdown by President, Section 32 Committee experienced backlogs on the UIF&W expenditure investigations that led to the delays on submission of the report for inclusion in the Oversight Report 2018/2019.

During a follow-up with the Auditor General on the 29th June 2020 regarding Section 32 Report on Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure, the Auditor General confirmed that there was still a lot of work to be done before the report could be ratified.

Consequently, the report will be tabled as soon as possible at Council after being ratified by the Auditor General.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That cognisance be taken of the delays on the UIF&W investigation due to Covid-19..
- b) That cognisance be taken of the follow-up on the Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIF & W) with the Auditor General.
- c) That cognisance be taken that the Section 32 Report on Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure will be tabled at Council once it has been ratified by the Auditor General.

12

ATTACHMENTS

12.1

ANNEXURE A:

AGENDAS

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 24 JANUARY 2020 AT 15:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 BRIEFING BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT – 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

24/01/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 24.01.2020 Briefing by the Auditor General on the Audit Outcome Report - 2018.2019.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 06 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 BRIEFING BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT – 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

10 February 2020 @ 09:30, Committee Room (Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General (Audit Outcome 2018/2019)

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

06/02/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 06.02.2020 Briefing by the Auditor General on the Audit Outcome Report - 2018.2019.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE 1st PREPARATORY COMMITTEE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019, FOR THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 14:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

- A. OPENING & WELCOME
- B. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
- C. PURPOSE AND BACKGROUND
- D. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

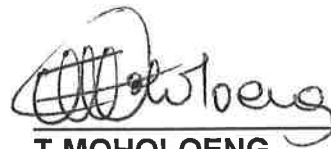
NO.	Items	Responsible person	Status (In progress/Done)
1.	Copies of Annual Report at Public Participation event	Ms. Koto	
2.	Invitation to Stakeholders / advert	Ms. Koto	
3.	Media : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pamphlets • Slot Star FM (MPAC Chairperson • Press release (The Vine) • Banners / Branding 	Communications & Marketing Division	
4.	Interpreter	Mr. Marumo (MM)	
5.	Role of Ward Cllrs / Ward Committees CBPs	CLO (Spk office)	
6.	Administrative assistance by Pas to the MMCs / CBPs	Mr. Marumo (EM)	
7.	Decoration : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arrangement of flowers (Parks) 	Mr. Rambuwani	
8.	Sound / roving microphones	Mr. Kandisa	
9.	Budget on Public Participation	Mrs. Thebe	
10.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transportation of public members 	Speakers office	
11.	Refreshments	MPAC Admin	

11.	Tables, Table Cloths, Chairs, Podium	Mrs. Cromhout	
12.	Security	Mr. Mpato & Mr Maseko	

E. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10 February 2020



T MOHOLOENG
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 DISCUSSED ON THE ANNUAL REPORT AND BRIEFING NOTE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT – 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

11 February 2020 @ 09:30, Council Chamber (Peruse compliance on the Checklist and Components of the Annual Report – Legislative Requirement)

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10/02/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 10.02.2020 Discussion on the Annual Report and AG Comments on the Outcome.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 11 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 PERUSE COMPLIANCE ON THE CHECKLIST ON THE ANNUAL REPORT AND COMPONENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT (LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS)

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
12 February 2020 @ 08:00, MPAC Office (In-LoCo Inspection)
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

11/02/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 11.02.2020 Peruse the checklist and components of the Annual Report 2018.2019.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD FROM WEDNESDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 2020 TO FRIDAY, 17 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDINGS, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS ON VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS *(see attached schedule)*

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
ANNOUNCEMENTS
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

12/02/2020


SPU BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

*C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 12 to 14 February 2020.
In Loco Inspection.doc*
*C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2019\NOTICE AND MINUTES 2019\NOTICE.
MPAC Meeting. 25.02.2019 In Loco Inspection meeting.doc*

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 18 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 PREPARATION OF QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
03 March 2020 @ 14:00, Committee Room (Briefing on Public Participation)
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

18/02/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (CIIR)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 17.02.2020 Questions to management.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE 2nd PREPARATORY COMMITTEE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019, FOR THE CITY OF MATLOSANA TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 19th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 14:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, FIRST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

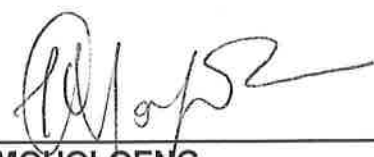
- A. OPENING & WELCOME
- B. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
- C. MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (10.02.2020)
- D. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

NO.	Items	Responsible person	Status (In progress/Done)
1.	Copies of Annual Report at Public Participation event	Ms. Koto	
2.	Invitation to Stakeholders / advert	Ms. Koto	
3.	Media : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pamphlets • Slot Star FM (MPAC Chairperson • Press release (The Vine) • Banners / Branding 	Communications & Marketing Division	
4.	Interpreter	Mr. Marumo (MM)	
5.	Role of Ward Cllrs / Ward Committees CBPs	CLO (Spk office)	
6.	Administrative assistance by Pas to the MMCs / CBPs	Mr. Marumo (EM)	
7.	Decoration : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arrangement of flowers (Parks) 	Mr. Sikhampula	
8.	Sound / roving microphones	Mr. Kandisa	
9.	Budget on Public Participation	Mrs Thebe	
10.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transportation of public members 	Speakers office	

11.	Refreshments	MPAC Admin	
11.	Tables, Table Cloths, Chairs, Podium	Mrs. Cromhout	
12.	Security	Mr. Mpato & Mr Maseko	

E. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
19 February 2020

PP 
T MOHOLOENG
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 3rd MARCH 2020 AT 14:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 BRIEFING ON THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

06 March 2020 @ 09:00, To peruse Management Responses

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

03/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 03.03.2020 Public Participation Preparations.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 4TH MARCH 2020 AT 12:00 IN THE AUDITORIUM HALL, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING : Mr I Motingwe (MC)
2. PRAYER : Cllr NM Mahlangu
3. WELCOME : Cllr SPJ Bogatsu (MPAC Chairperson)
4. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
5. INTRODUCTION

a) MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- i. Cllr SPJ Bogatsu (Chairperson)
- ii. Cllr GA Mohoemang
- iii. Cllr LM Phakoe
- iv. Cllr SP Sesana
- v. Cllr A Combrinck
- vi. Cllr MC Mahlangu
- vii. Cllr JJ Le Grange
- viii. Cllr AN Ludidi
- ix. Cllr PT Horn
- x. Cllr S Nongqayi
- xi. Cllr SL Moremi
- xii. Cllr MN Seitisho
- xiii. Cllr L Khoza

MPAC SUPPORT STAFF

- i. Ms KR Moipolai, Coordinator: MPAC
- ii. Ms PA Koto, MPAC Admin
- iii. Ms MM Baas, MPAC Admin
- iv. Ms VE Mqobongo MPAC Admin

b) TROIKA

- i. Cllr ME Kgaile, Executive Mayor
- ii. Cllr RW Ntozini, Speaker of Council
- iii. Cllr MV Chinga, Single Whip of Council

c) MEMBERS OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE

- i. Cllr FI Tagaree, MMC: Finance
- ii. Cllr SJ Daemane, MMC: Public Safety
- iii. Cllr NI Matetoane, MMC: Transversal Issues
- iv. Cllr MF Nthaba, MMC: Technical & Infrastructure
- v. Cllr TO Vilakazi, MMC: Human Settlements, Planning and Rural Development
- vi. Cllr TG Khoza, MMC: Local Economic Development
- vii. Cllr NS Mandela, MMC: Community Services
- viii. Cllr ML Mojaki, MMC: Corporate Services
- ix. Cllr SD Montoedi, MMC: Electrical Engineering
- x. Cllr PF Mabeli, MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture

d) REPRESENTATIVE: DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT & HUMAN SETTLEMENT

e) MANAGEMENT

- i. Mr TSR Nkhumise, Municipal Manager
- ii. Mr NM Grond, Chief Financial Officer
- iii. Ms L Seametso, Director: Corporate Services
- iv. Ms MM Molawa, Director: Community Development
- v. Mr LJ Nkhumane, Director: Public Safety
- vi. Mr R Madimutsa, Director: Technical and Infrastructure
- vii. Mr L Fourie, Director: Local Economic Development
- viii. Mr BB Choche, Director: Human Settlement, Planning and Rural Development
- ix. Mr P Malatsi (National Treasury Advisor)

6. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE OF THE MEETING: CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC

7. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION (ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019)

- ⬇ Questions from members of the public
- ⬇ Response by Management

8. CLOSURE: CHAIRPERSON OF MPAC

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

4/3/2020

C:\User\PK\Documents\WY DOCUMENTS 2020\OVERSIGHT\Public Participation Notice\Pibgramme.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 5TH MARCH 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 READINESS ON OVERSIGHT PROCESS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2018/2019

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

06 March 2020 @ 09:00, To peruse Management Responses

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

05/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 05.03.2020 OVERSIGHT READINESS ON ANNUAL REPORT 2018.2019.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 6TH MARCH 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 MANAGEMENT RESPONSES (QUESTIONS TO MANAGEMENT)

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING

09 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber (Management Interviews)

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

06/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 06.03.2020 Management Responses.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (1st PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 9TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
09/03/2020	CORPORATE SERVICES	08:30 – 11:00
	MM & Office of the Executive Mayor (Cllr Sesana)	
	MM & Office of the Speaker (Cllr Sesana)	
	MM & Office of the Whip (Cllr Nongqayi)	
09/03/2020	OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	11:30 – 16:30
	MM & Risk Management (Cllr Ludidi)	
	MM & Internal Audit (Cllr Ludidi)	

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS

10 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

09/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 09.03.2019 Management Interviews.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (2nd PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 10TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
10/03/2020	TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	08:30 – 16:30
	Water Section (Cllr Horn)	08:30 – 10:00
	Sewer Section (Cllr Horn)	10:00 – 11:30
	Roads and landfill sites (Cllr Horn)	11:30 – 12:30
	LUNCH	12:30 – 13:30
	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering (Cllr Sesana)	14:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS

11 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

10/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 10.03.2019 Management Interviews.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (3rd PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
11/03/2020	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	08:30 – 12:30
	Human Settlements (Cllr Sesana)	08:30 – 10:00
	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (Town Planning) (Cllr Sesana)	10:00 – 11:30
	Land Affairs (Cllr Sesana)	11:30 – 12:30
	LUNCH	12:30 – 13:30
	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	14:00 – 16:30
	Local Economic Development (Cllr Sesana)	14:00 – 15:00
	Fresh Produce Market (Cllr Sesana)	15:00 – 16:00
	Communication (Cllr Sesana)	16:30 – 17:00

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS

12 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

11/03/2020


SRJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (4th PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 12TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
11/03/2020	PUBLIC SAFETY	08:30 – 12:00
	Office of the Director (Cllr Seitisho)	08:30 – 09:30
	Fire and Rescue (Cllr Seitisho)	09:30 – 10:30
	Traffic and Security (Cllr Seitisho)	10:30 – 11:30
	Licensing (Cllr Seitisho)	11:30 – 12:30
	LUNCH	
	CORPORATE SERVICES	14:00 – 16:30
	Office of the Director (Cllr Bogatsu)	14:00 – 14:30
	Administration (Cllr Bogatsu)	14:30 – 15:00
	Human Resources Management (Cllr Bogatsu)	15:00 – 15:30
	Labour Relations (Cllr Bogatsu)	15:30 – 16:00
	Legal Services (Cllr Bogatsu)	16:00 – 16:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS

13 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

12/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (5TH PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 13TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
13.03.2020	FINANCIAL SERVICES	08:30 – 13:00
	Office of the CFO	08:30 – 09:30
	Budget and Treasury	09:30 – 10:30
	Revenue	11:30 – 12:30
	Expenditure	12:30 – 13:30

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS
16 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

13/03/2020


SP J BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 13.03.2019 Management Interviews.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (6TH PUBLIC HEARING) FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 16TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 INTERVIEWS WITH THE FOLLOWING DEPARTMENTS:

DATE	DIRECTORATE	TIME
16/03/2020	Directorate: Corporate Services	08:30 – 09:00
	Office of the Whip (Cllr Nongqayi)	
	Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure	09:00 – 13:00
	Project Management Unit (PMU) (Cllr Sesana)	
	Directorate: Community Development	14:00 – 15:00
	Community Services (Cllr Combrinck)	
	Sport, Arts and Culture (Cllr Mahlangu)	
	Libraries (Cllr Mahlangu)	
	Museum (Cllr Mahlangu)	
	Directorate: Finance	15:00 – 17:00
	Supply Chain Management (Cllr Sesana)	

4. DATE OF THE NEXT INTERVIEWS

23 March 2020 @ 09:00, Committee Room (Perusal of the Draft Oversight Report)

5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

16/03/2020


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 16.03.2019 Management Interviews.doc

CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 23TH MARCH 2020 AT 10:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

AGENDA

1. OPENING & WELCOME
2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE
3. ITEM FOR DISCUSSION:

3.1 PERUSAL OF THE FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

4. DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING
5. CLOSURE

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

23/03/2020


SPT BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\NOTICE. MPAC Meeting. 23.03.2020 Perusal of Findings and Recommendations.doc

12.2

ANNEXURE B:

MINUTES

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON FRIDAY, 24TH JANUARY 2020 AT 15:00
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHOKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr SP SESANA
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr A COMBRINCK
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ Le GRANGE

OTHERS/OFFICIALS: J MOHLOPI (Senior Manager: AGSA)
D PIENAAR (Manager: AG)

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. He extended a word of welcome to the Office of the AG. The Chairperson requested Cllr AN Ludidi to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson Cllr AN Ludidi
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr MN Seitisho Cllr MC Mahlangu Cllr SL Moremi (Attendance register attached)		Chairperson

3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	BRIEFING BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2018/2019	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Auditor General presented the 2018/2019 Audit Outcome briefing note for the City of Matlosana. However, it was not for public consumption then. (Attached as Annexure "A")</p> <p>RESOLVED</p> <p>3.1.1 <u>Area of Focus</u></p> <p>(a) That cognizance be taken of the following areas that led to regression as performed by Municipality.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Financial Statements • Performance Information • Compliance (key legislation) • Fraud identified • Service Delivery Targets <p>(b) That cognizance further be taken that the opinion expressed remained in the Management Report already issued.</p> <p>3.1.2 <u>Root Causes</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken of the following root causes were expressed during auditing:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of consequence management • Lack of skills in Finance resulting on consultant reliance. • Slow response by Management towards recommendations expressed by the external and internal auditors. <p>3.1.3 <u>Risk Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regression on the submitted AFS • Material Findings on the Performance Information • SCM status was stagnant, thus triggered the escalated Irregular Expenditure • Vacancies at Human Resources especially at Senior Manager level, e.g Chief Financial Officer Position <p>3.1.4 <u>Leadership</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intervention required. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MPAC Management</p> <p>Management</p> <p>Management</p>

	<p>3.1.5 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R21m at Fresh Produce Market could not be accounted for and triggered qualification paragraph. <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That Management instil daily discipline to employees. That through investigation to determine full extent of the root cause be done at Market. Municipality initiate skills audit process. That the Municipality zoom deeper to determine issues of late submission of AFS, quality of statements (errors) and skill transfer by Grant Thornton Consultant. That arrangement be done with the AG office to capacitate MPAC on PAAA processes. 	<p>MPAC Management</p> <p>MPAC Management</p>
3.2	MATLOSANA AUDIT OUTCOME BY AG	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Auditor General pronounced that Matlosana Local Municipality received a Qualified Opinion due to reasons mentioned above.</p>	All
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That the date of the next meeting be held on 03 February 2020.</p>	Admin
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 17:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (CIIR)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

6/02/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON THURSDAY, 6TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT:	Cllr SPJ BOGATSU	<i>Delegated Chairperson</i>
MPAC	Cllr LM PHOKOE	
MEMBERS:	Cllr S NONGQAYI	
	Cllr SP SESANA	
	Cllr MC MAHLANGU	
	Cllr AN LUDIDI	
	Cllr JJ LE GRANGE	
	Cllr A COMBRINCK	
TROIKA:	Cllr M KGAILE	<i>(Executive Mayor)</i>
	Cllr W NTOZINI	<i>(Speaker)</i>
	Cllr V CHINGA	<i>(Chief Whip)</i>
MMCs:	Cllr M MENDELA	<i>(MMC: Community Services)</i>
	Cllr M NTHABA	<i>(MMC: Infrastructure)</i>
	Cllr D MONTOEDI	<i>(MMC: Mechanical and Electrical Eng)</i>
	Cllr P MABELI	<i>(MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture)</i>
	Cllr S DAEMANE	<i>(MMC: Public Safety)</i>
	Cllr I MATETOANE	<i>(MMC: Transversal Issues)</i>
	Cllr L MOJAKI	<i>(MMC: Corporate Services)</i>
	Cllr NS MENDELA	<i>(MMC: Community Development)</i>
	Cllr FI TAGAREE	<i>(MMC: Finance)</i>
	Cllr T KHOZA	<i>(MMC: LED)</i>
MM & DIRECTORS:	TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
	B CHOCHÉ	<i>(Director: Planning and Human Settlements)</i>
	M MOLAWA	<i>(Director: Community Development)</i>
	R MADIMUTSA	<i>(Director: Technical and Infrastructure)</i>
	L FOURIE	<i>(Director: Local Economic Development)</i>
	L SEAMETSI	<i>(Director: Corporate Services)</i>
	L NKHUMANE	<i>(Director: Public Safety)</i>
	OT SEKGALA	<i>(Act. Chief Financial Officer)</i>
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	OC POWRIE	<i>(Performance Management System Coordinator)</i>
	PS MPATO	<i>(Assistant Director: Fire and Rescue)</i>
	NM MOABELO	<i>(Chief Risk Officer)</i>
	CJ v RENSBURG	<i>(Performance Management System Officer)</i>
	P MOLELEKWA	<i>(Acting: Chief Audit Executive)</i>
	P MALATSI	<i>(National Treasury: Advisor)</i>
	M THOLO	<i>(Assistant Director: Water)</i>
	JJ PILUSA	<i>(Assistant Director: Sewer)</i>

MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI MM BAAS PA KOTO V MQOBONGO	(MPAC Coordinator) (MPAC Admin) (MPAC Admin) (Admin Officer)
-------------	---	---

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Director: Planning and Human Settlements, Director B Choche to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson Dir. B Choche
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following Councillors who joined the meeting later: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr A Combrinck Cllr SP Sesana Cllr M Phakoe Cllr GA Mogoemang Cllr MC Mahlangu Cllr SL Moremi (Attendance register attached)		Chairperson
3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION		
3.1	AUDIT OUTCOME FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2018/2019		
	<u>NOTE:</u> The Auditor General made a presentation on the Audit Outcome 2018/2019 of the City of Matlosana 2018/2019. <u>Resolved:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the presentation by Audit General on the Audit Outcome 2018/2019 briefing note. b) That cognisance be taken of the following factors of overall message on the briefing note <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Audit outcome regressed as compared to prior years due to material findings on non-compliance and regulations. ii) There was an improvement in the coordination of the audit process with the majority of the request for information and management responses were submitted on within the agreed timeframes. 		All AG

	<p>iii) Audit outcome for report performance information also regressed</p> <p>iv) Lack of compliance with laws and regulations were areas that remained the key obstacle.</p> <p>v) Financial health assessment of the municipality was a concern concerning with various negative financial indicators.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken of the unaccounted R21 million at the Fresh Produce Market.</p> <p>d) That a full investigation be conducted of the matter raised above.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that two (2) officials from Macro City Planning and Development – Fresh Produce Market have signed acknowledgement of acceptance of debt amounting to R21 million missing.</p> <p>f) That a lifestyle audit be conducted towards identified officials at the Fresh Produce Market.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>MM</p> <p>All</p> <p>MM</p>
3.2	UIF & W EXPENDITURE (NATIONAL TREASURY ADVISOR)	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>National Treasury Advisor, Mr P Malatsi made a presentation on the current status quo of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitful and Wasteful Expenditure as well as process of Circular 68.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance of the report as presented by National Treasury Advisor, Mr Malatsi.</p> <p>b) That priority be given to Unauthorised Expenditure and the report be tabled in Council by 28 February 2020.</p>	<p>All</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That the date of the meeting be communicated in due course by MPAC Admin.</p>	<p>Admin</p>
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 14:30. 	<p>All</p>


 SPJ BOGATSU (CIIR)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

10/02/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON MONDAY, 10TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHOKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
 Cllr SP SESANA
 Cllr GA MOHOEMANG
 Cllr AN LUDIDI
 Cllr PT HORN
 Cllr MC MAHLANGU
 Cllr MN SEITISHO

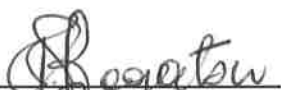
MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
 MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
 PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)
 V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Ms P Koto to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson P Koto
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That cognisance be taken of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr JJ Le Grange (absent due to delay of resources by IT Unit) <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr SL Moremi (joined the meeting later) Cllr A Combrinck (joined the meeting later) <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>		Chairperson

3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	BRIEFING NOTE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME REPORT OF THE CITY OF MATLOSANA – 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR	
3.1.1	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The MPAC went through the Audit Outcome briefing note 2019 for the 2018/2019 financial year as presented by the Auditor General office.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the discussion on the Briefing note of the Audit Outcome 2018/2019 of the City of Matlosana.</p> <p>b) That the UIF & W be classified to identify which ones need to be tackled with the help of a lawyer (legal practitioner).</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the accounting Officer cannot be expected to investigate his work/office as there is no law that prescribes such.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that municipal policies are silent on transfer of skills.</p> <p>e) That cognisance that the following matters are common root causes that resulted in the current audit outcome:</p> <p>i. Lack of consequence management.</p> <p>ii. Lack of skill within the finance unit resulting over reliance on consultants in preparation of AFS.</p> <p>iii. Slow response from management to respond to external and internal audit recommendations.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></p> <p>a) That Representative from Grant Thornton be summoned during interviews.</p> <p>b) That Grant Thornton contract be perused to verify why skills transfer was not included.</p> <p>c) That 2016/2017 Recommendations Register be revisited to check why skills transfer was not implemented.</p> <p>d) That Matlosana Municipality benchmark with Municipalities doing their own AFS in line with GRAP.</p> <p>e) That the Committee engage with the Chairperson of the Audit Committee on authenticity of the AIS before submission</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Sec 32</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p></p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>MPAC</p>

	f) That the ID, AC and Risk Management account to MPAC on the lack of internal controls with regard to R21m unaccounted for by Fresh Produce Market.	
3.1.2	<p><u>MPAC ENGAGEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT</u></p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></p> <p>a) That the department be allocated as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cllr LM Phakoe, Quality of submitted financial statements - Cllr LM Phakoe, Quality of submitted Performance Reports - Cllr SP Sesana, Supply Chain Management & other non-compliance - Cllr PT Horn, Human Resources Management - Cllr SPJ Bogatsu, Financial Health 	<p>Cllr Phakoe Cllr Phakoe</p> <p>Cllr Sesana</p> <p>Cllr Horn Cllr Bogatsu</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>MMC TRANSVERSAL ISSUES</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>The Chairperson read the response from the office of the Executive Mayor.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That questions be formulated against the strategic / political objectives and the Executive Mayor to respond.</p>	All
3.1.4	<p><u>QUALIFIED OPINION FOR MATLOSANA</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken that no communique and reasons were forwarded to the Municipality regarding upper limits Councillors and performance bonus for Snr Managers.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u></p> <p>a) That the Municipal Manager write an item to Council for CC resolution in order to escalate.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>MM</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the date of the following meeting is as follows:</p> <p>11 February 2020 @ 09:30, Council Chamber (Compliance on the Checklist and Components of the Annual Report – Legislative Requirement)</p>	Admin

5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 13:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

11/02/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 1st PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 HELD ON MONDAY

10 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 14H00:

VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM FIRST FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:	T MOHOLOENG	:	(Chairperson)
	SM MARUMO	:	(EM Office)
	NM MOABELO	:	(MM Office)
	TS RAMONE	:	(Communication & Marketing)
	NS THEBE	:	(Finance)
	NE MAJOVA	:	(Speakers Office)
	N CROMHOUT	:	(Corporate Services)
	G MASEKO	:	(Public Safety)
	B SIKHAMPULA	:	(Community Services)
	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(MPAC Admin)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)

A.	OPENING AND WELCOME	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Ms T Moholoeng welcomed all present. The Chairperson requested Ms N Cromhout to open the meeting with a prayer. 	<p>Chairperson</p> <p>N Cromhout</p>
B.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	ACTION
	<p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mr ME Marumo (on leave) Mr Kandisa 	<p>All</p>

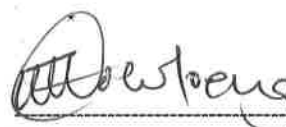
C.	BACKGROUND	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MPAC Coordinator Ms. KR Moipolai briefly gave background on the importance of Public Participation by members of the public on the Annual Report 2018/2019. 	
D.	MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION	
1.	<p><u>COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That MPAC Office ensure that copies of Annual Report Chapter 3 and 6 are distributed to Public members during the public participation meeting.</p>	PA Koto
2.	<p><u>INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS/ADVERT</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the advert on the schedule of meeting of MPAC on the Oversight process was already placed in the Midweek, Lentswe and Klerksdorp Record on the 6th February 2020.</p>	PA Koto
3.	<p><u>MEDIA</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That Communication Department ensure that pamphlets are designed and printed and to be collected by MPAC/ Speakers Office on time.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu had an interview with star FM on the 7th February 2020, at 18h00.</p> <p>c) That the department use the Monday slot on Star Fm from 7pm to 10pm for the buildup of the Public Participation Event.</p> <p>d) That the department of Communication will issue invitation to the media house for the Public Participation Event on the 4th March 2020.</p> <p>e) That MPAC submit a copy of Oversight Report 2018/2019 after tabling to IT department and ensures that it is on the Municipal website.</p> <p>f) That the Marketing Division ensure that branding is available on the day and media coverage for the Public Participation event.</p>	<p>T Ramone</p> <p>Chairperson MPAC</p> <p>T Ramone</p> <p>T Ramone</p> <p>PA Koto</p> <p>T Ramone</p>

4.	<p><u>INTERPRETER</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the Manager office of the Municipal Manager and Director Public Safety ensure that the Interpreter is available on Public Participation day.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that the Manager: MM Office committed to submit proof of request at the next meeting.</p>	NM Moabelo
5.	<p><u>ROLE OF WARD COUNCILLORS/WARD COMMITTEES and CBPs</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that copies of the Annual Report and soft copies were delivered to 39 Wards for attention of Ward Councilors.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that Ward Councilors were requested to educate community members about public participation and encourage them to ask relevant questions from the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>c) That the Manager: Office of the Speaker arrange a meeting with all Ward Committees Secretaries for a briefing by MPAC Admin and submit the schedule before end of business day, 10 February 2020.</p> <p>d) That the Ward committees and CBPs assist with ushering and circulate the attendance registers to members of the public.</p>	NE Majova
6.	<p><u>ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE BY PA'S</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That the Manager: Office of the EM committed to avail PAs to the MMCs for assistance on the day of Public Participation and for identification they be uniformed in black and white.</p>	SM Marumo
7.	<p><u>DECORATION</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That email be sent to Mr. Sikhapula to request flowers for decoration.</p> <p>b) That preparation be done a day before the event.</p>	PA Koto

8.	<p><u>SOUND/ROVING MICRO PHONES</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the sound will be made available by Mr. C Kandisa.</p> <p>b) That 2 microphones will be made available during Public Participation and that no roving microphone will be available but promised to make a plan</p>	N Cromhout
9.	<p><u>BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that R250 000 was allocated for Public Participation event and Oversight Process for the financial year 2018/2019, but due to budget cut it amounts to R100 000.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that the Co ordinator has requested additional funds amount to R100 000 and awaiting for approval.</p>	N Thebe
10.	<p><u>TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that there was no money for transportation, as the vote was used for Councilor's accommodation.</p> <p>b) That the Office of the Speaker budget for the entire Public participation Event on the next financial year 2020/2021.</p>	T Moholoeng
11.	<p><u>REFRESHMENTS</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken of the cost containment policy.</p> <p>b) That 1400 refreshments be provided to members of public .</p> <p>b) That MPAC Admin send the correct specification on refreshments to Supply Chain department.</p>	MPAC Admin
12.	<p><u>TABLES, TABLE CLOTHS, CHAIRS AND PODIUM</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That tables, 50 chairs and podium be made available.</p> <p>b) That black rubbish bags be made available for hygiene and cleaning purpose.</p>	N Cromhout

13.	<p><u>SECURITY</u></p> <p><u>RESOLVED</u></p> <p>a) That Public Safety ensure that security is provided to minimize any threats during the meeting.</p> <p>b) That Mr. Maseko ensure that Section 4 meeting is held to avoid stampede and non-compliance of Public gathering Act.</p>	G Maseko
-----	---	-----------------

Meeting adjourned at 15:05



T MOHOLOENG
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE ON
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON TUESDAY, 11TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHOKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr A COMBRINCK
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr SL MOREMI

MM & DIRECTORS: TSR NKHUMISE (Municipal Manager)
R MADIMUTSA (Director: Technical and Infra)
M MOLAWA (Director: Community Development)
D CIYA (Act. Director: Corporate Services)
A MARAIS (Act. Director: Public Safety)
OB KGOETE (Act. Chief Financial Officer)

OTHERS/OFFICIALS:
OC POWRIE (*Performance Management System Coordinator*)
CJ v RENSBURG (*Performance Management System Officer*)
PT MOLELEKWA (*Act. Chief Audit Executive*)
MN MOABELO (*Chief Risk Officer*)

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Director: Local Economic Development, L Fourie to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson Dir. L Fourie
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr SP Sesana Cllr MC Mahlangu 		Chairperson

	<p>That cognisance be taken of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr SL Moremi (joined the meeting later) • Cllr A Combrinck (joined the meeting later) • Cllr JJ Le Grange (joined the meeting later) <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	Chairperson
3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	COMPLIANCE ON THE CHECKLIST ON THE ANNUAL REPORT AND COMPONENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT (LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS)	
3.1.1	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Municipal Public Accounts Committee and Management went through the Checklist on the Annual Report.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That amendments on the Checklist be made and adopted as attached (Annexure A).</p>	All
3.1.2	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Municipal Public Accounts Committee and Management went through the Components of the Annual Report</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That components of the Annual Report be amend and adopted as attached (Annexure B)</p>	All
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the date of the following meeting (In-Loco Inspections), the inspections dates are as follows</p> <p>12 to 14 February 2020 @ 08:00.</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting adjourned at 13:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

12/02/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) IN-LOCO
INSPECTIONS, HELD FROM WEDNESDAY, 12th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00
VENUE: VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDING, CIVIC CENTRE,
KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU (Chairperson)
MPAC Cllr LM PHAKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr MC MAHLANGU
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr SP SESANA

OTHER/OFFICIALS: KD DIKGWATLHE (PMU Manager)
PN ZULU (PMU Technician)
M DITLHOBOLO (PMU Technician)
T MASHILE (Project Safety Officer)
N NTULI (Project Foreman)
B HEYSER (Project Snr General Foreman)
P STEYN (Project Resident Engineer)

MPAC ADMIN: MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
M KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT AND RESOLUTION(S)	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr LM Phakoe welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Cllr Ludidi to open the meeting with a prayer. 	CHAIRPERSON Cllr LUDIDI
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr A Combrinck Cllr JJ Le Grange Cllr MN Seitisho <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	CHAIRPERSON

3.	IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED	
3.1	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>The list of identified municipal projects and buildings inspected was distributed to all members present.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the In-LoCo Inspection conducted with the Project Management Unit representative, KD Dikgwatlhe (Manager: PMU)</p>	
IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED		
3.1.1	<p><u>WATER SUPPLY FROM MIDVAAL END POINT TO JOUBERTON AND ALABAMA</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>In-LoCo Inspection status quo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project still in progress. b) Contractor on site. c) Delays experienced during the project. d) Escalation in project costs for the extended scope of work. 	All
3.1.2	<p><u>CENTRAL ACTIVITY SPINE</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>In-loco Inspection status quo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project completed. b) Grounds overgrown with no or very limited maintenance on the sidewalk. 	All
3.1.3	<p><u>ALABAMA 2ML ELEVATED RESERVOIR</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>In-loco Inspection status quo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project still in progress. b) Contractor on site. 	All
3.1.4	<p><u>TURNKEY – NUMBER OF JOUBERTON/ALABAMA PRECINCT BULK SERVICES</u> (2Ml pressure tower, switching station and cables)</p> <p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>In-LoCo Inspection status quo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Project still in progress b) Contractor on site. c) Delays experienced during the project 	All
3.1.5	<i>Concept and viability for the design of a New Youth Development, SAFA Safehub in Jouberton @ R772 593</i>	

	<p>And</p> <p>Concept and viability for the design of Municipal Service Centre, Park Development Open Air Ampitheatre @ R691 036</p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo:</p> <p>a) Inspection not conducted. The identified projects to be addressed at the Management Interviews as they were still at the planning stages.</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipal Public Accounts Committee in-loco inspection continued and concluded on 13 February at 08:00. 	All


Cllr SPJ BOGATSU(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

13/02/2020
DATE

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\Minutes. MPAC Meeting. 12.02.2019. In Loco Inspections.docx

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) IN-LOCO
INSPECTIONS, HELD FROM WEDNESDAY, 13th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00
VENUE: VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDING, CIVIC CENTRE,
KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU (Chairperson)
MPAC Cllr MC MAHLANGU
MEMBERS: Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr SP SESANA

OTHER/OFFICIALS: TP MATSAOLA (Assist Director: Fleet & Mechanical)
TW DU PLESSIS (Assist Director: Cleansing)
JJ PILUSA (Assist Director: Sewer)
S MABASO (Assist Director: Electrical)
KB MOROKA (Cleansing)

MPAC ADMIN: MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
M KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT AND RESOLUTION(S)	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 	CHAIRPERSON
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr A Combrinck Cllr JJ Le Grange Cllr MN Seitisho <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	CHAIRPERSON
3.	IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED	
3.1	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>The list of identified municipal projects and buildings inspected was distributed to all members present.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the In-Loco Inspection conducted with the Technical and Infrastructure representatives:</p>	

	i. JJ Pilusa, Assistant Director: Sewer ii. S Mabaso, Assistant Director: Electrical Planning	
IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED		
3.1.1	<u>KLERKSDORP WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT</u> <i>(Refurbishment of Klerksdorp Waste Water Treatment Plant)</i> <u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo a) There were repairs and upgrades needed as noted. b) The infrastructure was depleted and dilapidated. c) There was continuous blockages and disposal of unwanted elements into the sewer system.	
3.1.2	<u>LERATO SEWER PUMP STATION</u> <u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo a) Pumpstation was operational and well managed.	
3.1.3	<u>ORKNEY WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT (WWTP)</u> <u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo a) Theft of sub-electrical and operational equipment impact on operational processes. b) Old and depleted Infrastructure. c) There was continuous blockages and disposal of unwanted elements into the sewer system. d) Plant operational at the time of inspection.	
3.1.4	<u>STILFONTEIN WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT</u> <u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo a) Continuous blockages and disposal of unwanted elements into the sewer system. b) Plant operational at the time of inspection.	
	<u>THE KLERKSDORP WASTE LANDFILL SITE</u> <u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo a) Continuous blockages and disposal of unwanted elements into the sewer system.	

	b) Plant operational at the time of inspection.	
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipal Public Accounts Committee in-loco inspection be continue on 14 February at 08:00. 	All


Cllr SPJ BOGATSU(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

14/02/2020
DATE

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\Minutes. MPAC Meeting. 13.02.2019. In Loco Inspections.docx

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) IN-LOCO
INSPECTIONS, HELD FROM WEDNESDAY, 14th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00
VENUE: VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDING, CIVIC CENTRE,
KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr MC MAHLANGU
MPAC Cllr AN LUDIDI
MEMBERS: Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr SL MOREMI
Cllr S NONGQAYI

OTHER/OFFICIAL: M TOKOANE (Finance)

MPAC ADMIN: MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
M KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT AND RESOLUTION(S)	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr JJ Le Grange welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 	Cllr JJ Le Grange
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr LM Phakoe Cllr SP Sesana Cllr MN Seitisho <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	Cllr JJ Le Grange
3.	IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED	
3.1	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>The list of identified top 10 municipal consumers was presented to all members present.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the In-Loco Inspection conducted with the Finance representative.</p>	All

IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED		
3.1.1	<p><u>REDEFINE RETAIL (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R16 573 480,94 b) The consumer has made arrangements with the municipality.</p>	All
3.1.2	<p><u>SPEEKFONTEIN PROPERTIES</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R6 941 363,17 & R4 155 293,38. b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.3	<p><u>NOMEA BUILDING CONSTRUCTION</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R5 564 104,43 a) The electricity was disconnected.</p>	All
3.1.4	<p><u>RHAPSODY IN ORANGE (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R4 617 398,98 b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.5	<p><u>BHADSHA PROP INV CC</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R3 590 775,03 b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.6	<p><u>KLERKSDORP LODGE (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R3 056 192,03</p>	All

	b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.	
3.1.7	<p><u>BITLINE SA960 CONTINENTAL GENE</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R2 407 447,11 b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.8	<p><u>SHELL ULTRA CITY</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 783 789,68 b) The consumer requested that the inspection be conducted Monday, 17 February 2020.</p>	All
3.1.9	<p><u>ECO RECYCLING PLANT E</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 768 890,19 b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.10	<p><u>ALL FOR MEATS</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>b) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 627 635,56 c) The electricity was disconnected after numerous illegal reconnections by the consumer. d) Two fines were issued to the consumer for illegal electricity reconnection</p>	All
3.1.11	<p><u>LETLOWA LAKHUMA (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 551 741,62 b) No inspection conducted, the account was disputed by the consumer.</p>	All
3.1.12	<p><u>IRENE IN TOWN (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p>	All

	a) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 518 633,85 b) Inspection to be conducted Monday, 17 February 2020.	
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<u>Resolved:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Municipal Public Accounts Committee in-loco inspection continuation be concluded on 13 February at 12:00. 	All


Cllr SPJ BOGATSU(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

17/02/2020
DATE

C:\Users\USER\Documents\MY DOCUMENTS 2020\NOTICE and MINUTES\Minutes. MPAC Meeting. 14.02.2019. In
Loco Inspections.docx

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) IN-LOCO
INSPECTIONS, HELD FROM MONDAY, 17th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00
VENUE: VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDING, CIVIC CENTRE,
KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU (delegated Chairperson)
MPAC Cllr AN LUDIDI
MEMBERS: Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr S NONGQAYI

OTHER/OFFICIALS:

F TAGAREE (MMC: Finance)
D MONTOEDI (MMC: Electrical)

MPAC ADMIN: MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
M KOTO (MPAC Admin)

ITEM	SUBJECT AND RESOLUTION(S)	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr SPJ Bogatsu, Chairperson welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 	Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr LM Phakoe (attended Sec 32 meeting) Cllr SP Sesana (attended Sec 32 meeting) Cllr MC Mahlangu (attended Sec 32 meeting) Cllr GA Mohoemang (attended Sec 32 meeting) <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	Chairperson
3.	IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS TO BE CONDUCTED	
3.1	<p><u>Note:</u></p> <p>The list of identified top 10 municipal consumers to be inspected was presented to all members present.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the In-Loco Inspection conducted with the Finance representative.</p>	All

IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS CONDUCTED		
3.1.1	<p><u>SHELL ULTRA CITY</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R16 573 480,94 b) The consumer's connection was temporarily disconnected.</p>	All
3.1.2	<p><u>WESTERN BAZAARS #99</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R1 518 633.85 b) The consumer's connection was temporarily disconnected.</p>	All
3.1.3	<p><u>RHAPSODY IN ORANGE (PTY) LTD</u></p> <p><u>Note:</u> In-LoCo Inspection status quo</p> <p>a) Amount owed by the consumer, R4 617 398.98 b) The owner was not site. c) There were people living in the premises. d) Electricity was still provided by the municipality. e) The recycling business was in operation with armed security. f) The electricity could not be disconnected due to the armed security.</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That members present communicate meetings details with the entire committee. 	All


Cllr SPU BOGATSU(Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

18/02/2020
DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON TUESDAY, 18TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHOKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr A COMBRINCK
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr SL MOREMI

MM & DIRECTORS: TSR NKHUMISE (Municipal Manager)
R MADIMUTSA (Director: Technical and Infra)
M MOLAWA (Director: Community Development)
D CIYA (Act. Director: Corporate Services)
A MARAIS (Act. Director: Public Safety)
OB KGOETE (Act. Chief Financial Officer)

OTHERS/OFFICIALS: OC POWRIE (*Performance Management System Coordinator*)
CJ v RENSBURG (*Performance Management System Officer*)
PT MOLELEKWA (*Act. Chief Audit Executive*)
MN MOABELO (*Chief Risk Officer*)

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Director: Local Economic Development, L Fourie to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson Dir. L Fourie
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr SP Sesana 		Chairperson

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr MC Mahlangu <p>That cognisance be taken of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr SL Moremi (joined the meeting later) • Cllr A Combrinck (joined the meeting later) • Cllr JJ Le Grange (joined the meeting later) <p>(Attendance register attached)</p>	Chairperson
3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	COMPLIANCE ON THE CHECKLIST ON THE ANNUAL REPORT AND COMPONENTS OF ANNUAL REPORT (LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS)	
3.1.1	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Municipal Public Accounts Committee and Management went through the Checklist on the Annual Report.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That amendments on the Checklist be made and adopted as attached (Annexure A).</p>	All
3.1.2	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Municipal Public Accounts Committee and Management went through the Components of the Annual Report</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That components of the Annual Report be amend and adopted as attached (Annexure B)</p>	All
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the date of the following meeting (In-LoCo Inspections), the inspections dates are as follows</p> <p>12 to 14 February 2020 @ 08:00.</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The meeting adjourned at 13:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

19/02/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 2nd PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 HELD ON WEDNESDAY 19 FEBRUARY 2020 AT 14H00

VENUE: SPEAKERS BOARDROOM GROUND FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(Acting Chairperson)
	SM MARUMO	:	(EM Office)
	NM MOABELO	:	(MM Office)
	KP MOLEKO	:	(Communication & Marketing)
	NE MAJOVA	:	(Speaker's Office)
	A LAUWRENS	:	(Speaker's Office)
	N CROMHOUT	:	(Corporate Services)
	NJ TSOLELA	:	(Chief Whips Office)
	B SIKHAMPULA	:	(Community Services)
	BS MANJU	:	(Speaker's Office)
	KP THOBEDI	:	(Communication & Marketing)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)


A.	OPENING AND WELCOME	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Acting Chairperson, Ms K Moipolai welcomed all present. Mrs NE Majova opened the meeting with a prayer. 	<p>Chairperson</p> <p>NE Majova</p>
B.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	ACTION
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That leave of absence be granted to the following officials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G Maseko C Kandisa ME Marumo T Moholoeng N Thebe 	All
C.	MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (10.02.2020)	ACTION
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That minutes of the previous meeting be adopted with corrections. <p>Adopted by: NM Moabelo Seconded by: NE Majova.</p>	<p>NM Moabelo NE Majova</p>

1.	<p><u>COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that MPAC Office committed to make 1200 copies of the Annual Report Chapter 3 & 6 and ensure distributions to Public members during the public participation meeting.</p> <p>b) Further cognizance be taken that the Speaker's Office made copies of the Annual Report to all the Wards for "Know your MPAC" campaign to educate the community on the purpose of oversight process and public participation.</p>	<p>PA Koto</p> <p>T Moholoeng</p>
2.	<p><u>INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS/ADVERT</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the advert on the schedule of meetings of MPAC on the Oversight process was already placed in the Midweek, Lentswe and Klerksdorp Record on the 6th February 2020.</p> <p>b) That the invitation to stakeholders be e-mailed two weeks prior to the event.</p>	<p>PA Koto</p> <p>PA Koto</p>
3.	<p><u>MEDIA</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That MPAC Admin send email to Communication Department to design pamphlets of the event.</p> <p>b) That MPAC Admin provide Communications Department with information for buildup of the Public Participation Event on the Annual Report by Star FM.</p> <p>c) That cognizance further be taken that Star FM offered the Municipality a free slot from 7-10pm for announcements.</p> <p>d) That the department of Communication issue an invitation to the media house for the Public Participation Event on the 4th March 2020.</p> <p>e) That Communication department take pictures on the day of the event and media coverage for The Vine internal newspaper.</p> <p>f) That cognizance be taken that the Marketing Division committed to avail branding on the day of the event.</p>	<p>K Moleko/PA Koto</p> <p>PA Koto/ MPAC Chair</p> <p>K Moleko</p> <p>K Moleko</p> <p>K Moleko/ M Dintwe</p> <p>K Moleko/ T Ramone</p>

8.	<p><u>SOUND/ROVING MICRO PHONES</u></p> <p><i>Resolved:</i></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that sound will be made available by Corporate Services Department.</p> <p>b) That 2 microphones will be made available during Public Participation and that no roving microphone will be available but a plan will be made.</p>	<p>C Kandisa</p> <p>C Kandisa</p>
9.	<p><u>BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</u></p> <p><i>Resolved:</i></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that Budget allocation for Public Participation event total to R100 000 after the adjustment.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that Budget office was absent in the meeting to report progress on the transfer of funds amounting to R100 000.</p>	<p>N Thebe</p>
10.	<p><u>TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS</u></p> <p><i>Resolved:</i></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that Speaker's Office managed to source funds and that transport will be made available.</p>	<p>NE Majova</p>
11.	<p><u>REFRESHMENTS</u></p> <p><i>Resolved:</i></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that MPAC Admin submitted the specification of refreshments for public members to Supply Chain Management Unit for advertisement of the quotation.</p>	<p>MPAC Admin</p>
12.	<p><u>TABLES, TABLE CLOTHS, CHAIRS AND PODIUM</u></p> <p><i>Resolved:</i></p> <p>a) That tables, 50 chairs and podium will be made available.</p> <p>b) That black rubbish bags will be available for hygiene and cleaning purpose.</p> <p>c) That Nancy Cromhout volunteered to make black table cloths for the event.</p>	<p>N Cromhout</p>

13.	<p><u>SECURITY</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that Public Safety committed to provide security for safety and minimize threats.</p> <p>b) That Mr Maseko ensure that Section 4 meeting is held to avoid stampede and non-compliance of Public gathering Act.</p>	G Maseko
14.	<p><u>DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That the date of the next meeting be held on Monday, 24 February 2020 will be final and officials are expected report responsibilities completed.</p>	All

Meeting adjourned at 14:50


 K MOIPOLOAI
 ACTING CHAIRPERSON: PREP
 COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE 3rd PREPARATORY COMMITTEE MEETING OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 HELD ON MONDAY 24th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00

VENUE: SPEAKERS BOARDROOM GROUND FLOOR
CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT

Officials:	T MOHOLOENG	:	(Chairperson)
	NM MOABELO	:	(MM Office)
	KP MOLEKO	:	(Communication & Marketing)
	G MASEKO	:	(Public Safety)
	PS MPATO	:	(Public Safety)
	NS THEBE	:	(Budget)
	KR MOIPOLAI	:	(MPAC Admin)
	PA KOTO	:	(MPAC Admin)

A.	OPENING AND WELCOME	ACTION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Ms T Moholoeng welcomed all present. Ms KR Mipolai opened the meeting with a prayer. 	<p>Chairperson</p> <p>KR Moipolai</p>
B.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	ACTION
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That leave of absence be granted to the following officials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ms N Cromhout Ms NE Majova 	All
C.	MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING (19.02.2020)	ACTION
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That minutes of the previous meeting be adopted as true reflection. <p>Adopted by: NM Moabelo Seconded by: KP Moleko.</p>	<p>NM Moabelo</p> <p>KP Moleko</p>

1.	<p><u>COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that MPAC Office committed to make 1200 copies of the Annual Report Chapter 3 & 6 and ensure distributions to Public members during the public participation meeting.</p> <p>b) Further cognizance be taken that the MPAC Office made copies of the Annual Report to all the Wards for "Know your MPAC" campaign to educate the community on the purpose of the oversight process and public participation.</p>	<p>PA Koto</p> <p>PA Koto</p>
2.	<p><u>INVITATION TO STAKEHOLDERS/ADVERT</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the advert on the schedule of meetings of MPAC on the Oversight process was already placed in the Midweek, Lentswe and Klerksdorp Record on the 6th February 2020.</p> <p>b) That the invitations to stakeholders be e-mailed by Ms Koto.</p>	<p>PA Koto</p> <p>PA Koto</p>
3.	<p><u>MEDIA</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That pamphlets on Public Participation be placed on notice boards and distribution to 39 Wards.</p> <p>b) That cognizance further be taken that Star FM offered the Municipality a free slot from 7-10pm for announcements.</p> <p>c) That the department of Communication issue an invitation to the media house for the Public Participation Event on the 4th March 2020.</p> <p>d) That Communication Department take pictures on the day of the event and media coverage for The Vine internal newspaper.</p> <p>e) That cognizance be taken that the Marketing Division committed to avail branding on the day of the event.</p>	<p>K Moleko/PA Koto</p> <p>PA Koto/ MPAC Chair</p> <p>K Moleko</p> <p>K Moleko</p> <p>K Moleko/ M Dintwe</p>

4.	<p><u>INTERPRETER</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that the Manager: MM Office ensured that the Interpreter will be available on the day of Public Participation.</p>	NM Moabelo
5.	<p><u>ROLE OF WARD COUNCILLORS/WARD COMMITTEES and CBPs</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that copies of the Annual Report and soft copies were delivered to 39 Wards for the attention of Ward Councilors.</p> <p>b) That cognizance further be taken that Ward Councilors were requested to educate community members about public participation and encourage them to ask relevant questions on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>c) That the Ward committees and CBPs assist with ushering and circulate the attendance registers to members of the public.</p>	<p>T Moholoeng</p> <p>CLO/MPAC Admin</p>
6.	<p><u>ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE BY PA'S</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That the Manager: EM Office committed to avail PAs to the MMCs for assistance on the day of Public Participation and that they will be identified with black and white uniform.</p>	SM Marumo
7.	<p><u>DECORATION</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that MPAC Admin sent an email to Parks Department requesting flowers for decoration.</p> <p>b) That Parks Department committed to ensure that flower decorations will be done a day before the event.</p>	<p>PA Koto</p> <p>B Sikhampula</p>
8.	<p><u>SOUND/ROVING MICRO PHONES</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that sound will be made available by Corporate Services Department.</p> <p>b) That 2 microphones will be made available during Public Participation and that no roving microphone will be available but a plan will be made.</p>	<p>C Kandisa</p> <p>C Kandisa</p>

9.	<p><u>BUDGET ON PUBLIC PARTICIPATION</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that Budget allocation for Public Participation event total to R100 000 after the adjustment.</p> <p>b) That cognizance be taken that the transfer of funds amounting to R100 000 will be transferred on the 28th February 2020.</p>	N Thebe
10.	<p><u>TRANSPORTATION FOR PUBLIC MEMBERS</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That Speaker's Office ensure that transport will be made available on the 4th March 2020.</p> <p>b) That Speakers Office provide the transport plan to Public Safety for the Section 4 meeting to be held the 27 February 2020.</p>	T Moholoeng
11.	<p><u>REFRESHMENTS</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that MPAC Admin submitted the specification of refreshments for public members to Supply Chain Management Unit for advertisement of the quotation.</p>	MPAC Admin
12.	<p><u>TABLES, TABLE CLOTHS, CHAIRS AND PODIUM</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That tables, 50 chairs and podium will be made available.</p> <p>b) That black rubbish bags will be available for hygiene and cleaning purpose.</p> <p>c) That Nancy Cromhout volunteered to provide black table cloths for the event.</p> <p>d) That the Supervisor: Corporate Services ensure that rest rooms are clean and toilet papers made available.</p>	N Cromhout
13.	<p><u>SECURITY</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognizance be taken that Public Safety committed to provide security for safety and minimize threats.</p> <p>b) That the Section 4 meeting will be held on the 27th February 2020 and In Loco inspection be done prior the event.</p>	G Maseko

Meeting adjourned at 09:50

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'T. Moholoeng', is written over a horizontal dashed line.

T MOHOLOENG
CHAIRPERSON: PREP COMMITTEE ON
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2015/2016,
HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 04 MARCH 2019 AT 12:00
VENUE: COUNCIL AUDITORIUM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr MN SEITISHO
MEMBERS: Cllr MC MAHLANGU
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr SP SESANA

TROIKA & MMCs:

Cllr ME KGAILE		<i>(Executive Mayor)</i>
Cllr RW NTOZINI		<i>(Council Speaker)</i>
Cllr SD MONTOEDI	Ward 6	<i>(MMC: Electrical)</i>
Cllr TG KHOZA	Ward 7	<i>(MMC: Local Economic Dev.)</i>
Cllr MF NTHABA	Ward 8	<i>(MMC: Infrastructure)</i>
Cllr ML MOJAKI	Ward 10	<i>(MMC: Corporate Services)</i>
Cllr TO VILAKAZI	Ward 13	<i>(MMC: Human Settlements)</i>
Cllr NS MENDELA	Ward 28	<i>(MMC: Community Development)</i>
Cllr NI MATETOANE	Ward 30	<i>(MMC: Transversal)</i>
Cllr PF MABEDI	Ward 31	<i>(MMC: Sport, Art and Culture)</i>
Cllr SG DAEMANE	Ward 35	<i>(MMC: Public Safety)</i>

COUNCILLORS:

Cllr H SAUDI	Ward 7	
Cllr MM CHAO	Ward 12	
Cllr MI SEMONYO	Ward 14	
Cllr EM KAMATI	Ward 20	
Cllr TM MABULELA	Ward 24	
Cllr R STEYN	Ward 29	
Cllr J QANKASE	Ward 33	
Cllr TL SEKGOTHE	Ward 37	
Cllr ME MOSWEU		<i>(Proportional Councillor)</i>

MM & DIRECTORS:

TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
L SEAMETSO	<i>(Director: Corporate Support)</i>
M MOLAWA	<i>(Director: Community Services)</i>
LJ NKHUMANE	<i>(Director: Public Safety)</i>
R MADIMUTSA	<i>(Director: Technical & Infrastructure)</i>
BB CHOCHÉ	<i>(Director: Planning & Human Settlement)</i>
LL FOURIE	<i>(Director: Local Economic Development)</i>
NM GROND	<i>(Chief Financial Officer)</i>

OFFICIALS/OTHERS:

ME MARUMO	(Dep Dir: Municipal Manager)
MJ MASILO	(Dep Dir: Community Services)
B MOTILENI	(Asst. Dir Supply Chain Management)
M THOLO	(Asst. Dir Water)
JJ PILUSA	(Asst. Dir: Sewer)
AJ SEBETLELE	(Asst. Dir: Labour Relations)
AT MBOTSHANE	(Asst. Dir: HRM & D)
LD RAMBUWANI	(Asst. Dir: Parks & Cemeteries)
NM MOTSOENYANE	(Asst. Dir: Health)
TW Du PLESSIS	(Asst. Dir: Cleansing)
NS MAMPANA	(Asst. Dir: Library Services)
S MABASO	(Asst. Dir: Electrical)
NANGAMBI	(Asst. Dir: Roads and Storm-water)
J v RENSBURG	(Asst. Dir: Corporate services)
S MPATO	(Asst. Dir: Fire and Rescue)
TO MOHOLOENG	(Act Asst. Dir: Office of Speaker)
K DIKGWATLHE	(Manager: Project Management Unit)
N KEGAKILWE	(Asst. Dir. Revenue Management)
N MAPHEELLE	(Office of the Executive Mayor)
BS MASIBI	(Office of the Executive Mayor)
SB MANJU	(Office of the Speaker)
D MOILOA	(Office of the Speaker)
Y MAJOVA	(Office of the Speaker)
M MOSUPA	(Office of the Speaker)
M KANDISA	(Corporate Services: Caretaker)
N LESHAGE	(Corporate Services: Training Officer)
MASHOU	(Corporate Services: Training Officer)
I MOTINGOE	(Human Settlements: Admin Officer)
VP SHONGWE	(Chief Sports & Recreation)
N THEBE	(Budget Office)
BLOM	(Educational Officer)
L JACA	(Fire and Rescue)
K MOLEKO	(Communications)
S MONGALE	(Communications)
TSHONISWA	(SAMWU Chairperson)

PROVINCIAL REPS:

P MALATSI	(National Treasury: Advisor)
T MAROPEFELA	(COGTA)

BUSINESSES/STAKEHOLDERS:

J OOSTHUIZEN	(Business Chamber)
T BOTES	(Business Chamber)

MPAC ADMIN:

K MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
MM BAAS	(MPAC Support)
PA KOTO	(MPAC Support)
VE MQOBONGO	(MPAC Support)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the Public Participation Session officially opened. Cllr Mahlangu opened the session with a prayer. 		Chairperson Cllr Mahlangu
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No apologies were received. 		Chairperson
3.	INTRODUCTION OF MPAC COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND CoM MANAGEMENT		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson introduced the Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC) members, members of the Section 32 Committee The Executive Mayor introduced all MMCs present. The Speaker of Council introduced all Councillors present The acting Municipal Manager, Director: Corporate Services introduced the Management of the City of Matlosana. 		Chairperson Executive Mayor Speaker Dir. CORS
4.	PURPOSE OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION SESSION		
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Chairperson gave a brief background on the purpose of the Public Participation Session and highlighted the following critical points:</p> <p>The role and responsibilities of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engage Management on the Audit Outcome 2019 from the Auditor General. - Compilation of the Oversight Report based on the annual report 2018/2019. - Monitoring the annual budget informed by the IDP. - The role of the general public during the oversight process (as key stakeholders). - Interrogating unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure. - The quarterly report of the Mayor on the implementation of the budget and state of affairs of the municipality/SDBIP. 		Chairperson

	- Mid-year budget and performance assessment of municipal entities.	
5.	QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNITY AND RESPONSE BY THE CITY OF MATLOSANA MANAGEMENT	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>See attached copy of the Questions/Comments posed by the members of the public to the Municipal Accounts Committee(MPAC) members and response by Management are attached</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the public participation questions and comments directed to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, TROIKA and Management.</p> <p>b) That the questions/comments posed be responded to in a separate gathering.</p> <p>c) That MPAC ensure that in the next Public Participation, the Performance Management System Unit delivers enough copies of the annual report to Wards and strategic public places.</p> <p>d) That MPAC ensure that Councillors are taken through the process of public participation to curb the possibility of the public participation turning into an Imbizo.</p>	<p>Chairperson</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>PMS</p> <p>MPAC</p>
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS	
	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> That all additional questions with regards to the Annual Report 2017/2018 be submitted to the office of the MPAC Coordinator, Office/Room 215, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee will hold the interviews of various departments within the Municipality, scheduled to take place from the 09th of March 2019 to 16th of March 2020 and that public was invited. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p>
7.	MEETING CLOSURE	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public participation event adjourned at 16:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC CHAIRPERSON

05/03/2020
 DATE

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 (Questions and Comments)

Date : 04 March 2020
Venue : Auditorium, City of Matlosana
Time : 12:00

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 1

Name : Thandiwe Webb

Ward : Jouberton

Department responsible: Performance Management System (PMS),

Matters raised:

- a) Annual Report not given to the members of the public prior to the public participation.
- b) How is council going to recoup money services from the new development on Ellaton?
- c) When is council going to address and finalise the matter of Kanana Ext 14.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 2

Name : Ross Motsemme

Ward :

Department responsible: PMS, SCM

Matters raised:

- a) Annual Report not given to the members of the public prior to the public participation.
- b) The issue of tenders being advertised for more than 5 times is a concern.
- c) Community needs to also come up with solutions to problems and challenges are also raised.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 3

Name : Bucks from SANCO

Ward :

Department responsible: Finance Dept

Matters raised:

- a) Annual Report not given to the members of the public prior to the public participation.
- b) Ward Councillors and Committees must also conduct public participations in their respective wards.
- c) Indigent subsidies are given to those who do not qualify.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 4

Name : Carl Berson

Ward : La Hoff

Department responsible: Water Section

Matters raised:

- a) Annual Report Page 149 - There was lot of water losses.
- b) There was lot of unaccounted water.
- c) People who fix water leakages sometimes chose not to fix and come after days.

- d) People of low income are the ones that has to carry the municipality.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 6

Name : Marumo Gilbert Nkomo

Ward : Not mentioned

Department responsible: SCM, Speaker, PMU

Matters raised:

- a) Projects – there is no access to funds.
- b) Project cost - there should be people appointed to quality assurance.
- c) Interference by Councillors in projects.
- d) What should members do when they see a Councillor interfering in service delivery matters?
- e) Tendering and procurement - Is it compulsory for the Municipality to outsourcing everything?

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 7

Name : Motingoe

Ward : 14

Department responsible: Speaker

Matters raised:

- a) There were no community meetings.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 8

Name : Anna Matebele

Ward : Jouberton Ext 7

Department responsible: Fire and Rescue, Electrical, Roads

Matters raised:

- a) Disaster Grant not helping the community.
- b) Khuma is dilapidated and only Stilfontein is being serviced.
- c) A request to the municipality to provide indigent with paraffin.
- d) Frequent loadshedding.
- e) Appointed service providers removed.
- f) Lawyers are removing electrical meters.
- g) The municipality are not closing opened holes.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 9

Name : Thabang Seretsi

Ward : 8

Department responsible: SCM, MPAC

Matters raised:

- a) MPAC is not doing its work.
- b) Public participation – same content from AG's report.
- c) Supply Chain Management has a lots of challenges at Supply Chain Management.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 10

Name : Olebogeng Molebatsi

Ward : Khuma

Department responsible: MPAC, Finance, TROIKA

Matters raised:

- a) Chapter 4 of the Municipal Structures Act encourages the promotion of public participation within the community.
- b) The political administration must be held accountable.
- c) The MPAC must call Councillors and engage Councillors on the importance of Public Participation.
- d) There is a problem of UIF & W Expenditure in the municipality.
- e) The political administration is against processes in the Municipality.
- f) The Municipality does not follow MFMA to the latter.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 11

Name : Lopang Rothman

Ward : 3

Department responsible: TROKA, MPAC, Sec 32, Top Management

Matters raised:

- a) The information raised was based on the Audit Outcome 2019.
- b) Section 32 and MPAC must determine which issues must be attended to as a matter of urgency.
- c) There must be a summary of the Auditor General's findings.
- d) Political and Administration must exercise leadership.
- e) MPAC and Section 32 are not addressing issues of Supply Chain Management as raised by the Auditor General.
- f) 98% of the community does not form part of the public participation process.
- g) Auditor General's recommendations are not enforced by both MPAC and Section 23 committees.
- h) There are challenges of potholes, overgrown grass, housing and payment of services.
- i) How can the community trust the Municipality with the monies of the public.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 12

Name : Paseka Molebatsi

Ward : 36, Kanana

Department responsible:

Matters raised: Roads, Water, Sewer, HR

- a) There is challenge of payment of services.
- b) There are no roads.
- c) There is a problem of running water and sewer.
- d) There are lots of snakes due to overgrown grass.
- e) Services not provided.
- f) The Councillor informed us about the new road to be constructed and we are still awaiting the new road.
- g) Unemployment is a serious challenge in our community.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 13

Name : Steyn Siel (Ward Committee Member)

Ward :

Department responsible:

Matters raised: Finance, Licensing, Water, Electrical, Fresh Produce Market

- a) The leadership has forgotten where they come from.
- b) Rates and taxes accounts not attended to causes delays in updating accounts.
- c) Mrs Rossouw's water accounts is at the amount of R102 000 and it is not being attended to by the water section.
- d) At Swart Street removed Oudorp, the meter was taken and the owner was handed over to the lawyers.
- e) There are unrealistic billing accounts where people are not always home to justify the readings and amount charged.
- f) Licensing fined people extra amount while the Municipality did not have papers.
- g) In Page 305 of the annual report, the missing R32m from the Fresh Produce Market must be reported at the South African Police Services.
- h) The officials at Electrical and Water Sections do not open emails for months.
- i) There are no checks and balances at the Municipality.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 13

Name : Elizabeth Kemdibedi

Ward : 9

Department responsible: Finance, Corporate Services

Matters raised:

- a) There is a problem with indigent subsidies.
- b) At the Y-Section in Jouberton most people are pensioners and some of them have been retrenched.
- c) There is no feedback when people apply for subsidies.
- d) There are no jobs for qualified individuals.
- e) Unemployment is a serious problem in the city.
- f) Nepotism is a serious problem and must be curbed within the Municipality.
- g) If you bid for tenders, you are asked for money upfront.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 14

Name : Mamotlatso Motselebbani

Ward : 36

Department responsible: Human Resources Management, Sewer, Roads, Water

Matters raised:

- a) Council must convene a meeting to discuss about the employment of youth.
- b) How do we pay for services if we are unemployed?
- c) There are no projects (sewer, water and roads) for employment purposes.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 15

Name : MJ Selelo

Ward : Sun City Jouberton

Department responsible:

Matters raised: Finance Finance, Town Planning

- a) Sun City is not in the map of Jouberton.
- b) Sun City is not serviced
- c) Sun City is not part of Jouberton as per the information from Pretoria.
- d) Disaster Grants not helping the Sun city community.
- e) Municipality does not have money but hire lawyers to give pink letters.

QUESTION / COMMENTS: 16

Name : Stitched Mtsisamzeli

Ward :

Department responsible: Finance, SCM, MM, Audit

Matters raised:

- a) In the 2017/2018, the Auditor General highlighted the issue of R140m of unauthorised budget.
- b) There is also R320m of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure.
- c) MPAC must ensure that things are done properly, what is MPAC doing?
- d) People not given proper information on projects in their wards.
- e) Community needs compliance.
- f) Community needs action to be taken.
- g) The roles and responsibilities of Bid and Adjudication and Specifications is a concern.
- h) There should be report on why there are two public participations in one day (District and Local).
- i) There is no feedback on the report sent to the office of the speaker.
- j) The Municipality is hiring a lot of Consultants.

End of Public Participation

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON THURSDAY, 5TH MARCH 2020 AT 09:00
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*

MPAC MEMBERS: Cllr MC MAHLANGU
Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr SP SESANA
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr MN SEITISHO
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr JJ Le GRANGE

OTHERS/OFFICIALS: K MAAPE MCHOCHOBHA (Cogta)
T MAROPEFELA (Cogta)
M OBOTSENG (Cogta)
K MARUPING (Cogta)
K MOLEKO (Communications)
S MONGALE (Communications)

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)
VE MQOBONGO (MPAC Admin)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested Ms K Maape Mchochoba to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson K Mchochoba
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr LM Phakoe Cllr L Khoza Cllr SL Moremi <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>		Chairperson

3.	ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION	
3.1	READINESS OF OVERSIGHT PROCESS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The MPAC Co ordinator made the presentation on the readiness of oversight process for the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the presentation by Ms K Moipolai on the readiness</p>	<p>K Moipolai</p> <p>ALL</p>
4.	PRESENTATION BY DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	
	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The representatives from Cogta highlighted the following to check whether all items were covered in the process:</p> <p><u>Resolved :</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) That the initial commencement stage of the Oversight process is 1 July. 2) That the committee examined and made determination on Chapter 3 and 6 of the Annual Report. 3) That MPAC develop own Recommendation Register and ensure implementation thereof after adopted by council 4) That comparison of the two Annual Reports on previous and current findings be done. 5) That the UIF & W Expenditure be investigated and criminal case be opened in terms of Circular 68 of MFMA. 6) That clarity on Section 32 Committee establishment, Terms of Reference and reporting lines. 7) That deliveries of Annual Report to libraries by Performance Management Unit. 8) The verification of project completion. 9) The attendance of Municipal Manager and Directors at the Public Participation Event meeting in terms of Section 129 (9) of MFMA. 10) The MPAC Staff be complement as it was long overdue. 11) The Tools of Trade if challenges were still experienced. 	<p>ALL</p>
5.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	

5.1	<u>Resolved:</u> a) That cognisance be taken that the date of the next meeting is 06 March 2020.	All
6.	MEETING CLOSURE	
6.1	• The meeting adjourned at 11:45.	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC CHAIRPERSON

09/03/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON MONDAY, 9TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHAKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr MC MAHLANGU
Cllr MN SEITISHO
Cllr SP SESANA

TROIKA & MMCs Cllr M KGAILE *(Executive Mayor)*
Cllr W NTOZINI *(Speaker)*
Cllr I MATETOANE *(MMC: Transversal Issues)*

MM & DIRECTORS: TSR NKHUMISE *(Municipal Manager)*
L SEAMETSO *(Director: Corporate Services)*

OTHERS/OFFICIALS:
PT MOLELEKWA *(Act. Chief Audit Executive)*
MN MOABELO *(Chief Risk Officer)*
OC POWRIE *(PMS: Coordinator)*
CJ v RENSBURG *(PMS Officer)*
S MARUMO *(Deputy Director: Executive Mayor)*
BS MASIBI *(Community Development Facilitator)*
TE MOHOLOENG *(Act Assistant Director: Speaker)*
NJ TSOLELA *(Act Assistant Director: Whip)*

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI *(MPAC Coordinator)*
MM BAAS *(MPAC Admin)*
PA KOTO *(MPAC Admin)*
V MQOBONGO *(Admin Officer)*

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested the Community Development Facilitator, BS Masibi to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson BS Masibi

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr LM Phakoe, joined the meeting late • Cllr L Khoza • Cllr A Combrinck <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>	Chairperson
3.	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED	
3.1.	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections:</p> <p>a) <u>Directorate: Corporate Services</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Office of the Executive Mayor 2. Office of the Speaker 3. Office of the Whip <p>b) <u>Office of the Municipal Manager</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Risk Management 2. Internal Audit 	MPAC Members
3.1.1	<p><u>Office of the Executive Mayor</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Executive Mayor, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the response to Questions to Management number four (4) be corrected as Merit Awards and not Bursary/Academic Financial Assistance as indicated in the responses.</p> <p>c) That the department submit a report on the Top 10 learners' payments, before end of business, 09 March 2020.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Admin</p> <p>Executive Mayor</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Office of the Speaker</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Speaker, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit a copy of the expenditure register.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Speaker</p>

	<p>c) That the department submit the Council Resolutions on question 8 instead of the MAYCO resolutions.</p> <p>d) That the department submit a copy of the Code of Conduct for Ward Committees.</p> <p>e) That the department submit a turnaround strategy on the training of the Ward Committees and CBPs.</p> <p>f) That the committee conduct an investigation regarding the responses of the both question 6 and 11. (Questions to Management Report)</p>	<p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>Speaker</p> <p>MPAC</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Office of the Whip</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken that the Political Head submitted an apology.</p> <p>b) That the received apology be not accepted and adopted.</p> <p>c) That Admin that reschedule the interview with the office of the Whip.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p>
3.1.4	<p><u>Risk Management</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Risk Management Unit, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit an envisioned date for the adoption of the Risk Management Strategy.</p> <p>c) That the department ensure that the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) of the Fresh Produce Market for the 4 subsequent financial years are submitted to MPAC. (2018/2019, 2017/2018, 2016/2017 & 2015/2016)</p> <p>d) That the Chairperson of the Risk Committee invite MPAC members to the Risk Management Workshop to be conducted in future.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Risk</p> <p>Market</p> <p>Risk</p>
3.1.5	<p><u>Internal Audit</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Internal Audit, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that Internal Audit has not yet appointed additional staff.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>c) That cognisance be taken that the creation of the post of IT Auditor was not included in the submissions during the strategic planning and review of the organogram.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the Market bank account was not audited regularly to curb misinformation on the market revenue.</p> <p>e) That the matter of salary disparities be dealt with by the office of the Municipal Manager.</p> <p>f) That the department review the organogram to address the issue raised on e) above.</p> <p>g) That the department ensure that once the organogram is approved, posts be filled as a matter of urgency.</p> <p>h) That cognisance be taken that the Performance Management System cannot change existing positions on the organogram to suit departments without following proper review process.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that existing positions can only be changed or upgraded through T.A.S.K Job Evaluation.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Internal Audit</p> <p>Internal Audit</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews, the interview is scheduled as follows:</p> <p>10 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber .</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 15:30. 	All


SRJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

10/03/2020
DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON TUESDAY, 10TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr LM PHAKOE
MEMBERS: Cllr S NONGQAYI
Cllr PT HORN
Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr JJ LE GRANGE
Cllr MN SEITISHO

MMCs Cllr MF NTHABA *(MMC: Infrastructure)*

MM & DIRECTORS: TSR NKHUMISE *(Municipal Manager)*
L SEAMETSO *(Director: Corporate Services, Act: MM)*
R MADIMUTSA *(Director: Technical and Infrastructure)*

OTHERS/OFFICIALS:

PT MOLELEKWA *(Act. Chief Audit Executive)*
MN MOABELO *(Chief Risk Officer)*
JJ PILUSA *(Assistant Director: Sewer)*
M THOLO *(Assistant Director: Water)*
S MABASO *(Assistant Director: Electrical Distribution)*
W NDZUKULA *(Assistant Director: Electrical Planning)*
P MATSAOLA *(Assistant Director: Mechanical & Fleet)*
HR NANGAMBI *(Assistant Director: Roads)*

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI *(MPAC Coordinator)*
MM BAAS *(MPAC Admin)*
PA KOTO *(MPAC Admin)*
V MQOBONGO *(Admin Officer)*

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested the Director: Technical and Infrastructure, R Madimutsa to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson R Madimutsa

2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cllr SP Sesana • Cllr Mahlangu • Cllr L Khoza • Cllr A Combrinck • Cllr D Montwedi <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>	Chairperson
3.	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED	
3.1.	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections:</p> <p>a) <u>Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water Section 2. Sewer Section 3. Roads, Storm-water and Landfill Site 	MPAC Members
3.1.1	<p><u>Water Section</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Water Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That cognisance be taken that Khuma is earmarked for the campaign of Reductions of Water Losses. c) That cognisance be taken that the department has embarked on the prioritization of areas where there are extreme water losses. d) That in the view of c) above, pressure reducing valves be installed to reduce bursting pipes and leakages. e) That the office of the Municipal Manager ensure that both Water Section and Electrical Engineering are prioritised when purchasing service delivery related vehicles to curb the continuation of water and electricity losses. f) That the department submit a copy of the Service Level Agreement with Midvaal Water Company. g) That cognisance be taken that in the next SDBIP, the department will cover burst pipes and water leakages. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Water</p> <p>MM Water Electrical</p> <p>Dir. Infra</p> <p>Water</p>

	<p>h) That recommendation be forwarded on plans to reduce water losses and metering in municipal buildings.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that shortage of vehicles results on overtime work.</p> <p>j) That cognisance be taken that there was no masterplan developed to due to lack of funds.</p>	<p>MPAC</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Sewer Section</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Sewer Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that sewer blockage is still a very serious challenge.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the sewer infrastructure is too old and needs refurbishing.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the department has written a business plan to the CoGTA for the funding of several sewer related projects.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that the department also needs to prioritise its staff by ensuring that most work is not outsourced due to lack of resources.</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that shortage of vehicles was a challenge and resulted in overtime work.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Roads, Stormwater and Landfill Site</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Roads, Storm-water and Landfill Sites Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department liaise with the MM and Technical section to come up with a workable plan to address the issue of potholes.</p> <p>c) That the department initiate a process of identifying areas where there are critical potholes to ensure that money is saved and the challenge of potholes is addressed.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that storm-water drainages are blocked and contributes to non-flow of rain water.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken of the outstanding requests of speed humps in the suburbs.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Roads</p> <p>Roads</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	f) That more budget or roads be provided.	Roads
	g) That workable and affordable model with facts to prevent measure be tabled for approval.	Roads
3.1.4	<u>Electrical and Mechanical Engineering</u> <u>Resolved:</u> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That Councillor T Meiring be summoned on issue of giving information to members of the community and business entities, in contravention of Code of Conduct. c) That cognisance be taken that the department does not have sufficient vehicles to address electricity challenges, with only 33 operational and 22 at the garage for repairs and maintenance. d) That cognisance be taken that service delivery positions be prioritised. e) That cognisance be take that electricity loss is a serious challenge due to illegal connections. f) That cognisance that there are electricity accounts that are in disputes while consumer receive electricity without paying for services. g) That the department in conjunction with Finance department must come up with a strategy to ensure that business consumers pay their rates and taxes accounts. h) That the Municipal Manager investigate employees protecting/exempting businesses from paying services against poor people.	All Admin All MM All All Electrical & Finance MM
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<u>Resolved:</u> a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews scheduled as follows: 11 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	• The meeting adjourned at 15:30.	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

11/03/2020
 DATE

[CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON TUESDAY, 11TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT:	Cllr SPJ BOGATSU	<i>Delegated Chairperson</i>
MPAC	Cllr S NONGQAYI	
MEMBERS:	Cllr AN LUDIDI	
	Cllr JJ LE GRANGE	
	Cllr GA MOHOEMANG	
	Cllr LM PHAKOE	
	Cllr MN SEITISHO	
	Cllr MC MAHLANGU	
	Cllr SP SESANA	
PPAC:	Hon. VJ DLISO	<i>(Chairperson: Provincial Public Accounts Committee)</i>
MMCs	Cllr TO VILAKAZI	<i>(MMC: Human Settlements)</i>
	Cllr T TSHEPO	<i>(MMC: Local Economic Development)</i>
	Cllr ML MOJAKI	<i>(MMC: Corporate Services)</i>
	Cllr I MATETOANE	<i>(MMC: Transversal)</i>
MM & DIRECTORS:	TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
	L SEAMETSO	<i>(Director: Corporate Services, Act: MM)</i>
	B CHOCHÉ	<i>(Director: Plan. and Human Settlements)</i>
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	PT MOLELEKWA	<i>(Act. Chief Audit Executive)</i>
	MN MOABELO	<i>(Chief Risk Officer)</i>
	SP PHALA	<i>(Deputy Director: Human Settlements)</i>
	LD SELEMOSENG	<i>(Assistant Director: Town Planning)</i>
	ND MAKGETHA	<i>(Assistant Director: Communications)</i>
	WK MAPONYA	<i>(Assistant Market Master)</i>
	TS RAMONE	<i>(HOD: Marketing)</i>
	JM DANXA	<i>(HOD: Local Economic Development)</i>
	L RAMABODU	<i>(HOD: Marketing – Market)</i>
	KIC SEFANYETSO	<i>(CAO: Land Affairs)</i>
	I ROSE	<i>(Administration Officer)</i>
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	<i>(MPAC Coordinator)</i>
	MM BAAS	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	PA KOTO	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	V MQOBONGO	<i>(Admin Officer)</i>

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested the Assistant Director: Town Planning, D Selemoseng to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson D Selemoseng
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr PT Horn Cllr L Khoza Cllr A Combrinck Cllr MN Seitisho (joined the meeting late) <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>		Chairperson
3.	VISIT BY THE CHAIRPERSON – PPAC		
3.1	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Chairperson of the Provincial Public Accounts Committee (PPAC) made a presentation on the unannounced visits in the city and highlighted the following issues as a matter of importance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Concern on the regression from Unqualified to Qualified Audit Outcome. b) There is misuse of Regulation 32. c) The need for the PPAC to ensure that all MPACs conduct effective Oversight processes. d) Oversee if compliance is adhered to by committees during Oversight. e) Speaker's Office to ensure attendance of public for transparency during the process. f) City of Matlosana MPAC in leading in the Oversight process in the Province. g) The issue of late coming by Councillors was a concern that must be corrected. h) Speakers no longer going to be part of the MPAC Chairperson's Forum since they are not part of the 		PPAC Chairperson, Hon. VF Dliso

	<p>Oversight process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Appointment of MPAC staff should be prioritised. j) Availability of Office space and tools and trade to both the committee and support staff. k) Take it out otherwise they will prioritised this one. l) Lack of support for MPAC. m) MPAC Interview pack must include pictures of the actual work on the ground. n) MPAC Researcher positions critical to verify information submitted by management. 	
4	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED	
4.1.	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <u>Directorate: Planning and Human Settlements</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Human Settlements 2. Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (Town Planning) 3. Land Affairs b) <u>Directorate: Local Economic Development</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Local Economic Development 2. Fresh Produce Market? 3. Communication 	<p>MPAC Members</p> <p>MPAC Members</p>
3.1.1	<p><u>Human Settlements</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Department Human Settlements, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That the department ensure that the Housing policy is tabled at council for engagement and adoption. c) That the acting Municipal Manager submit a follow-up information on the matter of legal counsel misrepresenting Council on the matter of illegal occupations. d) That the response to Question 6 be corrected as 3 of 13 disputes resolved. 	<p>All</p> <p>Human Settlements</p> <p>Act. MM</p> <p>Human Settlements</p>

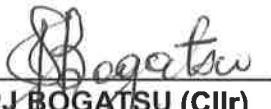
	<p>e) That the response for Question 7 be corrected as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Alabama Ext 3 – Built 1759 of 1756 ii. Alabama Ext 4 – Built 951 of 576 iii. Alabama Ext 5 – Built 790 of 2255 <p>f) That the department submit information on issued of Title Deeds.</p> <p>g) That the department conduct Beneficiary Occupancy Audit and submit findings to province and MPAC</p> <p>h) That the cognisance be taken of the illegal activity that took place at Kanana Ext 14 before proclamation in contrast of CC Resolution.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that the municipality was not fully awarded the functions, but process is being initiated.</p> <p>j) That cognisance be taken that the department has not incurred any UIF&W Expenditure.</p>	<p>Human Settlements</p> <p>Human Settlements</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Building Inspectors</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken that the department acknowledged the underperformance in the unit. b) That the Director submit the current G040 Income of Town Planning and Building Inspectors. 	<p>All</p> <p>Dir. Human Settlements</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (Town Planning)</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (Town Planning) Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That cognisance be taken that the Question 3 and 4 sent to Land Affairs must be moved to the Town Planning Unit. c) That cognisance be taken that the unit needs four (4) more positions of Land Use Inspectors. d) That the department make provision for the four (4) posts mentioned on c) above on the new organogram. e) That the department make available an audit report on illegally constructed structures. f) That cognisance be taken that the department has included two (2) new indicators in the SDBIP for Town Planners and Building Inspectors. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Town Planning</p> <p>Town Planning</p> <p>All</p>

	g) That cognisance be taken that the indicators mentioned on f) above include quarterly report/register on Land Use activities and all building inspections undertaken.	All
3.1.4	<p><u>Land Affairs</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Land Affairs Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit a report on the following:-</p> <p>i. How many people renting?</p> <p>ii. How many have been awarded contracts?</p> <p>iii. How many have animals land size into Agricultural Act?</p> <p>iv. How much are they paying and is there reconciliation</p> <p>v. made?</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that there was no a service provider appointed to assist the department with the Land Audit.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the department is on a quest to acquire GIS system.</p> <p>e) That the department ensure that payments for leased farms are paid timeously.</p> <p>f) That the department submit a map indicating the plot number and name of the owner and contract.</p> <p>g) That in view of f) above the Internal Audit verify validity of the report.</p> <p>h) That cognisance be taken that the department does not have provision in the budget to provide water and electricity.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that the department has sold three stands/site after Council has resolved to halt all land purchasing until a consolidated report on land and stands has been tabled in Council.</p> <p>j) That the department investigate the matter raised on i) above and consequence management be applied to officials responsible for the mentioned purchase.</p> <p>k) That the PoE on Alabama shooting range contract long expired and currently leased for grazing be submitted.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Land Affairs</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Land Affairs</p> <p>Land Affairs</p> <p>Internal Audit</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Human Settlements</p> <p>All</p>

3.1.5	<p><u>Local Economic Development</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Local Economic Development, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That cognisance be taken that the department has not incurred any UIF&W Expenditure. c) That the MPAC ensure that PMS is part of the interviews to explain how reporting was done. d) That cognisance be taken that the submitted information does not speak to the question asked in question 1(b). e) That the department submit a comprehensive report on the tourism campaign in the City. f) That the department submit a report on the attended Tourism Indaba in Ethekwini and indicate its benefits. g) That MPAC reconvene to re-interview the Local Economic Development Department. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>All</p> <p>LED</p> <p>LED</p> <p>MPAC</p>
3.1.6	<p><u>Fresh Produce Market</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Fresh Produce Market, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That cognisance be taken that it was premature for the two (2) officials to sign a document taking full responsibility for the unaccounted R21m at the Fresh Produce Market. c) That cognisance be taken that Director: LED takes full responsibility for the unaccounted R21m at the Fresh Produce Market. d) That cognisance be taken that no proper system was in place to trace whether profit or loss was made. e) That the committee reconvene and invite Mr AK Khuzwayo and Mrs Van Zyl to engage further on the matter raised with at the Fresh Produce Market. f) That the Internal Audit be part of the meeting mentioned on d) above. g) That a forensic audit be conducted at the Fresh Produce Market. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Internal Audit</p> <p>Fresh Produce</p>

	<p>h) That the Director: Corporate Services give an informed report by 13 March 2020 on the matter of Fresh Produce Market.</p> <p>i) That the department submit report on the date when the Market Bank account was opened.</p> <p>j) That the department submit the bank statements for the 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial year.</p> <p>k) That the department submit a report on the security at the Fresh Produce Market.</p> <p>l) That recommendation be made to re-invest 5% at the Fresh Produce Market.</p>	<p>Dir. Corporate</p> <p>Fresh Produce</p> <p>Fresh Produce</p> <p>Fresh Produce</p> <p>MPAC</p>
3.1.7	<p><u>Communications</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Marketing and Communications, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit a report of the Tender outcome of the appointment of the Service Provider, Go Big Media.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the department has no plan to address the issue of outdoor advertising and illegal advertising.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the department cannot verify advertising in the city and have no accurate information of advertisements around the city.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that the department reported that there was no Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure.</p> <p>f) That the department submit the report on the R200 000 purchase of marketing material and the name of the service provider.</p> <p>g) That In-Loco Inspection on billboards advertising be arranged with the Department, Public Safety and Marketing and Communication.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Comm</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Comm</p> <p>Comm</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews, the interview is scheduled as follows:</p>	<p>All</p>

	12 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber.	
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 16:30. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

12/03/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 12TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT:	Cllr SPJ BOGATSU	<i>Delegated Chairperson</i>
MPAC	Cllr S NONGQAYI	
MEMBERS:	Cllr AN LUDIDI	
	Cllr JJ LE GRANGE	
	Cllr MN SEITISHO	
	Cllr LM PHAKOE	
	Cllr GA MOHOEMANG	
	Cllr MC MAHLANGU	
	Cllr SP SESANA	
MMCs	Cllr SJ DAEMANE	<i>(MMC: Public Safety)</i>
	Cllr ML MOJAKI	<i>(MMC: Corporate Services)</i>
	Cllr I MATETOANE	<i>(MMC: Transversal Issues)</i>
MM & DIRECTORS:	TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
	L SEAMETSO	<i>(Director: Corporate Services, Act: MM)</i>
	L NKHUMANE	<i>(Director: Public Safety)</i>
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	ND CIYA	<i>(Deputy Director: Administration)</i>
	PT MOLELEKWA	<i>(Act. Chief Audit Executive)</i>
	MN MOABELO	<i>(Chief Risk Officer)</i>
	AJS MARAIS	<i>(Deputy Director: Public Safety)</i>
	MA NKGAPPELE	<i>(Assistant Director: Traffic and Security)</i>
	I EGGBERRY	<i>(Divisional Officer)</i>
	SP MUNTU	<i>(Assistant Director: Licensing)</i>
	AJ SEBETLELE	<i>(Act. Deputy Director: HR & LR)</i>
	JE J v RENSBURG	<i>(Assistant Director: Administration)</i>
	M MOKANSI	<i>(Assistant Director: Legal Services)</i>
	A MBOTSHANE	<i>(Assistant Director: HRM & D)</i>
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	<i>(MPAC Coordinator)</i>
	MM BAAS	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	PA KOTO	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	V MQOBONGO	<i>(Admin Officer)</i>

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 		Chairperson

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson requested the Director: Public Safety, L Nkhumane to open the meeting with a prayer. 	L Nkhumane
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr L Khoza Cllr A Combrinck S Mpato <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>	Chairperson
3	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED	
3.1.	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections:</p> <p>a) <u>Directorate: Public Safety</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Licensing Office of the Director Fire and Rescue Traffic and Security <p>b) <u>Directorate: Corporate Services</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Administration Human Resource Management Labour Relations Legal Service Office of the Director 	<p>MPAC Members</p> <p>MPAC Members</p>
3.1.1	<p><u>Licensing</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Licensing, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that there is un-serviced debt at the licensing department with the provincial traffic department.</p> <p>c) That the department submit a report on the progress of the implemented income generating plan.</p> <p>d) That the department submit a report on the amount collected due to issued fines.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that the City of Matlosana Licensing has been granted accreditation to conduct business inspections and certification.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Licensing</p> <p>Licensing</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>f) That the department submit a report on the business inspections conducted.</p> <p>g) That the department submit a mid-term report on the status of the revenue at the Licensing department.</p> <p>h) That money collected not be used for any other needs of the Municipality except for payment of debts.</p>	<p>Licensing</p> <p>Licensing</p> <p>Licensing</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Office of the Director: Public Safety</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the office of the Director: Public Safety, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department liaise with PMS and Finance to discuss financial information provided in the Annual Report.</p> <p>c) That the department submit a report of expenditure of the department and the proof of Transfer of Funds during the adjustment budget.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the departmental information does not indicate the acquired UIF & W Expenditure in the departments v/s the financial information provided.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that the department has vehicles that needs repair and maintenance but the department did not utilise the budget as allocated.</p> <p>f) That the Revenue Enhancement Committee develop a strategy on collection ability towards all the departments that collect revenue.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>Public Safety</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>CFO DD: Revenue</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Fire and Rescue</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Fire and Rescue Section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that Stilfontein community is compromised in terms of Fire and Rescue response.</p> <p>c) That the reopening of Stilfontein Fire and Rescue station be part of the Department's plan.</p> <p>d) That the MPAC make follow-up meetings with all departments to check progress on all raised issues across all departments.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Fire and Rescue</p> <p>Fire</p> <p>MPAC</p>
3.1.4	<u>Traffic and Security</u>	

	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Traffic and Security, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that the process of acquiring the back office system was the Evaluation Committee stage.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the municipality has 49 Traffic Officers, 63 vehicles and 14 vehicles are scrapped.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that only 32 vehicles are operational and 17 vehicles still at the service providers for maintenance and repairs.</p> <p>e) That the department submit a turnaround strategy on addressing the matter on d) above.</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that some of traffic vehicles were put on auction and money collected.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that there is a challenge of recruiting qualified Traffic Officers, however learnerships by province will assist Municipalities when recruiting.</p> <p>h) That cognisance be taken that department has no plan to address the issue to safety relating to officials and Councillors in municipal buildings.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that the department has initiated the formulation of the internal Tactical Response Unit to address the challenge mentioned on h) above.</p> <p>j) That cognisance be taken that the Municipal Manager alluded that preventative measures would be to close two (2) small gates and use cellphone digits for entry at the main building.</p> <p>k) That management put system in place to address the issue of safety in all municipal buildings.</p> <p>l) That cognisance be taken that management and the Executive Mayor has engaged with the appointed service provider for security on ongoing breach of security and safety of employees.</p> <p>m) That Corporate Services renew the Service Level Agreement (SLA) of security services.</p> <p>n) That management make a report on the provision for security at the Fresh Produce Market.</p> <p>o) That the department focus on revenue collection improvement.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Traffic</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Traffic and security</p> <p>Traffic and security</p> <p>Municipal Manager</p> <p>Security</p> <p>Security</p> <p>Security</p>
--	---	---

3.1.5	<p><u>Administration</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Administration, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That the department ensure that the Special Skill Retention Policy is formulated. c) That the department ensure that it monitors the formulations, approval and review of policies within the municipality. d) That the department report on the review of the existing Retention Policy before the end of the current financial year. 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.6	<p><u>Human Resources Management</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Human Resources Management, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. b) That cognisance be taken that there is no specific policy on Exit Management except the questionnaire. c) That the department ensure that all employees fill in Exit Interviews questionnaire during resignations. d) That the office of the Municipal Manager ensure that same principles applies to Section 56 Managers completing Exit Forms during resignations and retirement. e) That cognisance be taken that the delay in the appointment of service providers was due to Supply Chain Management processes. f) That cognisance be taken that most of the specifications crafted lead to non-responsive which was extra ordinary for Service Providers to bid. g) That departments ensure that by providing workable specifications are committed to cover 80% by next financial year. h) That cognisance be taken that the skills audit was not conducted for the entire municipality. i) That cognisance be taken that placement of unqualified finance officials has not yet been conducted. 	<p>All</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All departments</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Human Resources</p>

	<p>j) That the department come up with a plan to ensure that all people sent for skills programmes complete the programmes on time.</p> <p>k) That department formulate the performance appraisal and performance management policies.</p> <p>l) That the department come up with a strategy to capacitate under qualified officials in the finance department to address the issue of lack of financial skills.</p> <p>m) That department ensure that the skills audit is conducted for the entire municipality by end of the current financial year.</p> <p>n) That cognisance be taken that the HR Strategy has been reviewed and awaiting for Municipal Manager perusal and approval.</p> <p>o) That the department ensure that the Media Policy is formulated to regulate the information shared by officials and councillors on social and print media.</p> <p>p) That a Councillor who contract the Code of Conduct be summoned by the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.</p> <p>q) That the department ensure that the Media Policy guard against officials and councillors tarnishing the image of the institution on social media and print media.</p> <p>r) That cognisance be taken that the monitoring of skills transfer was not done as per the Recommendation Register 2017/2018, and that the Municipality and Service Providers ensure that skills transfer Clause is included in the Service Level Agreement.</p> <p>s) That the SLA mentioned on p) above ensure that the skills transfer process is clear on which skills will be transferred and how.</p> <p>t) That the municipality review the SLA of Midvaal water company.</p> <p>u) That the department ensure that the HIV/AIDS Policy is reviewed before the end of the current financial year.</p>	<p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>Human Resources</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>Human Resources Legal Services</p> <p>Dir. Corporate Services</p> <p>Transversal</p> <p>MM</p> <p>HRM</p>
3.1.7	<p><u>Labour Relations</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Labour Relations, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that the department did not implement the recommendations on lifestyle audit as per</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>the Oversight process 2017/2018.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that conducting Lifestyle Audit is going to cost the municipality due to mammoth task.</p> <p>d) That the department make a benchmark with Ethekewini Municipality on how to develop framework/guidelines to conduct the Lifestyle Audit.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>DCS</p>
3.1.8	<p><u>Legal Services</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Legal Services, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the Legal Service Unit with the user departments ensure that service providers commit to the contents of the Service Level Agreements.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the Municipality has employed four (4) Attorneys in terms of Legal fields.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Legal Services</p> <p>All</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews scheduled as follows:</p> <p>13 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber.</p>	<p>All</p>
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 16:30. 	<p>All</p>


 SPJ BOGATSU (CIIR)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

13/03/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD
ON WEDNESDAY, 13TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT:	Cllr SPJ BOGATSU	<i>Delegated Chairperson</i>
MPAC	Cllr GA MOHOEMANG	
MEMBERS:	Cllr LM PHAKOE	
	Cllr AN LUDIDI	
	Cllr JJ LE GRANGE	
	Cllr S NONGQAYI	
	Cllr MC MAHLANGU	
MMCs	Cllr SJ DAEMANE	<i>(MMC: Public Safety)</i>
	Cllr PF MABELI	<i>(MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture)</i>
	Cllr TO VILAKAZI	<i>(MMC: Human Settlements)</i>
	Cllr I MOTETOANE	<i>(MMC: Transversal Issues)</i>
MM & DIRECTORS:	TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
	L SEAMETSO	<i>(Director: Corporate Services, Act: MM)</i>
	NM GROND	<i>(Chief Financial Officer)</i>
	L NKHUMANE	<i>(Director: Public Safety)</i>
	BB CHOCHÉ	<i>(Director: Planning and Human Settlements)</i>
	LL FOURIE	<i>(Director: Local Economic Development)</i>
	R MADIMUTSA	<i>(Director: Technical and Infrastructure)</i>
	MJ MASILO	<i>(Act. Director: Community Development)</i>
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	PT MOLELEKWA	<i>(Act. Chief Audit Executive)</i>
	MN MOABELO	<i>(Chief Risk Officer)</i>
	TO SEKGALA	<i>(Deputy Director: Budget and Treasury)</i>
	BO KGOETE	<i>(Deputy Director: Income)</i>
	K WEITZ	<i>(Assistant Director: Revenue Management)</i>
	HS ROSSOUW	<i>(Assistant Director: Budget and Treasury)</i>
	DS NDLOVU	<i>(Snr Accountant)</i>
	GJ LETLHOO	<i>(Assistant Director: Expenditure)</i>
	TN KEGAKILWE	<i>(Assistant Director: Revenue Management)</i>
MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	<i>(MPAC Coordinator)</i>
	MM BAAS	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	PA KOTO	<i>(MPAC Admin)</i>
	V MQOBONGO	<i>(Admin Officer)</i>

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 		Chairperson

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson requested the Director: Local Economic Development, L Fourie to open the meeting with a prayer. 	L Fourie
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr L Khoza Cllr A Combrinck Cllr SP Sesana Cllr MN Seitisho Cllr Nongqayi <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>	Chairperson
3	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED	
3.1.	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections:</p> <p>a) <u>Directorate: Finance</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Office of the Chief Financial Officer Budget and Treasury Revenue Expenditure 	MPAC Members
3.1.1	<p><u>Office of the Chief Financial Officer</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019. That cognisance that the department the department did not prioritise the attendance of the LLF meetings as required. That cognisance be taken that the department has not initiated and ensured that there was appointment of staff for critical service delivery posts. That cognisance be taken that there has not been any transfer of skills in the department despite the presence of the appointed Consultants, Grant Thornton. That cognisance be taken that the department has included the following new positions on the organogram: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Assistant Director: Financial Accounting Chief Accountants: Reporting (2x posts) Accountant: Compliance (1x post) 	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p>

	<p>iv. Accountant (1x post)</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that the municipality is operating below national requirements benchmark in terms of budget.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that it is possible to prepare the Annual Financial Statements internally.</p> <p>h) That in order to realise the g) above, the municipality will have to appoint qualified and skills employees.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken of the Auditor General's finding on over reliance on Consultants by the municipality.</p> <p>j) That the management ensure that Council approves the organogram and put timeframes for appointment of critical posts.</p> <p>k) That cognisance be taken that the department engaged the Municipal Manager on the risk relating to the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS).</p> <p>l) That cognisance be taken that the risks identified on k) above was also raised by the Internal Audit as a finding.</p> <p>m) That cognisance be taken that security is still a challenge at the Information Technology (IT) Section.</p> <p>n) That the re-classification of creditors into the GRAB be done regularly.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Budget and Treasury</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Budget and Treasury, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that there is a decline in debt recovery within the municipality.</p> <p>c) That the department ensure that subsequent to the budget approval, there should be a workshop of policies.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the department has prepared the item proposing writing off of debts.</p> <p>e) That the department compile a report of profiled customers/consumers to enable the department to identify indigents.</p> <p>f) That the priority be given to business consumers who are the main consumers of services.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>Finance</p>

	<p>g) That the department initiate public participation with business consumer to encourage payment of services and outstanding areas.</p> <p>h) That cognisance be taken that there is lack of planning by the department in terms of budget.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that Council approved the budget with a deficit which affected performance in general.</p> <p>j) That cognisance be taken that municipality is paying more and billing less in terms of water and electricity.</p> <p>k) That the PMS and Finance ensure that accurate information is provided and reported in the Annual Report regarding finances.</p> <p>l) That cognisance be taken that the department did not comply with GRAP requirements when preparing Annual Financial Statements.</p> <p>m) That cognisance be taken that the department did not provide the correct figures relating to income service charges.</p> <p>n) That cognisance be taken that contracted services are a serious problem to municipal costs and affect the accuracy of Annual Financial Statements.</p> <p>o) That cognisance be taken that there was a lot of misinformation in terms of figures and information provided by various department in the Annual Report.</p> <p>p) That cognisance be taken that the municipality's property evaluation roll was over six years old and needs to be reviewed.</p> <p>q) That the department review the organogram of the Property Rates Unit.</p>	<p>Finance</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>PMS</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Revenue</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit the revenue enhancement strategy.</p> <p>c) That the department submit a list of journal entries annually for open stands/dormant accounts.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>Finance</p> <p>Finance</p>

	<p>d) That department come up with a strategy to address the issue of debt recovery and revenue collection.</p> <p>e) That there should be data cleansing in relation to old debts and irrecoverable debts.</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that the appointed Debt Collectors were not assisting the municipality in terms of increasing collection and revenue.</p>	<p>Finance</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.4	<p><u>Expenditure</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Revenue Management Section , conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that the municipality has not paid creditors within 30 days.</p> <p>c) That the Cost Containment and savings be part of standard reporting in the finance department.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Finance</p>
3.1.5	<p><u>Annual Financial Statements</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the finance on Annual Financial Statements (AFS), conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department ensure that on a monthly basis council is informed on the progress of the two major progress.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure was not accommodated in the adjustment budget.</p> <p>d) That further cognisance be taken that unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure was not brought to the attention of Council.</p> <p>e) That Auditor General's identified going concern is critical in ensuring that the municipality turnaround the current financial status quo.</p> <p>f) That the department come up with a turnaround strategy to address the issue of water and electricity losses.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that the new development at Ellaton is using unbilled water and electricity.</p> <p>h) That department ensure that there is a standing item to council on the curbing of electricity and water losses.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>i) That the department ensure that there is proper skilling of current staff to address the issue of lack of skills.</p> <p>j) That the department submit PoE in support of the response given to the question on recommendation register 2017/2018 (40)</p> <p>k) That the department submit PoE in support of the response given to the question on recommendation register 2017/2018 (41)</p> <p>l) That the department submit the copy of the Council Resolution on UIF & W Expenditure Policy.</p> <p>m) That the department make a follow up on all council resolutions.</p>	
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews scheduled as follows:</p> <p>16 March 2020 @ 08:30, Council Chamber.</p>	All
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 15:00. 	All


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

16/03/2020
DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING, HELD
ON MONDAY, 16TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30
VENUE: COUNCIL CHAMBER, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

PRESENT:	Cllr SPJ BOGATSU	<i>Delegated Chairperson</i>
MPAC	Cllr LM PHAKOE	
MEMBERS:	Cllr AN LUDIDI	
	Cllr JJ LE GRANGE	
	Cllr S NONGQAYI	
	Cllr SP SESANA	
	Cllr L KHOZA	
	Cllr MC MAHLANGU	
	Cllr MN SEITISHO	
	Cllr A COMBRINCK	
TROIKA & MMCs	Cllr V CHINGA	<i>(Council Whip)</i>
	Cllr N NTHABA	<i>(MMC: Infrastructure)</i>
	Cllr PF MABELI	<i>(MMC: Sport, Arts and Culture)</i>
	Cllr D MONTOEDI	<i>(MMC: Electrical and Mechanical Eng.)</i>
	Cllr I MOTETOANE	<i>(MMC: Transversal Issues)</i>
	Cllr TO VILAKAZI	<i>(MMC: Human Settlements)</i>
	Cllr NS MENDELA	<i>(MMC: Community Services)</i>
MM & DIRECTORS:	TSR NKHUMISE	<i>(Municipal Manager)</i>
	L SEAMETSO	<i>(Director: Corporate Services, Act: MM)</i>
	L NKHUMANE	<i>(Director: Public Safety)</i>
	LL FOURIE	<i>(Director: Local Economic Development)</i>
	R MADIMUTSA	<i>(Director: Technical and Infrastructure)</i>
	M MOLAWA	<i>(Director: Community Development)</i>
	BB CHOCHÉ	<i>(Director: Planning and Human Settlements)</i>
	L FOURIE	<i>(Director: Local Economic Development)</i>
	NM GROND	<i>(Chief Financial Officer)</i>
OTHERS/OFFICIALS:	PT MOLELEKWA	<i>(Act. Chief Audit Executive)</i>
	MV RAMOKANATE	<i>(Risk Officer)</i>
	NJ TSOLELA	<i>(Act. Assistant Director: Chief Whip)</i>
	K DIKGWATLHE	<i>(PMU Manager)</i>
	C J v RENSBURG	<i>(Performance Management Officer)</i>
	OC FOURIE	<i>(Performance Management Officer)</i>
	M THOLO	<i>(Assistant Director: Water)</i>
	KD RANNONA	<i>(Deputy Director: Electrical and Mechanical)</i>
	W NDZUKULA	<i>(Assistant Director: Electrical – Planning)</i>
	HR NONGAMMBI	<i>(Assistant Director: Roads & Storm-water)</i>
	NS MAMPANA	<i>(Librarian)</i>
	CD SEDUPE	<i>(Act. Chief Librarian)</i>
	TW du PLESSIS	<i>(Assistant Director: Cleansing)</i>
	LD RAMBUWANI	<i>(Assistant Director: Parks & Cleansing)</i>
	B GRAFFEN	<i>(Museum Historian)</i>

A BLOM	(Museum: Educational Officer)
MG MOREBODI	(Deputy Director: Sport, Arts and Culture)
MJ MASILO	(Director: Community Development)
PP MOKANSI	(Acquisition Management Officer)
SM PELESANE	(SCM officer)
NG MOTSIRI	(SCM officer)
TD RADINGOANA	(SCM officer)
LS MOFOKENG	(SCM officer)
MM MAIKHOSHO	(SCM officer)
TO SEKGALA	(Deputy Director: Budget and Treasury)
BO KGOETE	(Deputy Director: Income and Expenditure)
TB MOTILENI	(Assistant Director: SCM)
MS MOTLOGELWA	(Sub-Accountant)
KK LESHOMO	(Demand Management Officer)
M BESTER	(COO - Ultimate Dynamic)
JA VENTER	(CFO – Ultimate Dynamic)

MPAC ADMIN:	KR MOIPOLAI	(MPAC Coordinator)
	MM BAAS	(MPAC Admin)
	PA KOTO	(MPAC Admin)
	V MQOBONGO	(Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. The Chairperson requested the MMC: Infrastructure, L Nthaba to open the meeting with a prayer. 		Chairperson L Nthaba
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<u>Resolved:</u> That leave of absence be granted to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr A Combrinck Cllr MN Seitisho (Attendance register attached)		Chairperson
3	MANAGEMENT INTERVIEW CONDUCTED		
3.1.	<u>NOTE:</u> Interviews were conducted with the following Directorates/Sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) <u>Directorate: Corporate Services</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Office of the Whip 		MPAC Members

	<p>b) <u>Directorate: Technical and Infrastructure</u></p> <p>1. Project Management Unit (PMU)</p> <p>c) <u>Directorate: Community Development</u></p> <p>1. Office of the Director 2. Community Services 3. Sport, Arts and Culture 4. Libraries 5. Museum</p> <p>d) <u>Director: Finance</u></p> <p>1. Supply Chain Management</p>	
3.1.1	<p><u>Office of the Whip</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Whip, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit proof of events where the office provided catering to the amount of R9 075 & R214 656.31.</p> <p>c) That the department submit proof of accommodation/ travel incidental paid by the office of the Whip and how it was beneficial to Council .</p> <p>d) That the PoEs mentioned on a) and b) above be submitted to MPAC by Wednesday, 18 March 2020.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Whip</p> <p>Whip</p> <p>Whip</p>
3.1.2	<p><u>Project Management Unit (PMU)</u></p> <p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>Ultimate Dynamic made a presentation on Turn-Key project and challenges experienced.</p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken of the presentation of the 10-Key Project by the Contractor appointed, Ultimate Dynamic.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that there was no preliminary assessment of the site prior to the commencement of the project.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that there was no proper handover of the technical report.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>Ultimate Dynamic</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>e) That cognisance be taken that the reports mentioned on c) and d) above are not with the office of the Director: Technical and Infrastructure.</p> <p>f) That Ultimate Dynamic submit a report on all four (4) projects by Wednesday, 18 March 2020 to MPAC.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that the department has not terminated the contract of service providers who are underperforming due to the possibility of not finding a responsive bidder to complete the projects.</p> <p>h) That communication was also a limiting factor to do the job diligently and disruptive conditions experienced.</p> <p>i) That the department submit PoE on the advice given by the department to the Municipal Manager as per PMU7, Chapter 3 (Page 162).</p> <p>j) That cognisance be taken that part of the amount paid to the new contractor is going to be classified as Wasteful Expenditure at the Khuma Sports Complex.</p> <p>k) That cognisance be taken that the cause of flooding was caused by the Water section and an investigation be constituted to that effect.</p> <p>l) That questions 9 be referred to SCM to speak on the actual amount spend on re-advertisements of tenders.</p> <p>m) That cognisance be taken that the project mentioned on Question 10 could not commence due to adjustment budget where R2m was cut from the original budget.</p> <p>n) That cognisance be taken that the department adjusted the contract budget by +/- 400% more.</p>	<p>Ultimate Dynamic</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MPAC</p> <p>SCM</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.3	<p><u>Community Development – Office of the Director</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Office of the Director: Community Development, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that the department underspent on the Repair and Maintenance vote.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the department is unable to collect refuse at Matlosana and City Malls due to scarcity of resources.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that there is a challenge of shortage of staff (65 vacancies).</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>

	<p>e) That cognisance be taken that positions of Machine Attendants were removed from the organogram in 2014.</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that the department does not have machines to be utilised by the Machine Attendants.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that there will be appointment of 60 General Workers within the municipality as at 1 April 2020 N12 Beautification was not maintained due to lack of human resource.</p> <p>h) That cognisance be taken that the Educational Centre at Faan Mentjies is unoccupied and dilapidated.</p> <p>i) That department ensure that it conducts assessment of what needs to be fixed at the Klerksdorp landfill site.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Community</p>
3.1.4	<p><u>Sport, Arts and Culture</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with the Sport, Arts and Culture, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That submitted report on the Gala Dinner was for swimmers around KOSH.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that the state of swimming facilities within KOSH is not satisfactory which does not speak to the event organised by the department.</p> <p>d) That the department submit the procurement process information regarding the major sport events.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that not all facilities are in good working conditions.</p> <p>f) That cognisance be taken that there has not been any progress in upgrading facilities to accommodate people living with disabilities.</p> <p>g) That cognisance be taken that the department has developed a Disability Policy.</p> <p>h) That the department submit supporting documentation on the change of the project site, Khuma Sports Complex.</p> <p>i) That the Director: Community Services make follow up on h) above.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>SAC</p> <p>All</p> <p>SAC</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>SAC</p> <p>SAC</p>
3.1.5	<p><u>Libraries</u></p> <p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with Library services, conducted by the MPAC on the</p>	<p>All</p>

	<p>Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department conduct research on why youth no longer utilise the library in large numbers.</p> <p>c) That cognisance be taken that department utilises halls and computer rooms to accommodate additional numbers of people who need library services.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that the department did not spend on their vote (purchasing of books).</p>	<p>Library</p> <p>Library</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.6	<p><u>Museum</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with Museum section, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That cognisance be taken that all freedom square are vandalised.</p> <p>c) That the department come up with a plan to revitalise freedom squares to restore its intended goals and memories.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that department generates money through museum shop.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that monies are deposited in Municipality account every Friday on items sold on d) above the money is deposited every Friday.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>Museum</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p>
3.1.7	<p><u>Supply Chain Management</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the management interview with Supply Chain Management Unit, conducted by the MPAC on the Annual Report 2018/2019.</p> <p>b) That the department submit MM Resolutions for all six (6) Regulation 36 appointments.</p> <p>c) That the department submit a report that categorises deviations per various departments.</p> <p>d) That cognisance be taken that Supply Chain Management quarterly reports also include deviations.</p> <p>e) That cognisance be taken that the department does not have a mechanism to detect deviations as and when they occur.</p> <p>f) That the answer provided on the question on deviations be scrapped and the department resubmit a report.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>SCM</p> <p>SCM</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>SCM</p>

	<p>g) That cognisance be taken that three (3) officials were excused from attending the management interview without the committee's permission committee.</p> <p>h) That the department submit a report on the absence of officials mentioned on g) above.</p> <p>i) That cognisance be taken that no official has been vetted at the SCM.</p> <p>j) That cognisance that all officials who were not vetted will be attending a workshop and vetted. That in view of i) above another workshop will be arranged and vetting conducted.</p> <p>k) That cognisance be taken that SCM officials and HOD are attending a skills programme.</p> <p>l) That cognisance be taken that the Auditor General has found some discrepancies in the appointment of the Grass Cutting service providers.</p> <p>m) That the department verify the tender documents for the grass cutting tender.</p> <p>n) That cognisance be taken that the recommendation to conduct a lifestyle audit at the finance department has not yet been conducted.</p> <p>o) That the office of the Municipal Management make a follow-up in writing and submit PoE regarding framework used to conduct the lifestyle audit.</p> <p>p) That cognisance be taken that no Gift Register was in existence.</p> <p>q) That cognisance be taken that the submitted one pager Gift Register be disregarded and the department resubmit a proper register by Wednesday, 18 March 2020.</p> <p>r) That MPAC will hold a meeting/interview with the Supply Chain Management Unit on the tender awarding process after the tabling of the Oversight.</p>	<p>All</p> <p>SCM</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MM</p> <p>All</p> <p>All</p> <p>MPAC</p>
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>a) That cognisance be taken of the continuation of the Management Interviews is scheduled as follows:</p> <p>23 March 2020 @ 09:00, Council Chamber.</p>	<p>All</p>

5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 19:00. 	All


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

23/03/2020
 DATE

CITY OF MATLOSANA

**MINUTES OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) MEETING,
HELD ON MONDAY, 23RD MARCH 2020 AT 10:00
VENUE: COMMITTEE ROOM, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP**

PRESENT: Cllr SPJ BOGATSU *Delegated Chairperson*
MPAC Cllr S NONGQAYI
MEMBERS: Cllr AN LUDIDI
Cllr MC MAHLANGU
Cllr GA MOHOEMANG

MPAC ADMIN: KR MOIPOLAI (MPAC Coordinator)
MM BAAS (MPAC Admin)
PA KOTO (MPAC Admin)
V MQOBONGO (Admin Officer)

ITEM	SUBJECT	RESOLVED	ACTION
1.	OPENING AND WELCOME		
1.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu welcomed everybody present and declared the meeting officially opened. 		Chairperson
2.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE		
2.2	<p><u>Resolved:</u></p> <p>That leave of absence be granted to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cllr LM Phakoe Cllr LL Le Grange Cllr A Combrinck Cllr L Khoza Cllr MN Seitisho Cllr SP Sesana Cllr PT Horn (excused himself before the commencement of the meeting) <p><i>(Attendance register attached)</i></p>		Chairperson
3.	ITEM FOR DISCUSSION		
3.1	THE DRAFT FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OVERSIGHT REPORT - ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019		
3.1.1	<p><u>NOTE:</u></p> <p>The Municipal Public Accounts Committee and Management went through the Oversight Findings and Recommendations on the Annual Report 2018/2019, as submitted by members of the committee.</p>		

	<u>Resolved:</u> a) That amendments on the Oversight Report Findings and Recommendations be made and adopted. b) That all outstanding Oversight Findings and Recommendations be submitted by 25 March 2020. c) That cognisance be taken that the Sections 32 Report will be submitted by 25 March 2020.	All All Sec 32
4.	DATE OF THE NEXT MEETING	
4.1	<u>Resolved:</u> a) That cognisance be taken that the date of the following meeting will be communicated by the MPAC Admin.	MPAC Admin
5.	MEETING CLOSURE	
5.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The meeting adjourned at 12:45. 	All


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
MPAC: CHAIRPERSON

DATE

12.3

ANNEXURE C:
ATTENDANCE REGISTERS

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 24TH JANUARY 2020 AT 15:00 IN TH COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS:

GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Bogatsu

Moemoemo

Phakoe

Apology

Apology

Le Grange

A. N. Ludidi

H

S

Apology

Sesana

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

DANIE PIENAR

MANAGER AG

JOHANNES MAMPA

Senior Manager: AISA

KEA MOIPOLAI

MPAC COORDINATOR

Mampotseng Baso

MPAC SUPPORT

PUSELETSO KOTO

MPAC SUPPORT STAFF

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 6TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Bogatsu

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

TROIKA

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: Cllr M KGAILE

SPEAKER: Cllr W NTOZINI

CHIEF WHIP: Cllr V CHINGA

Kgaile

Ntozini

Chinga

742

10

[Signature]



[Signature]

Ende 19



70.02 96

02 06

[Signature]


Amor

1

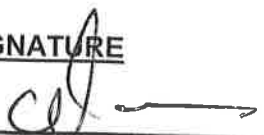
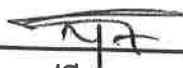
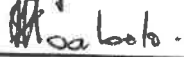
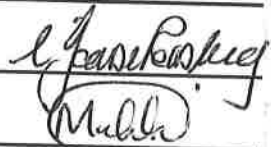






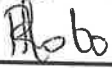
~~SECRET~~

[Signature]

h - - - -



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
O.C. Powrie	PARS C	
P S Mphahlele	ADF	
NM Moabelo	CRO	 NM Moabelo
C Jansen van Rensburg	Performance Management	 C Jansen van Rensburg
P Molelekwa	ACAE	 Molelekwa
P. Malatsi	NI-Advisor	
M. THOLO	AD WATER	
Ji Ji Pulusa	Asst. Asst.	
V. Makongo	Admin	
Mampoteng BPS	Mpre Support	
Puseletso, Kobo	MPAC Support Staff	 Kobo

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 10TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Bogatsu

GA Mohoemang

LM Phakoe

A Combrinck

MN Seitisho

MC Mahlangu

JJ Le Grange

AN Ludidi

PT Horn

S Nongqayi

SL Moremi

L Khoza

SP Sesana

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
Kee Mampela	MPAC Coordinator	<i>Kee Mampela</i>
Mampotseng Baas	MPAC Support	<i>Mampotseng Baas</i>
Puseletso Kobo	MPAC Support	<i>Puseletso Kobo</i>
V. Mosebongo	Admin Officer	<i>V. Mosebongo</i>



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

Preparation for Public Participation

DATE: 10 FEBRUARY 2020 at 14:00

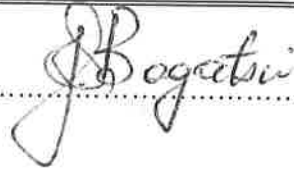
INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
K.R. Moipolai	MPAC Co-ordinator	018 487 8045	
P.A. Koto	MPAC Support	018 487 8353	
Nancy Groot	Admin Support: Cops	018-487 8080	
T.E. Ramone	Commandante	0311 18610	
S. Maseko	Supt. Security	018 487 8118	
B. Sikhampula	Parks & Development	018 487 8762	
N.M. Mabele	ADD: Office of NM	083 478 9299	
N.S. Trebe	Budget office	0613410101	
Sr. Mafurwa	DA OEN	0763467924	
N.E. Mafurwa	SAO: OSPK	071 334 1641	
T.E. Mofokeng	AAD: OSPK	083 8811398	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 11TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

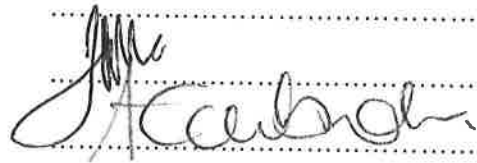
CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU



MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

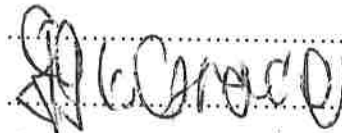
A COMBRINCK



MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE



AN LUDIDI



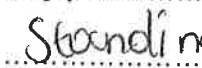
PT HORN



S NONGQAYI



SL MOREMI



L KHOZA

Standing apology

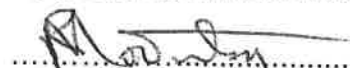
SP SESANA

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE



Director: Technical & Infra: R MADIMUTSA



Director: Community Development: M MMOLAWA



Director: Public Safety: L NKHUMANE

Director: Corporate Services: L SEAMETSO

Hoche

9 - - -

.....

all

Иванов

M. A. A.

OD: income & exp

CRD

Whobles

BD: ADMIN



Person Officer

~~P~~ \rightarrow π \rightarrow π P. A. Kobo

MPAC Support

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN-LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE CONDUCTED ON WEDNESDAY, 12th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDINGS, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

Bogatsu

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

LM

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

MC Mahlangu

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

A. N. Ludidi

PT HORN

PT Horn

S NONGQAYI

S Nongqayi

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

Standing apology

SP SESANA

SP Sesana

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

PN Zulu

PMU Technician

PN Zulu

T Mashile

Safety officer

T Mashile

Nkasiyapha Ntuli

Foreman

Nkasiyapha Ntuli

Boks Huiser

SM General Foreman

Boks Huiser

P. Steyn

Resident Grcr

M. Dithobolo

PMU TECHNICIAN

K. Dikgwatho

PMU Manager

M M Baqis

MPAC Admin

M M Baqis

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN-LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE CONDUCTED ON THURSDAY, 13th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDINGS, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

Bogatsu

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Atre/curry

A. N. Ludidi

Ph

Sum

Standing apology

Sesana

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

P Matsopa

AD Steel & Metal

Tyrene W. Dufresne

AD-Cleaning

Si F. P. P. P.

AD-Security

V. Mooloo

ADM

S. Mabaso

AD Electrical

K. B. Moroka
Paseletso Kofo
Mampotseng Bqas

Cleaning
MPAC Support
MPAC Support

373

Shirley

Allean

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN-LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE CONDUCTED ON FRIDAY, 14th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDINGS, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

[Handwritten signatures and notes for members: GA MOHOEMANG, LM PHAKOE, A COMBRINCK, MN SEITISHO, MC MAHLANGU, JJ LE GRANGE, AN LUDIDI, PT HORN, S NONGQAYI, SL MOREMI, L KHOZA, SP SESANA]

Standing apology

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

V. Moobana	ADM	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mampotseng	Mnc Admin	<i>[Signature]</i>
Puselebo. KOTO	Mnc Support	<i>[Signature]</i>

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE IN-LOCO INSPECTION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE CONDUCTED ON MONDAY, 17th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 08:00 IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PROJECTS AND BUILDINGS, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

Bogatsu

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

A. A. Ludidi
PT Horn
S. Nongqayi

Standing Apology

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

P.A. Koro

MPAC Admin

Pholo

MM Basu

MPAC Admin

Pholo

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 18TH FEBRUARY 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON:

SPJ BOGATSU

Bogatsu

MEMBERS:

GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

uk

Sum

standing Apology

Boon SP

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Pusketso Kobo

MPAC Admin

Abob

Mampotseng Boas

MPAC Admin

Blau

Vuyiswa

Mabogo

Admin Officer

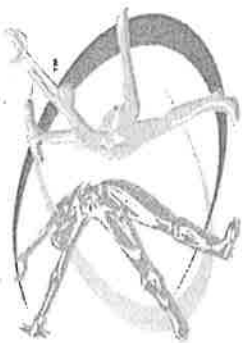
Mabogo

Keanogelase

Mampolai

MPAC Coordinator

Gaf



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

Preparation for Public Participation

DATE: 19 FEBRUARY 2020 at 14:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
K.P. Moleko	Communication Officer	0766 55 66 22	
N.M. Moleko	Communication	073 198 1209	
K.R. Moipolai	CRD	083 478 9299	
N.C. Moleko	MPAC CO-ORDINATOR	072 760 5734	
N.C. Moleko	FMATU	08 7889 854	
A. LAURENS	AO OSPK	081 872 1244	
P.A. Koto	MPAC Admin	078 315 0823	
N.J. Tsolele	Acting Assistant Director	074 7933889	
B. Sikhampule	Parks & Development	078 1606897	
B.S. Mantsu	CLO OSPK	072 034 4246	
S.M. Mantsu	OSP	076 3487924	
N.E. Mantsu	OSP	071 324 1641	



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

Preparation for Public Participation

DATE: 24 FEBRUARY 2020 at 09:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
NM Mabelo	CRO	083 478 9299	<i>NMabelo</i>
KP Moleko	Media Relations Officer	0731981209	<i>KP Moleko</i>
CM KANDISA	TECHNICIAN	0790785503	<i>CM KANDISA</i>
PS Mpafo	ADF	0824039124	<i>PS Mpafo</i>
P.A. Kobo	MPAC: Admin	078 315 0823	<i>P.A. Kobo</i>
W Maseko	SUPV. SECURITY	0726356566	<i>W Maseko</i>
N.S. Thebe	Budget Office	0613410101	<i>N.S. Thebe</i>
T.E. Mokoeng	OSPK	0838811398	<i>T.E. Mokoeng</i>
KR Moipolai	MPAC Coordinator	0727605734	<i>KR Moipolai</i>

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 3RD MARCH 2020 AT 14:00 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology

Apology - standing

Apology

TROIKA

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: Cllr M KGAILE

SPEAKER: Cllr W NTOZINI

CHIEF WHIP: Cllr V CHINGA

Apology

Apology

MMC: Finance

MMC: Public Safety

MMC: Transversal Issues

MMC: Infrastructure

**MMC: Human Settlements, Land Affairs &
Rural Development**

MMC: Macro City Planning and Development

MMC: Community Services

MMC: Corporate Services

MMC: Electrical Engineering

MMC: Sports, Arts and Culture

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Technical & Infra: R MADIMUTSA

Director: Community Development: M MOLAWA

Director: Public Safety: L NKHUMANE

Director: Corporate Services: L SEAMETSO

Director: Human Settlements: BB CHOCHÉ

Director: Macro City & Planning: L FOURIE

Chief Financial Officer: NM GROND

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

HS. Rossouw

AD: BUDGET (F&C)

HS Rossouw

PA Koro

MPAC Admin

PA Koro

mm Baas

MPAC Admin

mm Baas

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 4TH MARCH 2020 AT 12:00 IN THE KLERKDORP AUDITORIUM, GROUND FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Bogatsu

Apology

Apology

Apology

Seitisho

Maehlangu

Le Grange

Ludidi

Horn

Seitisho

Apology

Apology

Sesana

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

P. A. Koto

MPAC : Admin

Photo

M. M. Baas

MPAC : Admin

Photo

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 5TH MARCH 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Bogatsu

Seitisho

Le Grange

A. N. Ludidi

Horn

Seitisho

Le Grange

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

K. Moipolai

MPAC Coordinator

K. Moipolai

T. Maropela

COGTA

T. Maropela

K. Maape-Mchochoba

COGTA:DD

K. Maape-Mchochoba

M. Obotseng

COGTA

M. Obotseng

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

Khumo Maruping COGTA

Maruping

Kelebogile Moleko Media Relations Officer

Seongatseng Mongale Media Relations

Mongale

Vuyiswa Mollaga MPAC Admin

Mollaga

P. A. KOTO

MPAC Admin

Koto

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 6TH MARCH 2020 AT 09:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

Apology -(standing)

Apology -(Standing)

[Handwritten signatures]

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

Apology

Apology -(standing)

[Handwritten signature]

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

NM Baas

Mpac Admin

[Handwritten signature]

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 9TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON:

SPJ BOGATSU



MEMBERS:

GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

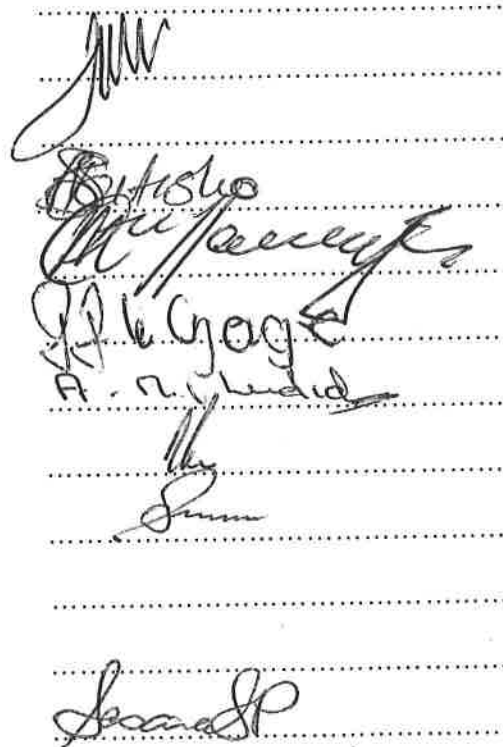
PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA



TROIKA

EXECUTIVE MAYOR:

Cllr M KGAILE

SPEAKER:

Cllr W NTOZINI

CHIEF WHIP:

Cllr V CHINGA

MMC: Transversal Issues


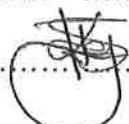
MMC: Corporate Services







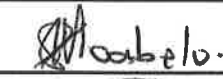

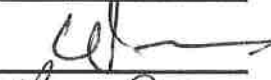
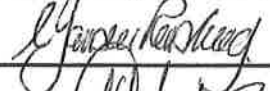
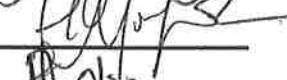
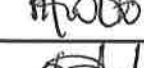


MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Corporate Services: L SEAMETSO


.....

.....

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
S MATHUNO	SEM	
B.S. Masibi	DE.M	
T.E. Mokoeng	OSPK	
N.I. Tsolea	OSW	
NM Moabelo	CRD	
PT Molelekwa	ACAE	
O.C. Paurse	PMS	
C Jansen van Rensburg	PMS	
K MOIPOLAI	MPAC COORDINATOR	
P.A. Koto	MPAC Admin	
MM Baas	MPAC Admin	
U. Mokoeng	MPAC Admin	

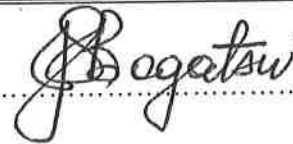
CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 10th MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON:

SPJ BOGATSU



MEMBERS:

GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

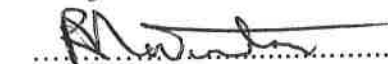
SP SESANA



MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Technical & Infra: R MADIMUTSA



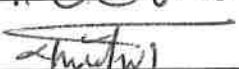
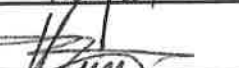

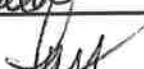
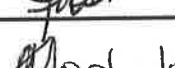
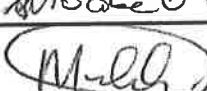








MMCs

MMC: INFRASTRUCTURE:

MMC: ELECTRICAL

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
Ji J. Pitso	AD (Sanst)	
M. Tholo	AD Water	
S. Mabaso	AD Elect.	
W. Nkomo	AD - Electrical Planning	
P. Matsoka	AD Mech & Fleet	
M. F. Nthaba	MMC Infrastructure	
N. M. Moabelo	CRO	
P. T. Molelekwa	ACAE	
Lesego Seametso	Director Corporate	
M. H. Nangambele	Assistant Director: Roads	
P. A. Koto	MPAC Admin	
V. M. Moobongu	MPAC Admin	
M. M. Bora	MPAC Admin	
K. R. Maphahle	MPAC Coordinator	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 11TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COMMITTEE ROOM, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

MMCs

MMC: Human Settlements, Land Affairs & Rural Development

MMC: Local Economic Development

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Human Settlements: BB CHOCHÉ

Director: Macro City & Planning: L FOURIE

Choche

90----

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

K.D. SELEMOSENG

AD: DP&BCR

Selemoseng

SP PHALA

DD: HS

Phala

VJ DLISO

Chair: PPAC

DLISO

Lesego Seametsa

Director: Corporate

Seametsa

R.I.C. SEFANYETSO CAO: LA

Sefanyetso

M.L. MOJAKI

MMC CORP

Mojaki

NM Modabe

CRD

Modabe

PT Molelekwa

ACAE

Molelekwa

N.D. Makgetha

ADCC&MRK

Makgetha

TS Ramone

HOD: Marketing

Ramone

J.M. DANXA

HOD: L&A

Danxa

M.K. MAPOLYHA

Asst Market. Master

Mapolyha

Lucky Ramabodu

HOD: Marketing (FPM)

Ramabodu

Lesego Seametsa

Director Corporate

Seametsa

LEENG MATHEWANE

MMK

Mathewane

I ROSB-MARY GWAMBE

AO

Gwambe

PA KOTO

MPAC Admin

Koto

MM BQAS

MPAC Admin

BQAS

KR MOIPOLAI

MPAC Coordinator

Moipolai

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 12th MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

MMC: Public Safety

MMC: Corporate Services










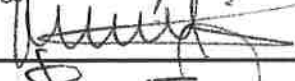
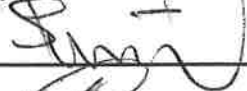


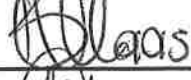
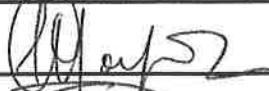

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Public Safety: L NKHUMANE

Director: Corporate Services: L SEAMETSO

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
A.J.S. MARAIS	D DPS	
M.A. NKGAPHELE	ADTS	
J. EGGBERRY	Div. Officer	
P.T. MOLELEKWA	ACAE	
NM Moabelo	CRO	
S.P. MUNTU	ADL	
/ M. S. S. M. M.	MMC Transversal	
L.J. sebetle	AD: HR & HR	
S.E. S. Rensburg	AD: Admin.	
M. Mokone	Ad legal Services	
A. Mbatane	AD: HRM & D	
NTWAMPE CISA	AD: Admin	
P.A. KOTO	Mpac Admin	
MM Baga	Mpac Admin	
KR. MOIPOLAI	MPAE Coordinator	
U. M. M. M.	MPAE Admin	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON FRIDAY, 13TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON: SPJ BOGATSU

MEMBERS: GA MOHOEMANG
LM PHAKOE
A COMBRINCK
MN SEITISHO
MC MAHLANGU
JJ LE GRANGE
AN LUDIDI
PT HORN
S NONGQAYI
SL MOREMI
L KHOZA
SP SESANA

MMCs

MMC: Finance

MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Chief Financial Officer: NM GROND

SPJ Bogatsu

GA MoHoemang





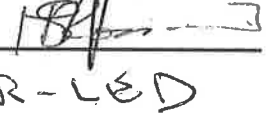

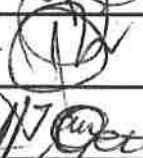

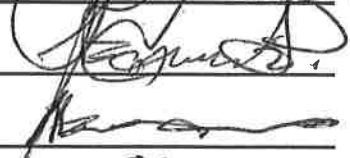



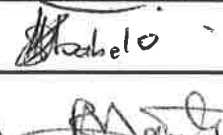
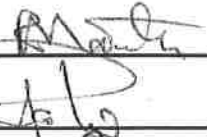
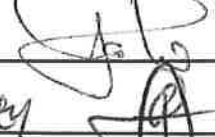
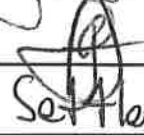
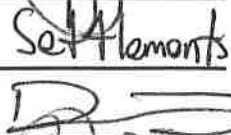

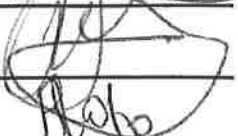
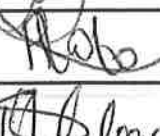


A. Combrinck

A. N. Ludidi

PT Horn

TSR Nkhumise

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE
KR Moipolai	MPAC Coordinator	
T.O. SEKGAWA	DD: BTO	
B.O. KLOETE	DD: Income	
K. Wiersa	ADM	
H.S. Rossouw	AD: Budget	
LL FOURIE	-----	DIR - LED
Lesego Seemela	Director Corporate	
D.S. Ndlovu	Sen Accountant	
G.J. Letlhoo	ADM	
T.H. KEGAKILE	ADM	
IRENE MATETOANE	MMC	
T.O. VILAKAZI	MMC	
PT Molelekwa	ACAE	
NM Moabelo	CRD	
R. MADIMUTSA	Director: Tech Affairs	
M. J. MASIB	Acting DED	
L.J. NKHUMANE	Dir: Public Safety	
B.B. Choche	Dir: Planning & Human Settlements	
S.J. DAEMANE	MMC PUBLIC SAFETY	
P.F. Mabeli	MMC Sport, Art & Culture	
PA Koto	MPAC Admin	
MM Boas	MPAC Admin	
V. Madabiso	MPAC Admin	

CITY OF MATLOSANA

ATTENDANCE REGISTER

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC) TO BE HELD ON MONDAY, 16TH MARCH 2020 AT 08:30 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, 1ST FLOOR, CIVIC CENTRE, KLERKSDORP

CHAIRPERSON:

SPJ BOGATSU

Bogatsu

MEMBERS:

GA MOHOEMANG

LM PHAKOE

A COMBRINCK

MN SEITISHO

MC MAHLANGU

JJ LE GRANGE

AN LUDIDI

PT HORN

S NONGQAYI

SL MOREMI

L KHOZA

SP SESANA

M. Nongqayi
Seitisho
Le Grange
A. N. Ludidi

Sum

Phakoe

TROIKA

EXECUTIVE MAYOR: Cllr M KGAILE

SPEAKER: Cllr W NTOZINI

CHIEF WHIP: Cllr V CHINGA

Chinga

MMC: Finance

MMC: Public Safety

MMC: Transversal Issues

MMC: Infrastructure

**MMC: Human Settlements, Land Affairs &
Rural Development**


MMC: Macro City Planning and Development

MMC: Community Services

MMC: Corporate Services

MMC: Electrical Engineering

MMC: Sports, Arts and Culture



MM & DIRECTORS

Municipal Manager: TSR NKHUMISE

Director: Technical & Infra: R MADIMUTSA

Director: Community Development: M MOLAWA

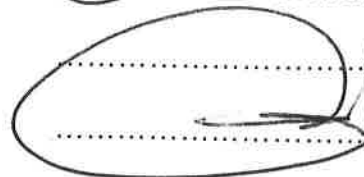
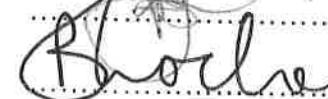
Director: Public Safety: L NKHUMANE

Director: Corporate Services: L SEAMETSO



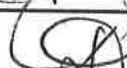
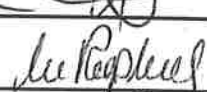






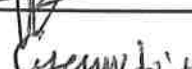
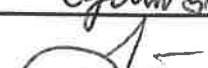







Director: Human Settlements: BB CHOCHÉ

Director: Macro City & Planning: L FOURIE

Chief Financial Officer: NM GROND



OTHERS / OFFICIALS

<u>NAME PRINTED</u>	<u>DESIGNATION</u>	<u>SIGNATURE</u>
N.J. TSOELA	AAD SW	
M.V. RAMOKHANE	Risk officer	
KUTLWANO DIKWATHE	PMU MANAGER	
C. Jansen v Rensburg	PMS	
O.C. POWETE	PMS	
M. BESTER	ULTIMATE Dynamic/COO	
B. JANSSEN VAN VUUREN	ULTIMATE DYNAMIC/COO	
K.D. Rannona	Deputy Dir	
M. THOLO	AD WATER	
W. Ndabukula	AD - Planning (Electricity)	
HR Nangammbi	AD - Roads & Stormwater	
JA Venter	CFO - Ultimate Dynamic	
PI Molelekwa	ACA E	
MS Mampasa	Ad - Libraries	
C.D. SEDUPE	AC LIBRARIAN	
T.W. duPlessis	AD - C/Pa-Si-C	
L.D. Ramburani	AD parks & Cemeteries	
B. Gaffen	Museum Historian	
A. Blom	Museum - Edu - Officer	

OTHERS / OFFICIALS

NAME PRINTED

DESIGNATION

SIGNATURE

MS MOREBODI

DDSPR

M. J. MASIBI

DDCS

P P MOKWASI

AMO

N. G. MOTSIRI

SCM

S M PELESANG

SCM

GP Nyathi

SCM

TD Radingana

SCM

MJ Tsimone

SCM

L.S. Motokeng

SCM

M. M. MARIKOSHO

SCM

TO SERGALA

DD:BD

BO KGOETE

DD:IDE

TB MOKWENI

AD SCM

MS Motogelwa

Sub Accountant

R. K. LESUOMO

DMO(SCM)

PA Koto

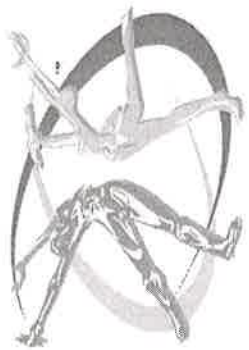
MPAC Admin

MM Bas

MPAC Admin

KR Moipolai

MPAC Wordmaster



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 16 MARCH 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.B. Madimanyane	W/12	072 044 9707	
P.K. Mogae	Office of the Whip	061 067 5843	
Alel Mofese	Maringspana	076 641 6600	
S.T. Shikwane	W/04	079 775 8743	
D. Phahle	Sparco	082 532 8651	
M. Bese	Cap. Ummatjane	082 553 5025	
L.B. Masia	W/12	071 752 7079	
Clerk W.M. CHAO	CLW Ward 12	076 372 9899	
M. Mosupa	CL0	072 401 1278	
S. Nisani	W/32	076 164 2024	
S.T. Mashapudi	SACP	073 282 7514	
N.L. Gofwane	W end 10	079 585 0708	
T.O. MABONGALAP	WARD 38	071 236 8148	
T-M-MO TSHARI	WARD-07	082 548 9027	
R.M. MOKAKI	LEANO LA BOPHELO	072 979 5619	
P.R. DISEKO	Ward / community	083 392 1074	

0605522645

WARD 12

K.S. Motonopi



**City of
Matlosana**

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 09 MARCH 2020

[illegible]



**City of
Matlosana**

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 11 MARCH 2020

[illegible]



**City of
Matlosana**

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 12 MARCH 2020

[illegible]



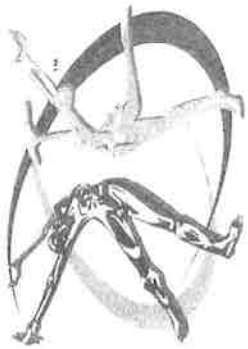
City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

DATE: 13 MARCH 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.B. Modimongane	w/12	072044 9777	
S.T. Seneke	w/4	079775 8743	
P.F. Khurshida	w/04	0785075 475	
T.M. Molelele	w/07	0825489027	
T.C. Sekgathe	w/37	072751 1016	
M. Molelele	ward 04	064 9410267	
K. Molelele	ward 04	073 804 282	
T.R. Molelele	ward 04	073 710 7361	
Z.S. Molelele	ward 12	073 400 8407	
T.C. Molelele	ward 4	082 5929826	
P.M. Molelele	Ward 4	063 97 20208	
Victor Keetle	WARD 4	076 079 6901	
T.S. Molelele	ward 4	084806008	
S.P. Molelele	Ward 4	0710697289	



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
IS MOTINGOE	SOA House	082 805 5902	
S.P.J. Bogatsy	Championson Mpac	076 918 8994	
Mc MASHANGU	Mpac Member	076 939 0047	
A. N. Ludi	Mpac Member	073 4640 745	
S. Nongqayi	Mpac Member	073 444 9760	
SJ LE GRANGE	Mpac MEMBER	082 966 5015	
S.P. SESANA	Mpac	071 210 8075	
HFC Jordaan	Prot Council	082 929 1542	
Re Sekgothe	CDR 87	072 275 11016	
PS Mphahlele	AD Fire	082 403 9124	
Nangameli HR	Assistant Director: Roads	072 218 8777	
G.E. Luthembu	AD: Admin Corp Services	082 970 9146	
SA Mabaso	AD: Elect Distr.	083 659 1056	
L.D. Rampurwan	AD: Parks & Cemeteries	082 578 7254	
T.W. Dimples	AD: Cleansing	073 247 026	
M.J. Masilo	DDCF	060 504 7834	



**City of
Matlosana**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
A. Blom	Edy. Officer	071 372 3053	CB.
L. Steeneten	Director: Corporate	018 487 8011	
M. Molwa	Director: Corporate	018 487 - 8761	
NM. Cingwel	CFO	018 487 8017	
MP. Malatsi	NT-Advisor	071 396 3581	
N-F. Nhaba	MME Infrastructure	073 033 4156	
R. MADI MUTHA	DIRECTOR: TECH & INFRA	076 299 5973	
L.J. Nkhumane	Director: Public Safety	079 257 7686	
L.L. Fouli	DIR-LEO	018 487 8800	
M. THOLO	AD WATER	018 487 8035	
K. Dikgwatlhe	PMU MANAGER	018 487 8034	
N.M. Motsoenane	AD Health	072 559 6279	
A-J. Seselele	APP. HEALTH	018 487 8546	
A. Mlotshane	AD: HRM	081 01 777 58	
A. KEGAKIWE	ADM	018/487 8046	



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

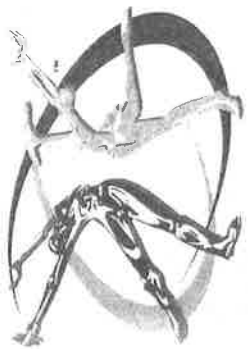
MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

City of
Matlosana

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
B.S. Masiba	O.F.M (CDEF)	082 801 0563	<i>B.S. Masiba</i>
M.S. Mandela	NMMC	0870063000	<i>M.S. Mandela</i>
T. Khoza	NMMC LED	078 7116 213	<i>T. Khoza</i>
T. Matotoane	NMMC SP	079 288 7914	<i>T. Matotoane</i>
T.O. Vilakazi	NMMC	078 644 7866	<i>T.O. Vilakazi</i>
J. Dinkase	WARS 33 CUR	071 508 1072	<i>J. Dinkase</i>
M.I. Semonyo	CUR WARDLY	078 90065 35	<i>M.I. Semonyo</i>
H. Sadi	CLLR WARD 07	073 349 1637	<i>H. Sadi</i>
B.B. Choche	Dir: P. & A.S	X8013	<i>B.B. Choche</i>
M.E. Kgathle	E.M	082 371 9411	<i>M.E. Kgathle</i>
R.W. Ntorwa	SPEAKER	072 249 4629	<i>R.W. Ntorwa</i>
T. Marofetela	COGTA.	072 647 7412	<i>T. Marofetela</i>
T.S.R. Mkhamsiso	Municipal Manager	082 658 1525	<i>T.S.R. Mkhamsiso</i>
Clerk Luyi Chao	Ward 12 Cllr	076 372 9849	<i>Clerk Luyi Chao</i>
K. Motake	NMMC	074 4386 367	<i>K. Motake</i>
S.D. Montsoedi	NMMC Electrical	073 226 2132	<i>S.D. Montsoedi</i>



City of
Matlosana

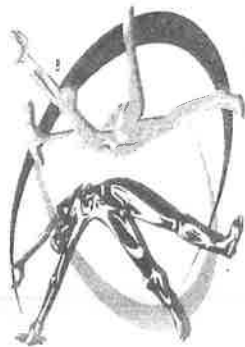
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
B.P. Phutiagae	ward 15	079 856 3389	
Dreht Baepi	ward 15	0731668062	
Norhgyda Indisimile	ward 15	073 137 4108	
Kamogalo	ward 15	079 856 3389	
matombo	ward 15	079 856 3389	
Lasta	ward 01	0732615890	
mzwangazoboda	27	070634722138	
KJ WILLIAMS	Ward 1	068 4210 1010	
John Keregeth	01	0724184294	
J. Hlebovsky	07 Ward		
Ben Sengiso	11 ward	0824785857	
Neo Puopore	01 ward	0810092840	
N. Killeen	01 ward	—	
G. Mabeke	25 ward	0726356566	
Lewies Piusa	W/32	0763839737	
nonuthulele Tsampwana	w/e Ward 5	—	JANUARI



**City of
Matlosana**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
S. Nondaba	WARD 21	083 723 6211	S. Nondaba
A. Mawesela	WARD 21	063 515236	A. Mawesela
G. Maswabi	WARD 21	076 9495 876	G. Maswabi
S. Mangwera	WARD 21	063 342 9673	S. Mangwera
K.P. Motoko	Communication/City of Matlosana	018 484 8395	K.P. Motoko
K.P. Montshonyana	WARD 14	073 122 4383	K.P. Montshonyana
M.P. Leshele	WARD 14	066 027 5691	M.P. Leshele
K.M. Kopake	WARD 18	084 83 44 802	K.M. Kopake
L.T. Thole	WARD 18	073 982 9009	L.T. Thole
T. Zodwa	WARD 20	083 753 4423	T. Zodwa
V.P. Mferi	WARD 26	081 026 5470	V.P. Mferi
N. Lesage	CITY OF MATLOSANA	08 487 8389	N. Lesage
S. Khambule	WARD 33	074 727 9169	S. Khambule
E. Mkhale		060 896 1245	E. Mkhale
J. Oosthuizen / T. Bates	Business Chamber Matlosana	083 780 3889	J. Oosthuizen / T. Bates
		018 460 8554	



City of
Matlosana

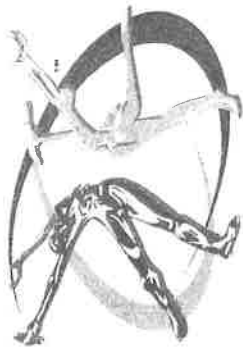
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Alma Mathlatsi	04	0222458932	Alma Mathlatsi
Bondo Femele	10	078 1416 472	Bondo Femele
h. B. Motete	34	0715516608	h. B. Motete
O.D. Sephephane	12	0835851751	O.D. Sephephane
S.K. Mokone	12	0605522645	S.K. Mokone
R.W. Molele	32	0731402979	R.W. Molele
M.J. Kgositsile	06	0762955488	M.J. Kgositsile
M.C. Seane	14	0630654540	M.C. Seane
P. Makhahanyane	14	0789658424	P. Makhahanyane
M.C. Ntsonda	06	0604531963	M.C. Ntsonda
T.G. Kapanane	18	0769817076	T.G. Kapanane
M.R. Sediti	22	0780505620	M.R. Sediti
O.P. Xhobe	12	0817908486	O.P. Xhobe
L.R. Louw	20	0635658057	L.R. Louw
I. Rathogo	10	0737518009	I. Rathogo
L.I. Pigia	07	0797037750	L.I. Pigia



**City of
Matlosana**

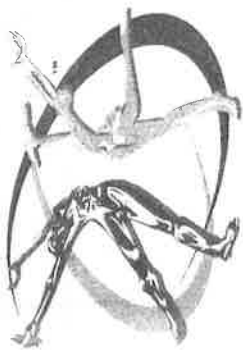
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
N. DHUADHUT	WARD 9	078 3532237	
J. NTIANE	CLIKWARD 9	076 528 38 64	
ANNA MAREBELE	WOT	078 884 04244	
T. P. S. Sidi	WARD 12	071 908 7855	
Debogeng Mabelesi	WARD 38	071 438 74 67	
M. A. M. KUTAME	WARD 38 INC	074 724 1165	
Zide Fundiswa	WARD 38	073 640 7272	
Moruno Mkonu	WARD 32	072 909 5921	
A. P. KHEUWE	WARD 13	073 2340 471	
Joseph Lekhalanyane	WARD 20	0730398088	
Mr. Poswano	WARD 36	0657071359	
M. Mosuphe	SPEAKERS OFFICE	0724011278	
S. N. TOKANE	WARD 36	072 532 9246	
Phumzile Sizani	WARD 34	060873 1174	
DAVE BOOTHMAN	WARD 3	0768794802	
I. B. M. BOOPATHIGO	WARD 10	0743775809	



**City of
Matlosana**

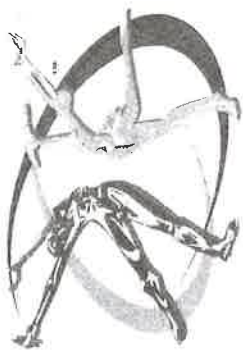
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
J.M. SORABE	WARD 36	071 318 6505	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.M. MOKWETHA		082 3951201	<i>[Signature]</i>
T. Panya	Ward 38	081517 0322	<i>[Signature]</i>
P. Molebatsi	WARD 36	078 687 1807	<i>[Signature]</i>
A.L. - Lobebe	ward 7	082-508 9348	<i>[Signature]</i>
L.L. - tsehele	Ward 38	06040711461	<i>[Signature]</i>
N.G. Malebo	Ward 24	0630055139	<i>[Signature]</i>
P.P. Ramathhele	C.B.P (W:14)	0656561403	<i>[Signature]</i>
A.M. Mosele	WARD 18	0813019126	<i>[Signature]</i>
CAROL KATHI	WARD 34	0784963473	<i>[Signature]</i>
William LOWANE	WARD 24	0635358096	<i>[Signature]</i>
S.T. MATHAPULA	WARD 37	0732887514	<i>[Signature]</i>
K.K. APRIL	WARD 12	0799032988	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.E. MOSWELU	WARD 04	0780834036	<i>[Signature]</i>
S.S. Motsoane	Ward 9	0790902095	<i>[Signature]</i>
I.D. MBAMBATLA	Ward 38	0712868142	<i>[Signature]</i>



**City of
Matlosana**

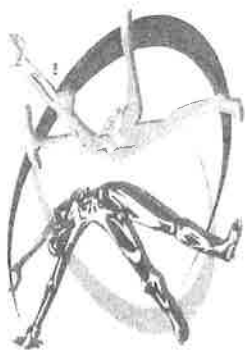
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
S.P. Bani	8	083 975 7734	
L.M. Rampa	36	078 872 8797	
H. Mashou	TRAINING OFFICER	8389	
G.C. Oosthuizen	PR	082 9288 396	
V. van der Merwe	WARD 34 CLLR	063 682 2168	
L.A. Khali	ward committee	079 923 1404	
J.L. Maphahle	WARD 15	079 206 1708	
C.N. Ntoko	ward 38 W.C	078 338 8045	
Nombusele Gae	wards	078 333 2465	
DITHORISO MONTSHO	ward 38	063 465 1375	
W.P. Sebe	14	071 879 8564	
L. Motuam	WARD 20	082 098 7000	
E.M. KAMATI	WARD 20	076 230 6880	
N.S. Thebe	Budget	076 341 0101	
T.Z. Tshoniswa	Samun Chairperson	082 889 2193	
M.M. Mkhuma	CBP	06306 25325	



City of
Matlosana

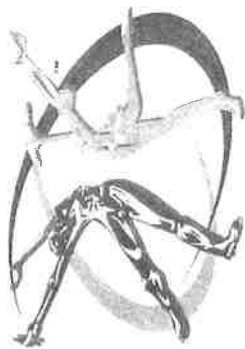
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
E.D. Motau	23	060 443 5204	<i>Ad</i>
M.R. Mooketsi	11	072 791 5074	<i>Blackots</i>
P.S. Moneale	CBP 28	072 819 4134	<i>Pongale</i>
J. Dinkabe	WARD 33 CLR	071 508 1072	<i>J.D.</i>
B. Mangathela	Ward 12	063 967 9602	<i>B.M.</i>
P. Mankoteli	Ward 35	063 056 3284	<i>P.M.</i>
K.L. Masetiso	Ward 32 W. Committee	073 524 6171	<i>K.L.</i>
M.P. Sedlamba	Ward 32 Ward Committee	072 495 6328	<i>M.P.</i>
P.D. Mofang	Ward 05	071 883 8245	<i>P.D.</i>
T. Makozi	ward 12	076 234 0526	<i>T.M.</i>
Z.S. Bhele	ward 17	062 831 4736	<i>Z.S.</i>
Mavis Motselane	ward 36	071 823 2592	<i>Mavis</i>
Athabisiwe Mene	CBP. 38 Ward 38	073 182 7238	<i>A.M.</i>
Thandaniwe Lamani	CBP. 30 Ward 30	082 537 8041	<i>T.L.</i>
M. Muna	WARD 38	076 572 7852	<i>M.M.</i>
Thabiso Medupe	Ward 14	072 213 3190	<i>T.M.</i>



**City of
Matlosana**

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
J.K. Maponya	CBP Ward 12	013 298 5697	
M.E. MASIMINI	Ward 28	073 879 4190	
DM MOKHACHANE	CBP WARD 25	083 475 5858	
Emmra Gwentshe	CBP WK	079 163 48027	Gwentshe
	CBP WARD 32		
Z.P. Maemanya	W/Committie	073 531 2156	
B.A. Mavake	W/Committie	079 117 9638	
J.P. NkomO	W/Committie	063 946 0320	
K.E. MABEBE	WARD 07	0715165212	
S.K. Lehele	Ward 29	079 458 7745	
L.N. Spele	CBP 05	076 78 23903	
S.N. Spele			
L.X. Bokwama	C.B.P., 21	073 94 23157	
T. Moxlo	Ward 08	076 018 174145	
L. Ntozini	WARD 30	063 885 8973	
S. MANJU	OSPK	0720344246	



City of
Matlosana

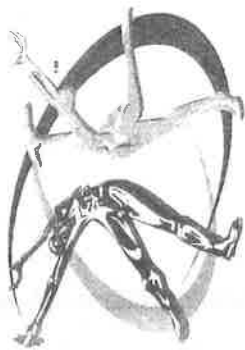
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
V.D. LOBELA	Ward Committee 03	0737465631	
B.B. PHIRI		075581863	
P.D. MOTOPANELE	ward Committee 05	0839835323	
K.A. THEBE	Ward 28 CBP	0836708432	
B.P. CHAOTUME	WARD 28	0632250615	
G.R. LULU CHAO	Ward 12	0763729849	
V. SIWOLA	Ward 38	0841697160	
C.N. NYATHA	WARS 34	0784963473	
N.S. MARPHELE	OEM - W. 08	072467557	
M.M. MASHA	WARD 37	07687081	
M.C. MAMPA	W.C. 36	0760736602	
L.ZI. NANYOBE	Ward 07	0635466344	
A.M. DASHHEKA	Ex-11	0726176870	
BANQUART MASEKATSI	Ward 36		
KOKETSO MOHOJE	Ward 36	0764080083	
T.E. MOHAP	Ward 36	0797862477	



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
T.J. KOTOKOANE	# 09	079 2624 260	<i>T.J. Kotokoane</i>
P.H. Edwards	28	0709318969	<i>P.H. Edwards</i>
K.B. MAKHONSOANE	WARD 25 C.B.P.	080 2653916	<i>K.B. Makhonsoane</i>
K.E. MOKHONSOANE	ward 32	0828697325	<i>K.E. Mokhonsoane</i>
L. ROTHMAN	WARD 03	072 2695489	<i>L. Rothman</i>
V. LETEBELE	ward 11	076 9291769	<i>V. Letebele</i>
E.O. MOKOHYANE	WARD 05	082993631	<i>E.O. Mokohyane</i>
K.A. MOKHONSOANE	ward 23 C.B.P.	0783231016	<i>K.A. Mokhonsoane</i>
E.M. MODIBEDI	WARD 09	0630143257	<i>E.M. Modibedi</i>
I.F. STONE	WARD 31	079 7277 055	<i>I.F. Stone</i>
Seomon Makhonsoane	WARD 6	072589132	<i>Seomon Makhonsoane</i>
J. LATHA	WARD 33	071 7940989	<i>J. Latha</i>
M.B. MATHISO	WARD 1	073 011536	<i>M.B. Mathiso</i>
Zelile Pumba	ward 36 WC	073-825-8767	<i>Zelile Pumba</i>
M. Makhonsoane	ward 21 C.B.P.	072 5660218	<i>M. Makhonsoane</i>
N. DYOBO	ward 21 ward committee	072 5796169	<i>N. Dyobo</i>



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
S. Morale	Communication marketing	065 2207202	
B.S. Mashehi	O.E.M (CDF)	082 8010563	
T. Sephebo	ward 20	07888 73783	
M.J. de Roux	Ward C.	0639655825	de Roux
O.B. Keikagetsi	WARD CCPL CHAIR	0663707631	
B.C. Masusu	ward CCPL SECRETARY	0810730733	Masusu
A. Momofo	Ward com 30	0797573971	
P.M. KGAREBE	Ward 38	072 454 1275	
M.F. Mareliwa	Ward 13 CBP	0632722639	
Z.C. Sekezu	WARD 10 WC	0820557184	
S.B. Ngamele	Ward 28 Ward Committee	0769209642	
L.Y. Morigatha	Ward 15	076 348 3488	
Johannes Nguye	ward 36 WC	0734141139	
Dined Moko	Ward 36 WC	0810247563	
ELIZABETH MORALE	WARD 36 WC	0820777810	Morale
S. Matliso	ward 36 w	073 1633501	



City of
Matlosana

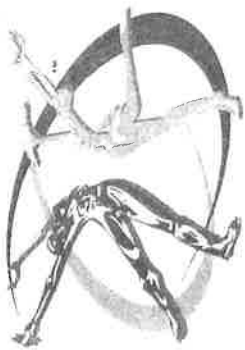
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.C. Nkedi	ward 23 C	0784715945	
B.P. Zeko	ward C 23	0836642446	B.P. Zeko
J. Oosthuizen / T. Bates	Business Chamber.	018 460 3504	
M. S. Mkhabela	ward 31	0735921306	
J.C. Mkhabela	FIRE DEPT.	0797445050	
J.K. Marumo	Ward 14	0611681975	
P.S. Motlhoing	Ward 12	0738869248	
S.T. Edwards	ward 28	0797276106	
Ms. Monpei	ward 29	0791113066	monpei
GRACE SHONGWEN	ward 32	0810532289	
D.S. MHLUNGU	WARD COMAN	0734313217	
JOHANNES SEGOPOLO	WARD 32	0618828460	
DANIEL PHACH	ward 38	0836337742	
M.A. MKEYWE	ward 7	0791307008	
M. Uabedi	ward 36 WC	0795600998	
T. Monale	ward 36	0781989482	



City of
Matlosana

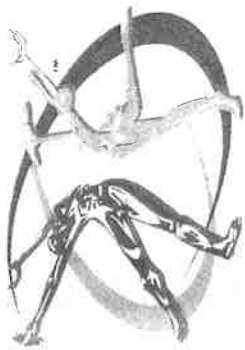
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
L.M. Kalauti	ward 33	065 693 9955	<i>L. Kalauti</i>
Mavis Kalauti	ward 33	065 724 3979	<i>M. Kalauti</i>
Dipuo Iantsho	ward 33		<i>D. Iantsho</i>
P. Twala	WC 38	074 794 5152	<i>P. Twala</i>
K. Masilabere	WC 3	079 592 7829	<i>K. Masilabere</i>
E. Molaoiwa	W.C. 11	078 328 4487	<i>E. Molaoiwa</i>
M.L. Mere	Community Member 6	076 355 6742	<i>M. Mere</i>
N.M. Mzeku	ward 21	073 321 3792	<i>N. Mzeku</i>
O.E. Phiri	Ward 06	083 288 7624	<i>O. Phiri</i>
E.L. Semantla	ward 23	071 3048 219	<i>E. Semantla</i>
T. Motsemu	W 17	061 799 6720	<i>T. Motsemu</i>
M. Soldat	06	076 807 0542	<i>M. Soldat</i>
T.E. Mafisizwa	24 ward	060 493 3707	<i>T. Mafisizwa</i>
N.M. Madithapa	02 community	072 8181 896	<i>N. Madithapa</i>
T.M. Maseru	ward 31	064 889 8385	<i>T. Maseru</i>
Ck Madise	ward 14	081 749 1433	<i>C. Madise</i>



City of
Matlosana

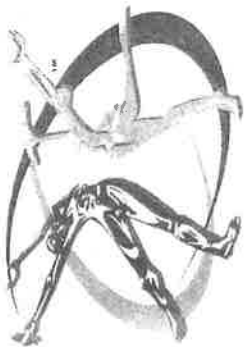
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
B.M. Jansen	Ward Committee 26	013 083 6659	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. M. Lantier	Community Ward	078 170 9046	<i>[Signature]</i>
E. M. Rivier	Ward 38	081 095 0925	<i>[Signature]</i>
E. Moesume	Ward 38	.	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. A. M. M. M. M.	Ward 38	063 196 7001	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. M. M. M. M. M.	community ward 38	074 797 5775	<i>[Signature]</i>
P. O. M. M. M. M.	CBP COORDINATOR	076 595 3676	<i>[Signature]</i>
E. L. M. M. M. M.	WARD 11	060 753 8479	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. I. M. M. M. M.	ward 36	063 059 6939	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. M. M. M. M. M.	CBP COORDINATOR	071 113 7437	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. A. M. M. M. M.	Ward Community 07	063 428 4810	<i>[Signature]</i>
T. H. M. M. M. M.	COMMUNITY	076 276 3943	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. A. M. M. M. M.	24	071 538 8002	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. P. M. M. M. M.	Ward 2 Ward Committee	063 037 8827	<i>[Signature]</i>
L. A. M. M. M. M.	FIRE DEPT	018 464 8020	<i>[Signature]</i>
N. C. M. M. M. M.	FIRE DEPT ward 03	084 533 9972	<i>[Signature]</i>



City of
Matlosana

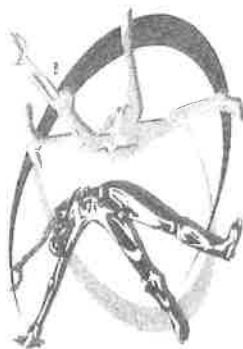
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.M. Mathabetsa	31 W.C.	0763357232	<i>M. Mathabetsa</i>
Tsebenq Phepeng	W.C. 07	0789582003	<i>Mr. Phepeng</i>
S.S. Mosisi	Ward Committee	071 821 0877	<i>S.S. Mosisi</i>
Mabel Sebelhe	Ward Committee	0747456173	<i>Mabel Sebelhe</i>
Lizama Mochutodi	Ward Community 04	073 045 3413	<i>Lizama Mochutodi</i>
Dumakato Mphelo	Ward 38	0738244496	<i>Dumakato Mphelo</i>
MAWITA CHINIAN	Ward 38	073 370 9308	<i>Mawita Chinian</i>
M.J. SEEKO	WARD 06 S.B.P	0736690207	<i>M.J. Seeko</i>
M.M. MUKGARA	CBT WARD 11	066 010 0800	<i>M.M. Mukgara</i>
C.W. Nkomo	WARD 10	071 942 6073	<i>C.W. Nkomo</i>
P. Seng		071912 5825	<i>P. Seng</i>
ARCIBING	CALL PR 30	0720573470	<i>ARCIBING</i>
F.M. MOKGARA	Ward Committee	073 866 5833	<i>F.M. Mokgara</i>
T. SENE		0844562411	<i>T. Sene</i>
R.C. MPOTO	FIRE DEPT.	018464 8000	<i>R.C. Mpototo</i>
D.S. MUBU	CBP 01	0785320686	<i>D.S. Mubu</i>



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Pulane Mogogane	C.B.P. 07	0714171701	P. Mogogane
Diebogeng Motebe	Wall Com 07	0833572832	Diebogeng Motebe
Rhodes Lebaga	W.C. - 33	0749660773	Rhodes Lebaga
A.F. Mbelele	W.C. - 35	074 305 4448	A.F. Mbelele
N. V. Role	CBP (33)	0624712798	N. V. Role
A. Molele	A.m. Ward 31	0765768405	A. Molele
N.S. Moleleki	W.C. ward 38	0633033811	N.S. Moleleki
M.S. BANDA	W.C. (10)	0664 9671562	M.S. BANDA
P.S. Batsheang	W.C. 4	0718852697	P.S. Batsheang
M.S. Setopelo	C.B.P. ward 4	072 9506277	M.S. Setopelo
M.M. Senoko	C.B.P. 33	0649124887	M.M. Senoko
M.M. Mokoale	C.B.P. 33	078 2234456	M.M. Mokoale
D.A. Mokoale	Community member W38	0727244701	D.A. Mokoale
S.V. Gani	W.C. 11	0789481921	S.V. Gani
D.A. Mokoale	C.B.P. ward 09	0783990990	D.A. Mokoale
M.T. Mokoale	Community member VII	0795866595	M.T. Mokoale



















MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

**City of
Matlosana**

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
Bl. TEBBO	Civic	063 3843 931	
G.O. DIONANI	WARD 7	061 611 4191	
GAOB Nawa kale	WARD COMM. Fice Sec.	071 666 9238	
JOB HOKHACHANE	WARD 12	0664366947	
M.D. Seseke	WARD 33 COMMUNITY	0789171925	
R.K. SEPPAPATHI	C.B.P WARD 35	0765730601	
P.A. Kolonne	WARD 31	6725992377	
F.M. Somprane	W.O.C. 31	0717070060	
M.A. Senneb	WARD - 7	0789155943	
T.G. DIREKO	WARD 31 COMMUNITY	0710329980	
N.J. Tshelwane	WARD 38 COMMUNITY	09453997	
D.S. Abbas	WARD 38 COMMUNITY	0787860988	
M.Y. Sefojane	WARD 38	0843170465	
M.H. SA414A	WARD 5 WLC	0787385728	
M.A. MAKHEHA	GBR WARD 30	0744426037	
T. Mosupa	Community Ward 12	071791767	



City of
Matlosana

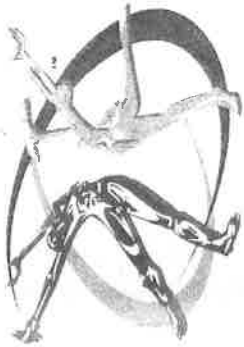
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
R. RISO	09	0827117665	<i>[Signature]</i>
R.T. KALAGI	09	078 288 1855	<i>[Signature]</i>
Moses Moshale	09	073 245 0903	<i>[Signature]</i>
T.R. NCHWENGE	20	0720778065	<i>[Signature]</i>
O.R. LEHIHI	19	082 438 1544	<i>[Signature]</i>
N.S. BOGIBLO	W/C 25	063 843 7073	<i>[Signature]</i>
R.J. MASITA	W/C 25	076 182 1873	<i>[Signature]</i>
N.F. Letole	W/C 25	082 719 7729	<i>[Signature]</i>
D.T. maseng	WARD 34	0715958279	<i>[Signature]</i>
S.T. MAFISITLA	Committee WARD 07	0787339236	<i>[Signature]</i>
MARTA MORUETHI	WARD 07	0788 481151	<i>[Signature]</i>
R.D. NELSON	WARD/C 16	0842432342	<i>[Signature]</i>
M.B. MBETHE	Community forum	063 835 4400	<i>[Signature]</i>
W.W. BOBELO	Community f.	0843342151	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. MOKERIN	G W/C. 12.	0784082691	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. S. S. S. S.	W/C 09	0835600391	<i>[Signature]</i>



City of
Matlosana

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
HILDA MABISE	09	0713482884	
PULANE SEITLODI	09	0727082145	
Queen Modise	09	"	K.A. Modise
BEAUTY DUMINI	09	0629291016	
KELEOKANE KLOSALA	07	0731884989	
R.T. MOKHASE	20.	0729789937	
Moziko liyo	25	0823431355	
L.S. GABINABAKAO	25	0829604563	
M. Matebele	CBP ward 07	0788404244	
K.G. letuba	CBP ward 29	0725341294	
R. Mafa	Community ward 07	0719367655	
K.L. KEOAGILE	09	0648134512	
O.J. MOTSAGE	06 CBP	0789522462	
R.M. NYESI	09 ward	0762323438	
M.E. MTRAMBO	CBP 39	07999566223	
Z.N. MDINISO	CBP 33	0764730480	



MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

[illegible]



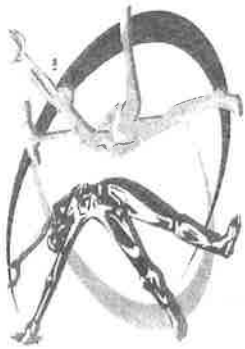
MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

**City of
Matlosana**

[illegible]



City of
Matlosana

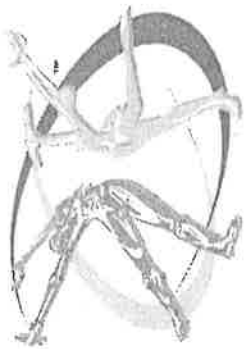
MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

DATE: 04 MARCH 2020 at 12:00

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
I. T. Lehola	WARD 11	0723965551	
LEKHONOLO MANGEN	WARD 20	065 927 4110	
EMYOS Z. CACESI	WARD 35	0236844032	
K. L. Makgato	WARD 32 W/C	0730318717	K. L. Makgato
M. M. Furwana	WARD 33 W/C	0763775467	M. M. Furwana
B. G. Seleka	WARD 06 CBP	0799688620	
Buthi Sumpung	PR C1/R	082-855 8480	
I. L. Bemeingochela	- Ward 35		
R. M. Ratkabe	WARD 10 Cw/C	0728120130	
T. E. Mchobeng	CBPK -	0938811399	
D. N. Tshamekete	WARD 31	0768227200	
L. Z. Z. SPEL	WARD 05	07678 23903	
N. N. MINGANGENI	WARD 21	0786649140	
O. G. MOKAMELA	WARD 21	074 940 4701	
K. M. MOKGOSWA	WARD 09	073 858 7815	
DK MOILOA	OSPK	018 487 8060	



City of
Matlosana

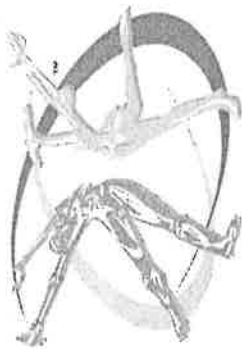
“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: KHUMA

DATE: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.N. Fumanzi	32	0763775467	M.N. Fumanzi
K.L. Mokgoro	33	0730318777	K.L. Mokgoro
Z.N. Ndumiso	33	0764730450	Z.N. Ndumiso
T.L. Mhuma	35	0747273709	T.L. Mhuma
A.N. Mcebisi	38	0731827238	A.N. Mcebisi
T.L. LAMANY	33	0825378041	T.L. LAMANY
T.K. Msimkanya	35	0798303304	T.K. Msimkanya
M.C. Ntloko	38	0783388045	M.C. Ntloko
N.E. Mafuwa	OSPIC	0713341641	N.E. Mafuwa
S.N. Makumbe	35	0786136399	S.N. Makumbe
T.N. Sedwaka	34	0720731198	T.N. Sedwaka
C.N. NYATHA	34	0784963473	C.N. NYATHA
A.B. Sibanda	38	0748450164	A.B. Sibanda
M.T. Mangale	38	0843337294	M.T. Mangale



City of
Matlosana

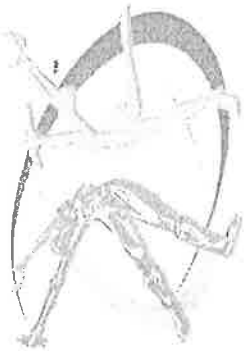
“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: KHUMA

DATE: 28 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
R.T. Siligca	34	079 834 0303	
Z.E. NISIKANSA	34	079 279 9843	
T. LATHA	33	071 794 0989	
K. MOPOLAI	MPAC COORDINATOR	018 487 8045	



City of
Matlosana

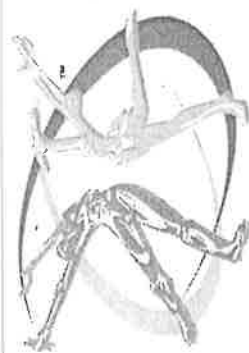
“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: ALL TOWN WARDS

DATE: 27 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
T. CHURCHES	WARD 16	0847471585	
K. NELSON	WARD 16	084743 2342	
B. BOTHA	WARD 31	072 300 7131	
C. F. F. F. F.	WARD 29	076 8733 772	
S. K. L. L. L.	WARD 29	079458 2748	
M. J. B. B. B.	OSPK	0728321306	
S. MANJH	OSPK	0720344446	
P. W. W. W.	CUR 239	0134822681	
P. H. H. H.	CUR	084 872 4300	
G. G. G. G.	WARD 14	0836534400	
J. M. L. E. H. E. H.	WARD 29	0636416115	
E. G. G. G. G.	WARD 29	0717740889	
L. M. C. H. C. H.	WARD 14	0829747 037	
S. P. S. S. S.	MPAC	0712108275	



City of
Matlosana

“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: JOUBERTON

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
M.F. Mgarellwa	CBP Coordinator	063 2722634	Mgarellwa
M.T. Phapeng	Community Member	0789582003	M.T. Phapeng
M.T. Semele	WYS Public	0789155443	M.T. Semele
K.T. Letuba	CBP Coordinator	0725341294	K.T. Letuba
R.E. Mkupe	Ward Committee	0720227839	R. Mkupe
M.G. Haemise	Ward Committee	068710851	M.G. Haemise
M.E. Seabo	Ward Committee	0630654540	M.E. Seabo
L. Bussa	Community	0719015089	L. Bussa
Z.J. Dlamabale	Ward Committee	071 666 9238	Z.J. Dlamabale
J.K. MAHLAISI	Ward Committee	0724756347	J.K. MAHLAISI
M. G.	Ward Committee	0834935488	M. G.
P.A. Koto	MPAC Admin	078 315 0823	P.A. Koto
M.V. Ramoketane	Risk Management	018 487 8054	M.V. Ramoketane
M. Mabele	CBP	0788404244	M. Mabele



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

[illegible]



“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
AND
SPEAKER'S COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICERS
ON THE
ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

DATE	VENUE	TIME	DELEGATED COUNCILLORS
26 FEB 2020	ALABAMA	10H00	CLLR LE GRANGE
	JOUBERTON	14H00	CLLR MOREMI
27 FEB 2020	VAAL REEFS	10H00	CLLR NONQGAYI
	ALL TOWN WARDS	14H00	CLLR HORN/CLLR COMBRINCK
28 FEB 2020	KANANA MOKATI HALL	10H00	CLLR PHAKOE/CLLR MAHLANGU
	KHUMA HALL	14H00	CLLR MOHOEMANG
2 MAR 2020	TIGANE HALL & HARTEBEEFSFONTEIN	10H00	CLLR MOENG CLLR MQIKELA
	ALL FARMS	14H00	CLLR SEITISHO



City of
Matlosana

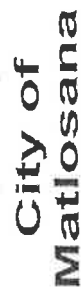
"KNOW YOUR MPAC"

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: VAAL REEFS

DATE: 27 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
S. Nongqayi	PR CLKR	073 091 7221	
S. Nondlazi	WARD COMMITTEE	083 723 6211	
G. Maswabi	Ward committee	076 949 5876	
N. Maweheni	Ward Committee	063 1515 236	
Z. Thwaga	" "	074 684 8737	
N. Majhela	C.B.P. Coordinator	072 566 0218	
S. Fetuman	ward committee	083 418 3772	
L. Skokwana	C.B.P. Field worker	073 942 3107	
N. Nkomo	WARD COMMITTEE	078 664 9140	
S. Manja	CLO- DSPK	072 034 2446	
K. Molepa	MPAC Coordinator	072 760 5734	
D. Mangwele	ward Community	063 342 9673	
L. Kokoise	ward Community	072 098 4304	
B. Ntsheni	ward Community	060 335 4597	



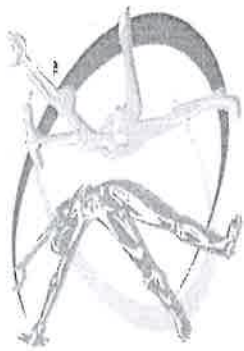
“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: VAAL REEFS

DATE: 27 FEBRUARY 2020

[illegible]



City of
Matlosana

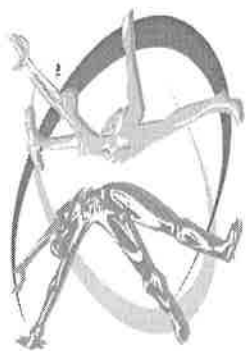
"KNOW YOUR MPAC"

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: ALABAMA

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
GxJ Samuels	2	071 203 6232	<i>GxJ Samuels</i>
S Boice	1	072 054 0089	<i>S Boice</i>
J. Malambo	B4	0810535514	<i>J. Malambo</i>
M. VAN NIEK	B4	072 363 1132	<i>M. VAN NIEK</i>
G. Malambo	B3	0767 612311	<i>G. Malambo</i>
C. Mohamed	4	0799853362	<i>C. Mohamed</i>
WINSTON VINSON	3	0727075575	<i>WINSTON VINSON</i>
ELIZABETH BRONN	3	0727075575	<i>ELIZABETH BRONN</i>
Vanessa Jankies	1		<i>Vanessa Jankies</i>
Alison Appels	3	082 074 3832	<i>Alison Appels</i>
WL. Malan	1	060 337 5152	<i>WL. Malan</i>
Cengnia Pieteroen	1	<i>083764860</i>	<i>Cengnia Pieteroen</i>
<i>ELLEN TAFE</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>0837164860</i>	<i>D. F. TAFE</i>
Kee Noystar	MPAC Coordinator	0727605734	<i>Kee Noystar</i>



City of
Matlosana

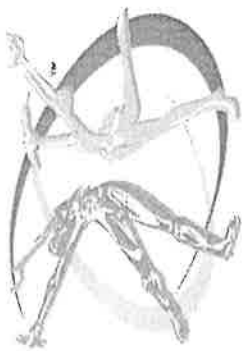
"KNOW YOUR MPAC"

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: ALABAMA

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
A. BARKMAN	NELSON STR. 40	076663733	<i>[Signature]</i>
M. WITBOOI	WARD 2	0798751212	<i>[Signature]</i>
B. VAN WYK	WARD 3	0646431146	<i>[Signature]</i>
DAVID K. WILLIAMS	8 ATHLONE STD	0797953973	<i>[Signature]</i>
CARENCE MAGARENE	467 LOREBANE ST.	082 5151689	<i>[Signature]</i>
Rosy Keldsoen	WARD 3	0713666777	<i>[Signature]</i>
H. S. SUTZ	367	0827323848	<i>[Signature]</i>
JULIA BITSHABA	WARD 3	0625549391	<i>[Signature]</i>
Maria Magoise	WARD 3	0723880092	<i>[Signature]</i>
SUSTIN BARKENDS	WARD 4 EXT 3	0610626050	<i>[Signature]</i>
Desmond Gertze	WARD 4	079 994 1985	<i>[Signature]</i>
PB VAN ROOYEN	WARD 3	066 397 4572	<i>[Signature]</i>
S. DE BRUNN	WARD 4	067 282 1214	<i>[Signature]</i>
R.R. Brown	WARD 3	0719720298	<i>[Signature]</i>



City of
Matlosana

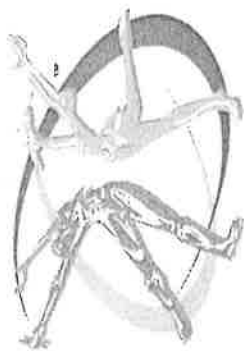
"KNOW YOUR MPAC"

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: ALABAMA

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
MAREE SEBETLE	WARDS Committee W.4	07194036916	
Percy Mclennan	ward Committee W.4	0723888734	
Anna Mathlatsi	ward Committee W.4	0722458938	
L.A. BATES	WARD COMMITTEE	0606629777	
James Brown	MEMBER.	08284709133	
C.C. Bailey	W/ Committee	043-853-2307	
D. Borman	W/ Committee	0768194602	
MS. OFIMILE	W/ COMMITTEE W.3	0731832972	
Seapei Modito	W/ Committee W.4	072601182	
M.J. Doleza	OSPK	0728321306	
S. MANDU	OSPK	0720344246	
GABRIEL GULINA	COMMITTEE	076 450 9285	
M. M. Nyeon	C.B.P	064 0898696	
BAL. FREDIN	3		



City of
Matlosana

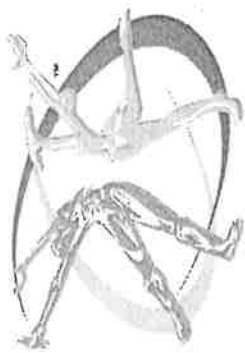
“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: KANANA

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
T. Z. Kraai	wards	0603688784	
R. J. Masita	" 25"	0761821873	
G. F. Lethele	" 25"	08227197729	
R. M. Fusa	" 25"	0712372604	
M. S. Bozilelo	w- 25	0638437073	
I. Sephai	City of Matlosana TP	0827396913	
N. KANEDI	CITY OF MATLOSANA TP	0785369428 (0184573616)	
DK MOILOA	OSP K - City of Matlosana	0184878060	
M. C. MAMLANGA	MPAC - MAMLANGA	0769890047	
S. S. MOSAKOILE	WARDS 20	0713394041	
P. KUNENE	W. 20	0937275223	
M. A. MOTSIRI	WARD 20	0719450402	



City of
Matlosana

“KNOW YOUR MPAC”

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC: KANANA

DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2020

INITIALS AND SURNAME	DESIGNATION/ WARD	CONTACT NO.	SIGNATURE
K.B. MAKHOSANO	25	082 265 3916	
B.M. MOKHACHANE	25	083 475 5858	
K.S. GABINABOKATO	25	082 9604 563	
B.L. MAREKA	25	072 697 6961	
NG TINO	25	082 343 1255	
M.T. MOREE	25	079 388 6422	
T.M. MABULELA	WARD 24	083 165 8758	
A. N. LUDIDI	Ward 36	073 4640 745	
L. Moleta	City of Matlosana	072 762 8868	
BC MORE	Admin Officer: CORs	084 0580 121	
AD Selemoseng	AS: SP & BEN	072 743 9787	
SB. MONGARE	WARD CUK 26	078 980 1724	
L.L. CUTSUNG	CITY 27	083 3422 308	

12.4

ANNEXURE D:
PUBLICITY STATEMENT

schools skole

Samies reg vir NW

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Altesaam 33 atlete van Laerskool Saamtrek het die afgelope naweek aan die dr KK-distrik-

atletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole deelgeneem.

Laerskool Saamtrek het 11 rekords verbeter en 17 van hul atlete dring deur na die NW Kampioenskappe op 8 Maart. Die Samies het ook 21 goue, 10 silwer en vier Bronsmedaljes gewen.

Atlete wat rekords gebreek het, is Carl Visser (150m Hekkies, 100m en 75m Hekkies), Mienke Engelbrecht (150m Hekkies, 150m), Rozél Pretorius (diskus, spiesgool, Wlan Boshoff (1200m), Jenna van Dyk (75m Hekkies), Jarred van Staden (80m Hekkies) en Mpho Phatudi (80m Hekkies).



Op die foto is Mpho Phatudi, Carl Visser, Wlan Boshoff, Jarred van Staden, (agter) Rozél Pretorius, Mienke Engelbrecht en Jenna van Dyk.



Atlete van Laerskool Meiringspark het presteer by die dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms en dring deur na die NW kampioenskap. Hulle is Christian Jacobs (o/10), Jaunika Ollwag (o/10), Mila Fourie (o/10), Tiaan Buys (o/13), Thlogi Mokatsane (o/13), Luze van Zyl (o/13), Julindi Wilkens (o/13) en Ané Saunderson (o/13).



Laerskool Noordvaal is trots op Wlan van Eck (o/13) wat twee rekords laat spat het by die afgelope Dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole. In diskusgool stel hy 'n nuwe rekord van 36,72 m op en in gewigstoot een van 12,25 m. Hy bereik nou voor vir die NW kampioenskap wat volgende maand in Potchefstroom plaasvind.



Twee atlete van Laerskool Goudkop het nuwe rekords opgestel by die dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole. Keandra Jooste (o/13) stap die 1500 m in 'n tyd van 7:51 en Jelani White (o/13) spring 'n hoogte van 1,55m.



Atlete van Laerskool Goudkop wat aan die Noordwes Kampioenskap in Potchefstroom gaan deelneem is (voor) Keandra Jooste (o/13 1500m stap), Jelani White (o/13 hoogspring), Stephan Pelsier (o/13 200m hekkies), Logan Botha (o/11 gewigstoot) en Ethan Botes (o/10 70m hekkies).



CITY OF MATLOSANA

PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE GENERAL VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 2020 -2025 AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) as amended, hereinafter referred to as the "Act" that the general valuation roll for the financial years 1 July 2020 - 30 June 2025 is open for public inspection at the following offices in the Department: Finance of the City of Matlosana for a period from March 2020 to 7 May 2020.

- 1) Klerksdorp: Room 47, Mayibuya Centre, Office of the Treasury Department, Klerksdorp;
- 2) Jouberton: Old Pay point, Municipal Offices, Jouberton;
- 3) Alabama: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Alabama;
- 4) Orkney: Pay point, Rates Hall, Municipal Offices, Orkney;
- 5) Kanana: Old Pay point, Municipal Offices, Kanana;
- 6) Stillfontein: Pay point, Rates Hall, Municipal Offices, Stillfontein;
- 7) Khuma: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Khuma;
- 8) Hartbeesfontein: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Hartbeesfontein;
- 9) Tigane: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Tigane.

In addition the valuation roll is available on Council's website (<http://matlosana.local.gov.za>).

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(1)(a)(ii) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the valuation within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.

The form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the above listed venues, or website (<http://matlosana.local.gov.za>).

The completed forms must be returned to the above 9 listed offices.

Incomplete objection forms will not be considered after the deadline of 7 May 2020.

For enquiries please phone or e-mail the following person(s) during normal office hours:

Jakkie van Zyl at 018 487 8539 or jvanzyl@matlosana.local.gov.za

Rayleen Roux at 018 487 8538 or rroux@matlosana.local.gov.za

Marisa Vermaak at 018 487 8586 or mvermaak@matlosana.local.gov.za

Leah Kalane at 018 487 8540 or leakalane@matlosana.local.gov.za

Semmy Matlaba at 018 487 8566 or smatlaba@matlosana.local.gov.za

Chawwe Oifant at 018 487 8469 or coifant@matlosana.local.gov.za

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice no: 24/2020
AOFM/m

TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

www.matlosana.co.za



CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the Public Participation meeting are as follows:

Date : Wednesday, 04 March 2020
Venue : Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp
Time : 12:00 to 17:00

For more details on this meeting, please contact Tathago Moholoeng 084 375 5276 and Yoliwa Majova at 076 940 6395 and or 018 487 8004 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No. 26/2020

TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

24 February 2020

444

12.5

ANNEXURE D:

**ALL INVITATIONS AND
ADVERTS**



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/pk
(2)

MEMORANDUM

TO : ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WATER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 04 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : REQUEST FOR DONATION: BOTTLED WATER

The above mentioned matter refers:

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2018/2019 and has resolved at its meetings that Stakeholders around Klerksdorp, Orkney, Stilfontein and Hartebeesfontein be invited to the Public Participation meeting to be held on **Wednesday, 04 March 2020 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation meeting, to take note of the community concerns for clarity.

For this reason, your assistance to donate 3000 bottled water to the Municipality will be highly appreciated for distribution to the members of public meeting on Wednesday, 04 March 2020.

For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact or e-mail the MPAC Co-ordinator, Ms. Kea Moipolai at 072 760 5734 or kea@klerksdorp.org

Your assistance in this regard is readily appreciated.

Cllr SPJ BOGATSU

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045/8382/8352 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: ke@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(03)

21 January 2020

Senior Manager
Auditor General
Private Bag X1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Attention: Messrs Daniel & Christopher

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND MPAC MEETINGS: BRIEFING ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Chapter 12 Section 19 and 130(1)(a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No.56 of 2003), will inter alia table the Annual Report 2018/2019 and Program of Action on the tabling of the Oversight Report 2018/2019, on 31 March 2020 @ 10:00, Council Chamber.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC) requests that you form part of their meeting for a briefing on the Audit Outcome. A follow up meeting will include political leadership as well as Management for clarity purpose.

Further take note of the attached MPAC Program of Action on the Oversight process and diarize the dates that your office will be required to attend.

The details of the meeting for briefing is as follows:

DATE	TIME	VENUE	ATTENDEES
03 February 2020	09:00	Committee Room	MPAC
03 February 2020	11:00	Committee Room	MPAC & Management

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC : Executive Mayor
Acting Chief Financial Officer





Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: KR Moipolai/pk
(4)

MEMORANDUM

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 04 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : REQUEST FOR MANAGEMENT LETTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

The above mentioned matter refers:

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee at its meeting held on the 24th January 2020, resolved that:-

"The Chairperson of MPAC, Cllr SPJ Bogatsu request a copy of Management letter for the year ended 30 June 2019, through the Executive Mayor for Oversight Process on the Annual Report 2018/2019".

It shall be appreciated if the Executive Mayor can assist the Committee to fulfill its obligation on time on the legislative requirement.

Your co-operation in this regard is appreciated.


Cllr SPJ BOGATSU

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(09)

MEMORANDUM

TO : ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: COMMUNICATIONS

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 22 JANUARY 2020

SUBJECT : RADIO SLOT WITH STAR FM (OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019)

The above mentioned subject matter bears reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee will be commencing with its annual oversight process on the Annual Report for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Your office is requested to secure a radio slot for the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) at the Local Radio Station, Star FM. The intention is to engage the local community on the following:

1. Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report for the financial year 2018/2019.
2. Invitation of local community to Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meetings and public participation.
3. Public Education on the Annual Report for the financial year 2018/2019.

The anticipated date and time for the above mentioned radio slot is as follows:

Date: 06 February 2020

Time: 18:00

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.


SP. BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(10)

MEMORANDUM

TO : MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ATTENTION : MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 22 JANUARY 2019

SUBJECT : **LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The above mentioned subject matter bears reference.

The attached Annual Report Checklist was developed to assist municipalities in preparation of the Annual Report Disclosure requirements.

The municipality is compelled to comply with statutory requirements prescribed to provide flexibility in how decisions and service delivery were made.

It is with this background that you are requested to ensure that the Annual Report Checklist is completed by relevant departments and MPAC will convene a meeting to go through the responses for quality assurance purposes with Management.

Furthermore, note that the Annual Report Checklist will form part of the Oversight Report 2018/2019 for cognisance.

It would be appreciated if the completed checklist is e-mailed to kea@klerksdorp.org for the attention of the Chairperson of MPAC, not later than Friday, 07 February 2020.

Your co-operation in this regard will be appreciated.



S.P. BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(11)

MEMORANDUM

TO : MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ATTENTION : MANAGER: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 22 JANUARY 2019

SUBJECT : **LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE COMPONENTS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The above mentioned subject matter bears reference.

The attached please find the components of the Annual Report as forwarded by the Department of Local Government and Human Settlements to ensure effective and accurate Oversight reporting.

You are requested to ensure that the component of the Annual Report is completed by relevant departments and MPAC will convene a meeting to go through the responses for quality assurance purposes with Management.

Furthermore, note that the component of the Annual Report will form part of the Oversight Report 2018/2019 for cognisance.

It would be appreciated if the completed checklist is e-mailed to kea@klerksdorp.org for the attention of the Chairperson of MPAC, not later than Friday, 07 February 2020.

Your co-operation in this regard will be appreciated.


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

99 Klerksdorp 2570 ☎ 8045
e-mail: kea@klerksdorp.org



matlosana.local.gov.za

Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: Cllr SPJ Bogatsu/pk
(12)

04 February 2020

Ward Councillor
City of Matlosana
KLERKSDORP
2570

Councillor

PARTICIPATION OF WARD COUNCILLORS AND WARD COMMITTEES ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is currently analyzing the Annual Report 2018/2019 and has resolved that, Ward Councillors with the assistance of Ward Committee members, arrange meetings with public members to peruse the Annual Report and verify projects by conducting in loco inspections in their wards as indicated in Chapter 3 of the Annual Report and other areas of concern.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Ward Councillor together with the Ward Committee are requested to go through the Annual Report 2018/2019 (hard & soft copy provided), scrutinize and prepare comments for submission at the MPAC Office, Room 215 Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp. The deadline for submission is on Friday, 28th February 2020, however verbal submission can still be made during the public participation event.

You are further requested to encourage members of the community during consultation, to go to their nearest public libraries or log into Municipality's website www.matlosana.gov.za to peruse the Annual Report 2018/2019 and make notes, in preparation of the **PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING to be held on Wednesday, 4th March 2020 at 12:00 in the AUDITORIUM, Klerksdorp.**

It is in view of the above that, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 for tabling of Recommendations at Council for adoption.

For any enquiries in this regard, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of MPAC, Councillor SPJ Bogatsu at 076 918 8994 or Kea Moipolai, the MPAC Co-ordinator at 072 760 5734, alternatively send an e-mail to the MPAC Office at kea@klerksdorp.org

Your co-operation in this regard is readily appreciated.

Yours Comradely



SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

99 Klerksdorp 2570 ☎ 8045
e-mail: kea@klerksdorp.org



matlosana.local.gov.za

Ref: 4/3/17/1

Enq: SPJ Bogatsu/kp
(13)

MEMORANDUM

TO : COUNCIL SPEAKER
FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
DATE : 23 JANUARY 2020
SUBJECT : TABLING OF THE PROGRAM OF ACTION (OVERSIGHT
PROCESS) ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

This serves to inform the Council Speaker that the MPAC will table the Program of Action (Oversight Process) on the Annual Report 2018/2019, at the next Council meeting to be held on the 28th January 2020.

I hope you find this in order.

CLM SPJ BOGATSU
CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(14)

MEMORANDUM

TO : ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: ADMINISTRATION
FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
DATE : 23 JANUARY 2020
SUBJECT : REQUEST FOR TRANSPORT: IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS

The above-mentioned subject matter refers.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be conducting In-Loco inspections on various projects and municipal buildings during the month of February 2020.

Your office is requested to assist us with transport and a driver to company the committee to all the identified projects and details are as follows:

Dates : 12 to 14 February 2020
Time : 08:00
Pick up point : Civic Centre

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.

SP. BOGATSU (CIIR)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(15)

MEMORANDUM

TO : DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE
FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
DATE : 23 JANUARY 2020
SUBJECT : IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS

The above-mentioned subject matter refers.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be conducting In-Loco inspections on various projects and municipal buildings.

Your office is requested to assist us with one official who will accompany the committee to all the identified projects and details are as follows:

Dates : 12 to 14 February 2020
Time : 08:00
Departure point : Civic Centre

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.

SPU BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: SPJ Bogatsu/mmb
(19)

MEMORANDUM

TO : OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 29 JANUARY 2020

SUBJECT : TRANSVERSAL ISSUES: KPAs AND KPIs

The above-mentioned subject matter refers.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee will be commencing with the analyses of the Annual Report 2018/2019 and clarity will be sought from various departments, on matters raised by the Auditor General. The Committee has notice that in the previous Annual Reports, there was no information relating to the Transversal Portfolio which fall under the Office of the Executive Mayor.

It is with this background that the Committee requests the following information relating to Transversal Issues Portfolio:

- a) Description of the transversal activities
- b) Key Performance Areas and Indicators
- c) Strategic Objectives

The above information is requested to reach the MPAC office not later than 5 February 2020.

Your assistance in this regard will be appreciated.

SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(20)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR
SPEAKER
SINGLE WHIP

MMC: Finance
MMC: Public Safety
MMC: Transversal Issues
MMC: Infrastructure
MMC: Human Settlements, Land Affairs & Rural Development
MMC: Macro City Planning and Development
MMC: Community Services
MMC: Corporate Services
MMC: Electrical Engineering
MMC: Sports, Arts and Culture

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DIRECTOR: Technical & Infrastructure
DIRECTOR: Public Safety
DIRECTOR: Human Settlements
DIRECTOR: Corporate Services
DIRECTOR: Community Development
DIRECTOR: Macro City Planning & Development
ACTING: Chief Financial Officer

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 29 JANUARY 2020

**MEETING INVITATION: BRIEFING ON THE AUDIT OUTCOME - ANNUAL REPORT
2018/2019**

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be commencing with the Oversight process soon after the Annual Report 2018/2019 and Program of Action has been tabled in Council and adopted, on 31 January 2020. The Committee will be convening a meeting with the Auditor General to engage on the City of Matlosana's Audit Outcome 2018/2019.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee(MPAC) requests that you form part of their meeting for a briefing by the Auditor General on the Audit Outcome 2018/2019.

Further take note of the attached MPAC Program of Action on the Oversight process and diarize the dates for easy reference and convenience.

The details of the meeting for briefing is as follows:

DATE	TIME	VENUE	ATTENDEES
03 February 2020	11:00	Committee Room	MPAC, MMCs & Management

Your attendance will be highly appreciated.


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(22)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : DIRECTOR: MACRO CITY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

ATTENTION : ADMIN OFFICER (MR JERRY VAN SCHALKWYK)

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 07 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : REQUEST FOR THE PURCHASE AND DELIVERY OF FRUITS

The above matter bears reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) will be conducting In-Locho inspections on various identified projects and municipal buildings. Inspections will commence from 12 to 14 February 2020.

Your office is requested to assist us with fruits for the above-mentioned duration. Details are follows:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
FRUITS REQUIRED	Apples (1x box) Bananas (1x box) Pears (1x box) Grapes (3x boxes) Nectarines (6x packets)
VOTE NUMBER	35402260600PRMRCZZWM

The above fruits may be delivered on 11 February 2020 @ Office no. 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre before 11:00am.

Your assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated.


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(23)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : SPEAKER

CC : MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 5 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : CANCELLATION OF RADIO SLOT WITH STAR FM (OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019)

Our memorandum dated 22 January and memorandum from Department: Communications received 05 February 2020 bears reference.

It is with great concern that the scheduled interview with Star FM on 6 February 2020 at 18:00, will not take place due to non-availability of contract and budget cut as alluded by Assistant Director: Communications.

This communique is therefore forwarded to your office for cognisance.


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/pk
(24)

MEMORANDUM

TO : ASSISTANT DIRECTOR PARKS & RECREATION

FROM : COORDINATOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 10 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : REQUEST FOR DECORATION (TREES & FLOWERS)

The above-mentioned subject matters, refers.

As resolved at the Preparatory meeting held on Monday, 10th February 2020, your office is requested to decorate the Auditorium during Public Participation meeting to be held on 4th March 2020 at 12H00 in the Auditorium.

Your co-operation is readily appreciated

KR MOIPOLAI**CO-ORDINATOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE**



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/mmb
(27)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 14 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : IN-LOCO INSPECTIONS – FINANCE AND ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENTS

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee's Program of Action and the above matter bears reference.

The Committee conducted In-Loco inspection on the 14th February 2020 around Klerksdorp in various establishment of business consumers.

The MPAC will be continuing with the In-Loco Inspections as per the list submitted by Finance Department of the highest debtors. The committee further requests that the MMC: Finance and MMC: Electrical form part of the inspections. Details of inspections are as follows:

Date : 17 February 2020

Time : 08:00

Venue : Civic Centre, departure point

This communicate is therefore forwarded for your attention.

SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq:KR Moipolai/pk
(28)

TO : DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT

FROM : CO – ORDINATOR: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 17 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : REQUEST: MASTER OF CEREMONIES AT THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION EVENT- 4 MARCH 2020

It is per directive of the Chairperson of MPAC that I request the assistance of Mr. I Motingoe to run the Public Participation program on Wednesday the 4th March 2020 at 12h00, Auditorium Civic Centre.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2018/2019 with regard to Municipal Performance and its Budget processes.

Your assistance in this regard is readily appreciated.

KR MOIPOLAI
MPAC CO - ORDINATOR



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kwa@klerksdorp.gov.za / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

5/14/2/2

KR Moipolai/pk
(29)

24 February 2020

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Sir/Madam

PARTICIPATION OF STAKEHOLDERS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2018/2019 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Mid-year Budget and has resolved at its meetings that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on **Wednesday, 4th March 2020 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2018/2019 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation meeting, to listen to the community concerns and clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be held on the 31st March 2020 at 10h00 in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.

-1-



465



For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Councillor SPJ Bogatsu at 076 918 8994 or e-mail your comments to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee Administrator, Ms Kea Moipolai at kea@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: ke@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

5/14/2/2

KR Moipolai/pk
(30)

24 February 2020

Auditor General
Private Bag X 1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Attention: Messers J Mohlopi and D Pienaar

Sir

PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The above-mentioned matter has reference.

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analyzing the Annual Report 2018/2019 in respect of the Municipal Performance and Budget for the financial year. MPAC has resolved at its meetings that Stakeholders be invited at the Public Participation meeting to be held on **Wednesday, 4th March 2020 at 12h00** in the Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp. (Cnr Bram Fisher and OR Tambo streets)

Please be informed that copies of the Annual Report 2018/2019 are available at all the KOSH libraries and can also be accessed on the website: www.matlosana.gov.za for public scrutiny and comments.

"The Municipal Finance Management Act, Circular No. 32: Chapter 12, indicates that meetings at which the annual report is considered must be open to the public, for transparency, good governance and accountability."

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), the Office of the Auditor General and Senior Officials of the Municipality, will attend the public participation meeting, to listen to the community concerns and Management will clarify issues by responding instantly.

For this reason, your participation will assist the Municipal Public Accounts Committee to compile a comprehensive Oversight Report to be tabled at the Special Council meeting to be held on the 31st March 2020 at 10h00 in the Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp, where public is invited.



For any enquiry, please do not hesitate to contact the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Councilor SPJ Bogatsu at 076 918 8994 and Ms. Kea Moipolai, the Committee Administrator at 072 760 5734 or e-mail to kea@klerksdorp.org

Your presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Kantoro ya Motsamaisi wa Masepala
Office of the Municipal Manager

PO BOX / POSBUS 99
KLERKSDORP
2570

 (018) 406 8009/8537
 (018) 462 1652
e-mail dnkosl@klerksdorp.org

Our Ref:

Enquiries: Mr TSR Nkhumise/dn (30)

TO : DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY

**CC : THE COURT MANAGER TRAFFIC COURT
ACTING ASSISTANT DIRECTOR: TRAFFIC**

FROM : MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DATE : 14 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The above subject matter has reference.

The Public hearing will take place on the 04th March 2020 in the Auditorium at the Civic Centre.

It is on that basis that your office is requested to avail the interpreter Mr Methi at 12:00 on the said day to assist with the interpretation services.

It is envisaged that the request will not have any negative bearing to your unit if you release Mr. Methi at **12:00 on 04 March 2020**.

Given the financial position it will not be prudent to engage the service of an outside interpreter while Mr Methi is in the service of the municipality and the occasion will be during working hours.

Your cooperation is appreciated.

Yours faithfully,


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: SPJ Bogatsu/pk
(32)

MEMORANDUM

TO : MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 19 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : APPROVAL TO CONDUCT PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 AND OVERSIGHT PROCESS CONSULTATION

The above mentioned matter refers:

This serves to inform the Municipal Manager with great concern that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee request for refreshments was not approved by Budget office despite the MM Resolution MM 18/2020 dated 3 January 2020. (Annexure "A")

Cognizance must be taken that MPAC is busy **scrutinizing** the Annual Report 2018/2019 to **conduct oversight process** and expected to table the Oversight Report within two months in terms section 129 & 130 of the MFMA.

The Program of Action as adopted by Council requires the Committee to attend meetings in the morning until after hours to catch up with the tight schedule. The Committee also conducts an **In-loco inspection** on the identified projects by the Auditor General. The Committee further expects to visit various Wards to **brief and educate** the entire KOSH community on the importance of Public Participation on the Annual Report. (Annexure B)

Please note that all these processes are mandatory and demanding as well requires concentration and devotion of the entire Committee. Part-time Councillors are expected to frequent the Municipality daily and thus taking a toll on the budgets.

You are kindly requested to intervene by requesting the Budget Office to process requisitions in order to proceed with the oversight process without hesitancy.

Your prompt assistance in this regard is readily appreciated.

CLIK SPJ BOGATSU
CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: K Moipolai/pk
(33)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR
SPEAKER
SINGLE WHIP
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
ACTING: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DIRECTOR: LED
DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL ENG.
DIRECTOR: TOWN PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS
DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE
DIRECTOR: PUBLIC SAFETY

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 25 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : **PROBE INTO MATTERS OF CONCERN: ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is busy analysing the Annual Report 2018/2019 which was found wanting and therefore seek clarity from Management, i.e. the Executive Mayor, Municipal Manager, Acting Chief Financial Officer, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors and MMCs in each Directorate, on matters raised by the Auditor General and comments/inputs from members of the public.

It is with this background that the Committee requests your presence for an interview on the following dates and times as per the adopted Program of Action, Council Resolution CC 3/2020 dated.

Date	Directorate	Time	Venue
9 March 2020	MM & EM, Speaker & Single Whip	08:30 – 11:00	Council Chamber
9 March 2020	MM & PMS, Risk & Internal Audit	11:30 – 16:30	Council Chamber
10 March 2020	MM & Technical and Infrastructure	08:30 – 16:30	Council Chamber
11 March 2020	MM & , Planning and Human Settlement	08:30 – 12:30	Council Chamber
11 March 2020	MM & LED	13:30 -16:30	Council Chamber

12 March 2020	MM & Public Safety	08:30 - 12:00	Council Chamber
12 March 2020	MM & Corporate Services	14:00 – 16:30	Council Chamber
13 March 2020	MM & Finance	08:30- 16:30	Council Chamber
16 March 2020	MM & Community Services	08:30 - 16:30	Council Chamber

Please be informed that your contributions during the interviews will assist MPAC to compile a comprehensive oversight report for recommendation to Council.

Further take note that no apologies will be accepted for the period mentioned above, due to time limitation the Committee experience on the activities mandated.

Your co-operation and presence to this meeting is readily appreciated.


 SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
 CHAIRPERSON: MPAC

CC: Municipal Public Accounts Committee



Ref: 5/14/2/2

Enq: KR Moipolai/pk
(34)**MEMORANDUM**

TO : EXECUTIVE MAYOR
CC : MEMBERS OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FROM : CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

DATE : 25 FEBRUARY 2020

SUBJECT : **QUESTIONS TO SENIOR MANAGERS ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 (MATTERS OF CONCERN)**

The above-mentioned matter refers.

Subsequent to tabling of the Annual Report 2018/2019 on the 31st January 2020, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee examined the Annual Report during the oversight process and prepared the attached questions to members of the Mayoral Committee and Senior Managers to respond.

Management is requested to go through the findings and root causes as raised by the Auditor General in his Audit Outcome briefing and the Annual Report 2018/2019. MPAC questions are based on these findings with the intention to come up with recommendations for corrective measures.

Please take note that the Committee will scrutinize responses to satisfy themselves and where clarity is needed, Troika, MMCs, Senior Managers and identified personnel will be summoned to enlighten the Committee further.

The Committee further requests that all responses be accompanied by Proof of Evidence (PoE) collated in the file accordingly as per Departmental Units.

It shall be appreciated if the responses can reach the MPAC office at Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre not later than Monday, the 2nd March 2020 at 15:00pm.

Your co-operation in this regard is readily appreciated.


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE



MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

**CITY OF
MATLOSANA**

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kea@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(36)

18 March 2020

Auditor General
Private Bag X 1024
POTCHEFSTROOM
2520

Attention: Messers J Mohlopi and D Pienaar

Sir

**INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL
REPORT 2018/2019, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2018/2019 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE : Tuesday, 31 March 2020
TIME : 10:00
VENUE : Council Chamber, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp

For any enquiry, you can contact Ms. K Moipolai at 018 487 8045 /8352 or 072 760 5734.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER





MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: keca@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

**CITY OF
MATLOSANA**

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(37)

18 March 2020

Office of the HOD
Department: Local Government
& Human Settlement
Private Bag X 2099
MMABATHO
2735

Attention: Mr PE Motoko

Sir

**INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL
REPORT 2018/2019, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2018/2019 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE : Tuesday, 31 March 2020
TIME : 10:00
VENUE : Council Chamber, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp

For any enquiry you can contact Ms K Moipolai at 072 760 5734 or 018 487 8045/8352.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER





MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kca@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(38)

18 March 2020

Director: Municipal Support Unit
Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X 2060
MMABATHO
2735

Attention: Mr I Kunene

Sir

INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2018/2019 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE : **Tuesday, 31 March 2020**
TIME : **10:00**
VENUE : **Council Chamber, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp**

For any enquiry, you can contact Ms K Moipolai at 072 760 5734 or 018 487 8045/8352.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER





MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

**CITY OF
MATLOSANA**

Tel: +27 18 487 8045 Fax: +27 18 462 1780, PO Box 99 Klerksdorp 2570
E-Mail: kec@klerksdorp.org / website: www.matlosana.local.gov.za

5/14/2/2

K Moipolai/pk
(39)

18 March 2020

Honorable VJ Dliso
Chairperson: Provincial Public Accounts Committee (PPAC)
North West Provincial Legislature
Private Bag X 2018
MMABATHO
2735

Honorable

**INVITATION TO ATTEND A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING TO CONSIDER THE ANNUAL
REPORT 2018/2019, TO DISCUSS AND TABLE THE OVERSIGHT REPORT
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019**

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003), invites your office to attend a Special Council meeting where Consideration of the Annual Report 2018/2019 and the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 will inter alia be discussed.

The Council meeting details are as follows:

DATE : Tuesday, 31 March 2020
TIME : 10:00
VENUE : Council Chamber, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp

For any enquiry, you can contact Cllr SPJ Bogatsu at 076 918 8994 or 018 487 8045.

Your attendance is readily appreciated.

Yours faithfully


SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)
CHAIRPERSON: MPAC





CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF POSTPONEMENT:

**TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019,
THAT WAS SCHEDULED TO BE TABLED
ON THE 31ST MARCH 2020, WILL NOT
TAKE PLACE DUE TO PRESIDENTIAL
CALL ON NATIONAL LOCKDOWN.**

NEW DATE WILL BE COMMUNICATED.

**Notice No. 33/2020
MPAC/pk**

**TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Athletic championships postponed

Klerksdorp Record, Klerksdorp - On the evening of the SA athletics championships for primary schools and high schools, Athletics South Africa, postponed all athletics events because of the outbreak of the Corona virus.

The national primary schools championships were scheduled to be held in Pietermaritzburg this week. ASA announced that the event will happen at a later date at the same venue.

All other ASA championships, including the ASA Twizza National U16 - U20 Track and Field Championships; the 2020 ASA Athletics Grand Prix Series; and the 3Sixty Life & Sizwe Medical ASA Senior T&F + Combined Events were also postponed.

ASA said in a statement on Monday 16 March that club and provincial activities, including Fun Runs, Park Runs, Road-Running, Cross Country, Trail Running and Track & Field events have been postponed.

"ASA will review and give more information after 15 April on the way forward, depending on the status of the virus in the country at the time. ASA will then make a decision on all postponed events," the statement reads.

Athletes are urged to continue with their preparations for all their postponed events so that they are ready when events resume.

"We urge parents, coaches, principals and sports teachers to keep their athletes in training and in good condition so that they are

ready to contest for national colours at the ASA National Primary Schools T&F Championships which will lead to selection of athletes to the National Invitational Team to compete with their peers from other countries later this year in an international event that will be hosted by ASA."

The same is advised for High School, youth, juniors and elite athletes to continue with their preparations. High School and juniors will be contesting to go to the 2020 WA U20 Championships in Kenya, while the seniors are looking for a place at the 2020 Olympic Games scheduled for Japan.

KHS wen meer as verloor

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - KHS se eerste- en tweedespanne was die enigste verloorders op die rugbyveld na die afgelope naweek se wedstryde teen Hoërskool Transvalia van Vanderbijlpark.

Al KHS se ander spanne het gewen met die o/16 A-span wat die grootste voorsprong teen hul teenstanders kon kry. Hulle wen met 'n telling van 28-0.

Op die netbalbaan het die o/14 A-span en o/16 B-span verloor met die o/19 B-span wat gelykop gespeel het. Al die ander spanne het gewen.

Die uitslae vir rugbyspanne was:

o/14 A wen 15 - 7;
o/14 B wen 7 - 5;
o/14 C wen 7 - 5;
o/15 A wen 28 - 10;
o/15 B wen 21 - 12;
o/16 A wen 26 - 0;
o/16 B wen 21 - 5;
3des wen 15 - 8;
2des verloor 0 - 48;
1stes verloor 15 - 32;
Netbalspanne se uitslae was:
o/14 A verloor 14 - 27;

o/14 B wen 18 - 11;
o/15 A wen 21 - 9;
o/15 B wen 25 - 11;
o/16 A wen 19 - 14;
o/16 B verloor 14 - 26;
o/17 A wen 23 - 16;
o/19 A wen 29 - 23;
o/19 B gelykop 17 - 17.



Aksie op die rugbyveld tydens die rugbywedstryd tussen die o/16 A-spanne.
Foto: Marco van Schoor.



CITY OF MATLOSANA

CONSIDERATION OF THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019 AND TABLING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 19 of the Local Government System Act (No. 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1)(a)&(b) of Local Government Financial Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) invites the Public and Public officials to the Council meeting, whereby the above-mentioned reports will inter alia be discussed.

Details of the meeting are as follows:

Date : Tuesday, 31 March 2020
Time : 10h00
Venue : Council Chamber, Civic Centre Klerksdorp

As per the Presidential Speech dated 15 March 2020 in relation to Covid-19 pandemic, please note that gathering of more than 100 people will not be allowed, consequently no public will be allowed in the gallery.

For more details on this meeting, please contact MsTathego Moholoeng at 084 375 5276 and Ms Yoliwa Majova 076 940 6395 or (018) 487 8004 during working hours. (07:45 - 13:00 and 13:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP

TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

17 March 2020
Notice No. 31/2020

Opening special! WHEEL ALIGNMENT only R99 for the month of March

Load?
Shedding?
NO problem!

Less 50%
on Shocks &
Break Pads

155 80 13	R379
165 80 13	R395
175 70 13	R399

175 65 14	R399
185 65 14	R450
185 60 14	R460

195 14 BSW	R650
195 14 WSW	R695

195 15 BSW	R750
195 15 WSW	R795

FREE!! Nitrogen

with every tyre purchased

BMW X5 Combo

275 | 40 | 20
315 | 35 | 20

R5500

195 50 15	R499
195 65 15	R575
185 65 15	R480
195 55 15	R499
175 50 15	R650

205 55 16	R650
205 40 17	R575
225 45 17	R660
225 40 18	R650
245 40 18	R799

Visit us for in-store MAG WHEEL specials!

Visit our salesmen - Khan & Leon for the best service, deals and prices in town!
018 462 0816 • e-mail: tyres@nzcarriers.co.za • 2 Anderson Street, next to Speedy Car Sales.

All prices excludes fitting, balancing & valves

NZ
tyres

schools skole

Samies reg vir NW

Klerksdorp Rekord, Klerksdorp - Altesaam 33 atlete van Laerskool Saamtrek het die afgelope naweek aan die dr KK-distrik-

atletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole deelgeneem.

Laerskool Saamtrek het 11 rekords verbeter en 17 van hul atlete dring deur na die NW Kampioenskappe op 6 Maart. Die Samies het ook 21 goue, 10 silwer en vier Bronsmedaljes gewen.

Atlete wat rekords gebreek het, is Carl Visser (150m Hekkie, 100m en 75m Hekkie), Mienke Engelbrecht (150m Hekkie, 150m), Rozel Pretorius (diskus, spiesgool, Wian Boshoff (1200m), Jenna van Dyk (75m Hekkie), Jarred van Staden (80m Hekkie) en Mpho Phatudi (80m Hekkie).



Op die foto is Mpho Phatudi, Carl Visser, Wian Boshoff, Jarred van Staden, (agter) Rozel Pretorius, Mienke Engelbrecht en Jenna van Dyk.



Atlete van Laerskool Melringspark het presteer by die dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms en dring deur na die NW kampioenskap. Hulle is Christian Jacobs (o/10), Jaunika Ollawagen (o/10), Milla Fourie (o/10), Tiaan Buys (o/13), Thlogi Mokatsane (o/13), Luze van Zyl (o/13), Jullindi Wilkens (o/13) en Ané Saunderson (o/13).



Laerskool Noordvaal is trots op Wian van Eck (o/13) wat twee rekords laat spat het by die afgelope dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole. In diskusgool stel hy 'n nuwe rekord van 36,72 m op en in gewigstoot een van 12,25 m. Hy berei nou voor vir die NW kampioenskap wat volgende maand in Potchefstroom plaasvind.



Twee atlete van Laerskool Goudkop het nuwe rekords opgestel by die dr KK-distrikatletiekbyeenkoms vir laerskole. Keandra Jooste (o/13) stap die 1500 m in 'n tyd van 7:51 en Jelani White (o/13) spring 'n hoogte van 1,55m.



Atlete van Laerskool Goudkop wat aan die Noordwes Kampioenskap in Potchefstroom gaan deelneem is (voor) Keandra Jooste (o/13 1500m stap), Jelani White (o/13 hoogspring), Stephan Pelser (o/13 200m hekkies), Logan Botha (o/11 gewigstoot) en Ethan Botes (o/10 70m hekkies).



CITY OF MATLOSANA

PUBLIC NOTICE CALLING FOR INSPECTION OF THE GENERAL VALUATION ROLL FOR THE PERIOD 2020 -2025 AND LODGING OF OBJECTIONS

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 49(1)(a)(i) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) as amended, hereinafter referred to as the 'Act' that the general valuation roll for the financial years 1 July 2020 - 30 June 2025 is open for public inspection at the following offices in the Department: Finance of the City of Matlosana for a period from March 2020 to 7 May 2020:

- 1) Klerksdorp: Room 47, Maybuiye Centre, Office of the Treasury Department, Klerksdorp;
- 2) Jouberton: Old Pay point, Municipal Offices, Jouberton;
- 3) Alabama: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Alabama;
- 4) Orkney: Pay point, Rates Hall, Municipal Offices, Orkney;
- 5) Kanana: Old Pay point, Municipal Offices, Kanana;
- 6) Stilfontein: Pay point, Rates Hall, Municipal Offices, Stilfontein;
- 7) Khuma: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Khuma;
- 8) Harbeesfontein: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Harbeesfontein;
- 9) Tigane: Pay point, Municipal Offices, Tigane.

In addition the valuation roll is available on Council's website (<http://matlosana.local.gov.za>).

An invitation is hereby made in terms of section 49(1)(a)(i) of the Act that any owner of property or other person who so desires should lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager in respect of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the valuation within the above-mentioned period.

Attention is specifically drawn to the fact that in terms of section 50(2) of the Act, an objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.

The form for the lodging of an objection is obtainable at the above listed venues, or website (<http://matlosana.local.gov.za>).

The completed forms must be returned to the above 9 listed offices.

Incomplete objection forms will not be considered after the deadline of 7 May 2020.

For enquiries please phone or e-mail the following person(s) during normal office hours:

Jakke van Zyl at 018 487 8539 or j.vanzyl@klerksdorp.org
 Rayleen Roux at 018 487 8538 or r.roux@klerksdorp.org
 Marisa Vermaak at 018 487 8586 or m.vermaak@klerksdorp.org
 Leah Kalene at 018 487 8540 or l.kalene@klerksdorp.org
 Sammy Matlaba at 018 487 8586 or s.matlaba@klerksdorp.org
 Chawwe Ollant at 018 487 8469 or c.ollant@klerksdorp.org

Civic Centre
 KLERKSDORP
 Notice no: 24/2020
 AOFM/tn

TSR NKHUMISE
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

www.matlosana.co.za



CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provision of Section 20 of the Local Government Municipal System Act (No 32 of 2000) and Chapter 12 Section 130 (1) (a) & (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003), invites the Public and Public officials to the public participation meeting.

The details of the Public Participation meeting are as follows:

Date : Wednesday, 04 March 2020
 Venue : Auditorium, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp
 Time : 12:00 to 17:00

For more details on this meeting, please contact Tatlhego Moholoeng 084 375 5276 and Yoliswa Majova at 076 940 6395 and or 018 487 8004 during working hours. (07:45 - 16:30)

Civic Centre
 KLERKSDORP
 Notice No. 26/2020

TSR NKHUMISE
 MUNICIPAL MANAGER

24 February 2020

480

Softball player Thuto Ranku is flanked by Simon Kwati (left), Elisa Ranku, Leah Kortjaas and Sandile Mpulo at Orkney.
Photo: Mohanoe Khiba.



Softball player in New Zealand

by MOHANOE KHIBA

Lentswe, Khuma - The voice of Lentswe didn't fall on deaf ears. A 17-year-old Borakanelo High School's Thuto David Ranku of Khuma, was selected to play at Abuja in Nigeria for

the Africa Cup.

This year Thuto was selected for the Junior Men 2020 World Cup to play softball. The games will start at Palmerston, New Zealand from Saturday 22 February to 1 March.

He is the only player from NW included in the squad.

The Orkney branch of African Bank came on board with the assistance of Branch Manager Simon Kwati and Regional Manager Sandile Mpulo.

Thuto's mother Elisa Ranku and his teacher Leah Kortjaas thanked African Bank and everyone who helped him.

Matlosana's Shinkyokushinkai team ready for cup

Lentswe, Klerksdorp - The selection tournament of World Full Contact Karate (WFKO) Africa was held at the Medunsa Sports Complex in Garankuwa, Gauteng on Saturday 15 February.

According to Sensei Thoma

Mayekani, it was the first event for this year.

Sensei Mayekani said the winners of all eight divisions of senior men and ladies qualified to represent the continent at the 1st WFKO champions in Osaka, Japan on 30 and 31 May.

He said 63 participants registered for the Africa selection masterpiece, organized by the WFKO Africa President Shihan Isaac Mashinini. Matlosana entered with six fighters for the competition.

"The three of them managed to be in the top four of their divisions, with Velly Mshweshwe booking his flight to represent Africa in the under 85kg category at the World Championships.

"Kamogelo Rankoe lost in the finals of the women under 65 kg and Gomotsang Lemme was 3rd in that division. One of the team members, Jonas Mabaso had to be rushed to hospital and was admitted after being knocked out by his opponent," he added.

The Matlosana Shinkyokushinkai team will now be preparing for the ninth Matlosana Karate Cup which will be held on 7 March at the Banquet Hall.

Mayekani said he requests the community to come and support them at their annual championship.



Coach Piet Merafe (left), Kamogelo Rankoe, Velly Mshweshwe, Gomotsang Lemme and Coach Galeshewe Mohilisi.

Legendary soccer team honoured

Lentswe, Klerksdorp - The Manzilpark under-14 soccer team of 1993 held a reunion on Saturday 15 February.

The team played initially at school level and then in the Klerksdorp district level Football Association.

The event was held to honour their founders, Nissar Ahmed (Bhai) and Iqbal Kathrada, coach Rashid Asvat, the referees and supporters who played an important part in the golden years of 1990-1994.

The initial work was done by the two teachers who gave the youngsters their first taste of football.

Asif Kaka gave a very touching tribute to these special individuals. He acknowledged the backing of other unsung heroes. "Uncle Chota, what can we say, you took us forward, had us live a fairytale life of four glorious years. It was just awesome! The fact that you kept all the score sheets all these years, really you will be close to our hearts," he said.

He went on to remember the inspirational words he shared with the play-

ers: "The fighting spirit, concentrate, let nobody upset you, then you can be the best. Never-say-die attitude is good for the team. Words carried over throughout my life..."

Ismail Akojee delivered the gratitude speech on behalf of Rashid Asvat. He mentioned the names of great sportsmen of old, all of whom contributed to the molding of a great coach. He highlighted the sacrifices Asvat and his family made for the youngsters. "Uncle Chota was well known in the soccer fraternity. His highlight in his career was his SAFA level 1 coaching course certification."

Asvat took the boys to the finals of numerous tournaments. He groomed the players and some were even selected for Western Transvaal. Akojee said: "What a legacy! A legacy to cherish. These boys are fathers today and we hope they can push their kids to achieve greatness from the sports field, academics, in religion and most importantly to serve humanity." All present gave him a standing ovation.



City of Matlosana

CITY OF
MATLOSANA

ERRATUM

SUBMISSION OF COMMENTS
ON THE ANNUAL REPORT
2018/2019

HAVE BEEN EXTENDED TO
28th FEBRUARY 2020 AT 16H00

Comments can be emailed to: kea@klerksdorp.org
or hand delivered to Office no. 215, Second floor,
Civic Centre, KLERKSDORP

Notice No. 25/2020
MPAC/pk

TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER



Readers are advised to use their own discretion, as it is the customer's responsibility to verify the advertiser's credentials prior to making payments for any goods or services received. Klerksdorp Midweek will not be held liable for any transactions made.

team
advertising



Marinda du Plessis -
083 946 5061
marinda@klerksdorprecord.co.za



Jakke Hees -
083 384 1055
jakkehees@klerksdorprecord.co.za

Want to place
a block advert?
Deadline: Thursday 16:00
Contact our sales team
for more information.

Bank Account Details: First National Bank,
Account Name: Klerksdorp Record;
Acc no: 62105085345; Branch code: 253145

Klerksdorp
Record
Midweek
Klerksdorp
Record
LENTSWE
REACHING FOR THE FUTURE

Tel: 018 464 1911 • Fax: 018 464 2009

To advertise your vacancies,
phone Christa at 018 464 1911
or email christa@klerksdorprecord.co.za



TOO LATE FOR
CLASSIFIEDS
TE LAAT VIR
KLASSIFIKASIE

WORKPLACES NEEDED.
You can make a difference.
A leading training college is searching for companies willing to host learners for paid learnerships in order for them to complete practical training. The following trades apply: Welding, Electrical and Boilermaking. Workplaces are needed in the following areas: Ekurhuleni, Polokwane, Tzaneen, Potchefstroom, Brits, Klerksdorp, Witbank, Nelspruit, Empangeni, Richards Bay, KwaZulu and Welkom. Companies willing to provide workplaces need to ensure the following for all learners: The completion of logbooks under the guidance of supervisors; Adherence to all company policies and procedures; Provision of the required opportunities for practical hands-on experience applicable to one's trade. If your company is willing to host workplace learners, please send an email with the number of learners you can host to: submissions@easta.co.za. 194600 07/02

Klerksdorp Record
DISTRIBUTION AREAS
• Klerksdorp • Stillenteln
• Orkney • Hartbeespoort
• Welmaransstad • Colligny
• Otterdal • Uitenhage
• Leeuwerigstad
• Alabama • Manzilpark

[paying the right social grant, to the right person, at the right time and place, N/AI/O]

sassa

SASSA is a dynamic organisation that provides a range of essential services to a diverse group of South Africans. With offices countrywide, our operational structures aspire to embrace all that is state-of-the-art, offices that are modern and an environment designed to stimulate the worker to achieve, enjoy, progress and prosper.

EXTERNAL ADVERT: NORTH WEST

Assistant Manager: Supply Chain Management
Salary: R376,596.00 - R443,601.00 p.a. exclusive of benefits
Location: Ngaka Modiri Molema District (Mafikeng) (Ref No: SAS NW 24/2019)

NB: Preference will be given to Persons with Disability, African Male & White Male as at the time of appointment

Assistant Manager: Grants Administration
Salary: R470,040.00 - R553,677.00 p.a. exclusive of benefits
Location: Ngaka Modiri Molema District (Mafikeng Local Office) (Ref No: SAS NW 25/2019)

NB: Preference will be given to Persons with Disability, African Female & African Male as at the time of appointment

Practitioner: Human Capital Management
Salary: R316,791.00 - R373,167.00 p.a. exclusive of benefits
Location: Dr Ruth Segomoliso Mompoti District Office (Vryburg) (Ref No: SAS NW 26/2019)

NB: Preference will be given to Persons with Disability, African Male & African Female as at the time of appointment

Important notes: To view the detailed advert which contains the requirements of the posts, compliance and applications process, please visit us at www.sassa.gov.za or toll free: 0800 60 10 11.

Enquiries: Mr Malesela Sekhalele 018 397 3425.

Closing date: 14 February 2020.

Toll free: 0800 60 10 11
www.sassa.gov.za

SASSA logo and icons for accessibility.

Department of Public Works and Roads

Chief Artisan Grade A x1
Salary: R 365 646 - R 418 062 per annum (OSD) plus benefits
• REF: KK01/2020 • Potchefstroom (Roads Yellow Fleet)

Requirements: Qualification and Experience: Appropriate Trade Test Certificate as a Mechanic • Valid driver's license • At least ten (10) years' post qualification experience as an Artisan/Artisan Foreman • Knowledge: Project Management • Technical design and analysis knowledge • Knowledge of legal compliance • Technical report writing • Technical consulting • Production process knowledge and skills • Knowledge of Health and Safety Act • Skills: Problem solving and analysis • Decision making • Team work • Creativity • Change management • Financial management • Customer focus and responsiveness • Communication (verbal and written) • Planning and organizing • Computer skills • Computer-aided technical application.

Duties: Manage technical services and support in conjunction with Technician/Artisan and associates in field, workshop and technical offices activities. Ensure the promotion of safety in line with statutory and regulatory requirements. Provide inputs into existing technical manuals and procedures to incorporate new technology. Ensure quality assurance in line with specifications. Manage administrative and related functions. Provide inputs into budgeting process. Compile and submit reports. Provide and consolidate inputs to operational plan. Update databases. Manage artists and related personnel and assets. Financial management. Control and monitor expenditure according to budget. Manage the commercial value add of the discipline-related activities and services. People management. Manage the development, motivation and utilization of human resources for the discipline to ensure competent knowledge base for continued success of technical services according to organizational needs and requirements. Manage subordinates' key performance areas by setting and monitoring performance standards and taking action to correct deviations to achieve departmental objectives. Maintain and advance expertise. Continuous individual development to keep up with new technologies and procedures. Research literature studies on technical/engineering related technology to improve expertise. Liaise with relevant bodies/councils on technical/engineering related matters.

Enquiries: Ms C.S. Anthony-Choklingo, tel: 018 492 0515

This Department is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer. It is our intention to promote representatively (race, gender and disability) in the Department through the filling of this post, e.g. White, Indian, Coloured males and females and people with disability are encouraged to apply. The candidate's whose transfer/promotion/appointment will promote representatively will receive preference. An indication in this regard will facilitate the processing of applications.

Notes: Applications must be accompanied by a signed and dated Z83 form. Recent updated, comprehensive CV and the names of three (3) contactable referees. Originally certified copies of all qualifications (including Grade 12 (Senior Certificate), all applicants required tertiary qualifications) must be accompanied by certified copies of academic records/transcripts. Attached certified ID copy. Failure to submit the requested documents will result in the application not being considered. All qualifications will be verified. Persons in possession of a foreign qualification must furnish the Department with an evaluation certificate from the South African Qualification Authority (SAQA). Candidates will be subjected to security screening and vetting. Previous school, university, college or employment records will be verified. Faxed and emailed applications are not accepted. Applications should be forwarded on time to the department since applications received after the closing date indicated below will as a rule not be accepted. It will be expected of candidates to be available for selection interviews on a date, time and place as determined by the Department. The Department reserves the right not to make appointments. The successful candidate will enter into an annual performance agreement, and annually disclose his/her financial interest. Candidates requiring additional information regarding an advertised post, must direct their enquiries to the different Enquiries of the posts.

All applications must be forwarded to the following address indicated: The District Manager, Public Works and Roads, Private Bag 518, Potchefstroom, 2520 OR Hand deliver-Registry Office no. 35, 131 Krus Street, Potchefstroom, 2520

For attention: Deputy Director - HR Administration, Ms S.K. Maiphetlho

NB: Correspondence will be limited to short-listed candidates only. If you have not heard from us within three months after the closing date, please accept that your application has been unsuccessful.

Advertised Date: 06 February 2020 and Closing Date: 05 March 2020 Closing Time: 15:00



Department: Public Works and Roads
North West Provincial Government
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



CITY OF MATLOSANA

TABLED 2018/2019 ANNUAL REPORT AND 2019/2020 MID-YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT INVITATION FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON THE 2018/2019 ANNUAL REPORT

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 127(5)(a)(i) and 75(1)(a)(c) (website) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended, that the City of Matlosana's 2018/2019 Annual Report and Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report for the 2019/2020 financial year, served before Council on 31 January 2020.

Notice is further given in terms of Section 127(5)(a)(i) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) as amended and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations 2008 Section 34, read with Section 21A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended, that the City of Matlosana invites the local community to submit representations in connection with the tabled 2018/2019 Annual Report.

The reports can be accessed on the following website: www.matlosana.gov.za.

The Annual Report has been placed in the Matlosana area libraries and satellite offices for public scrutiny and comments. Copies of the 2018/2019 Annual Report can also be obtained from the Performance Management Unit, Room 301, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp during office hours (07:45 to 16:30).

The public is hereby invited to submit written or verbal comments on the 2018/2019 Annual Report for the attention of the Chairperson: Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp or emailed to the office at keo@klerksdorp.org.

Herewith is the schedule of MPAC meetings where the 2018/2019 Annual Report will be deliberated, for promoting Good Governance and Accountability in terms of Section 129 and 130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) as amended.

PROGRAM OF ACTION ON THE TABBING OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT 2018/2019 3 FEBRUARY - 31 MARCH 2020

DATE	ROLE PLAYERS	ACTIVITY /LIST OF ITEMS	TIME & VENUE
6.2.2020	Chairperson: MPAC, MPAC Coordinator & Manager Communications	Slot with Star FM - • Awareness on the Tabling of the Annual Report 2018/2019 • Invitation of local community to MPAC meetings and public participation • Public Education on the Annual Report	18:00
10.2.2020	MPAC Meeting (Public Invited)	Discussion based on the comments by the Auditor General: [Qualified Opinion] • Quality of submitted financial statements • Quality of submitted Performance Reports • Supply Chain Management & Other non-compliance • Human Resource Management • Financial Health	09:30 Council Chamber
14.2.2020	Deadline: Comments on the Annual Report 2018/2019	Submission of comments by Councillors, Management, Stakeholders & Members of Public & Media for the attention of Chairperson: MPAC, City of Matlosana, Room 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre Klerksdorp or at keo@klerksdorp.org	16:00
4.3.2020	MPAC, Councillors, Stakeholders, Management, Officials and Members of Public, Media & Interpreter	Public Participation on the Annual Report 2018/2019	12:00-17:00 Auditorium
9.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	EM, MM, ACFO, Directors, Deputy Directors, Assistant Directors, Identified Staff	08:30 Council Chamber
10.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
11.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
12.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
13.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
16.3.2020	Interviews by MPAC (Public invited)	Interviews continues...	08:30 Council Chamber
31.3.2020	Special Council Meeting (Public invited)	Tabling of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019.	10:00 Council Chamber

SPJ BOGATSU (Cllr)

CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

SUBMITTED FOR INFORMATION

CC
47/2020

OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019
(ITEM 3.2 – SPCC 03/07/2020)

RESOLVED

- a) That cognizance be taken of the tabling of the MPAC Oversight Report for the Financial Year 2018/19, with findings and recommendations.
- b) That Council adopt and support the MPAC recommendations attached to the minutes as Annexure A.
- c) That Council accepts the Annual Report 2018/2019 and approves the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 with no reservations.
- d) That the Oversight Report on Annual Report 2018/2019 be made public within seven days after adoption in accordance with section 129 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 as amended.
- e) That the adopted Oversight Report on Annual Report 2018/2019, be submitted to the Auditor General, Provincial Public Accounts Committee, Provincial Treasury and Provincial Departments responsible for Local Government in accordance with Section 132(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 as amended.

Two men killed in mob justice

Lentswe, Jouberton - After two incidents of mob justice in the district, the District Commissioner of Dr Kenneth Kaunda, Maj Genl Suzette Pretorius urged members of the community to refrain from taking the law into their own hands.

The incidents were reported over the weekend in Jouberton and Ikageng.

According to the North West police spokesperson Brig Sabata Mokgwabone, in Jouberton, police were summoned in the evening on Sunday 5 July to the Waterfall informal settlement in

Ext 17 where a middle-aged man was found dead with multiple head injuries. The victim was assaulted by some members of the community who accused him of rape.

"In another separate incident, in Ikageng on Saturday 4 July, police were called to a scene behind Marikana near Promosa outside Potchefstroom where an unknown man suspected to be in his early 20's, was found severely assaulted by some members of the community.

"In order to protect the victim from further attacks, the law abiding citizens

who were at the scene, put him in the police van. He was then taken to a local clinic where he was declared dead by paramedics. The victim was accused of raping an eight-year-old girl. However, no case was reported to the police," Mokgwabone added.

The District Commissioner warned that taking the law into one's hands is an illegal act which cannot be condoned. Furthermore, Maj Genl Pretorius urged the public to report criminal acts to the police rather than taking the law into their own hands.

Crooks hide behind masks

Lentswe, Klerksdorp - The police are concerned about common robberies happening particularly in the CBD.

According to Sgt Amogelang Mabili, police spokesperson, they appeal to the public to be alert when walking or shopping in town as people are now covering their faces with masks owing to Covid-19 regulations which makes it quite difficult to identify the perpetrators of crime.

"While we do our utmost best to conduct patrols, it is impossible to cover all the areas all the time. People are being robbed while sitting inside their vehicles by criminals operating in pairs, one will

distract the driver while the other opens the car to steal the valuables such as cellphones, wallets, handbags, laptops, groceries etc.

"Women in most cases are targets as they are defenseless. Robberies at ATMs are also problematic. Be alert at all times. Check your surroundings and suspicious people following you. Keep all valuables out of sight, cellphones and wallets visible from pockets makes you a target for criminals. Do not talk to strangers. Always ensure that your groceries are placed in the boot and the vehicle is safely locked before leaving. Do not walk alone in isolated places," she said.



CITY OF MATLOSANA

NOTICE OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT DEALING WITH THE ANNUAL REPORT 2018/2019

The City of Matlosana hereby in terms of the provisions of Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56 of 2003) and Section 21 A of the Municipal Systems Act (No 32 of 2000) declares that, the Municipality's Oversight Report containing the Council's comments on the Annual Report 2018/2019 has been approved with reservations.

Copies of the Oversight Report on the Annual Report 2018/2019 are available for information at Office 215, Second Floor, Civic Centre, Klerksdorp, from 7:45 - 16:30 and all main libraries as well as municipality's website: <http://www.matlosana.local.gov.za>

Civic Centre
KLERKSDORP
Notice No. 43/2020

TSR NKHUMISE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

7 July 2020

www.visionmeat.co.za

VISION MEAT

ADDING VALUE

<p>A-Class Clubsteak</p> <p>R75.00/kg</p>	<p>Whole Chicken</p> <p>R29.99/kg</p>	<p>Clean Cow Heels</p> <p>R24.99/kg</p>	<p>Frozen Chicken Mix Portions</p> <p>R69.00/2kg</p>
<p>Biltong Boerewors</p> <p>R69.99/kg</p>	<p>Chicken Fillet Frozen</p> <p>R42.99/kg</p>	<p>Chicken Wings Frozen</p> <p>R42.99/kg</p>	<p>OX Kidneys</p> <p>R23.99/kg</p>

113 O.R. Tambo Street,
CBD, Klerksdorp, 2570
Phone: 018 464 2934 / 018 464 1835

Prices valid while stock lasts.

BUSINESS HOURS: Monday - Friday: 08:00 - 18:00
Saturday: 08:00 - 16:00

PRICES VALID FROM 9 - 15 July 2020

